



Notice of Meeting and Agenda

Pensions Audit Sub-Committee

2.00 pm Monday, 27th September, 2021

Virtual Meeting - via Microsoft Teams

The law allows the Sub-Committee to consider some issues in private. Any items under “Private Business” will not be published, although the decisions will be recorded in the minute.

Contacts:

Susan Handyside, Governance Manager, Lothian Pension Fund

Tel: 07771378238

Email: Han24S33@lpf.org.uk

Lesley Birrell, Committee Services, City of Edinburgh Council

Tel: 0131 529 4240

Email: lesley.birrell@edinburgh.gov.uk

1. Quorum Check

- 1.1 The Convener will check to ensure a quorum is in attendance to ensure the meeting can proceed.

2. Order of Business

- 2.1 Including any notices of motion and any other items of business submitted as urgent for consideration at the meeting.

3. Declaration of Interests

- 3.1 Members of the Sub-Committee and members of the Pension Board should declare any financial and non-financial interests they have in the items of business for consideration, identifying the relevant agenda item and the nature of their interest.

4. Deputations

- 4.1 If any.

5. Minutes

- 5.1 Minute of Pensions Audit Sub-Committee of 22 June 2021 (circulated) - 7 - 10
submitted for approval as a correct record

6. Reports

- 6.1 Agenda Planning – report by the Chief Risk Officer, Lothian Pension Fund (circulated) 11 - 18

6.2	Audited Annual Report and Accounts of the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund – report by the Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund (circulated)	19 - 350
6.3	Irrecoverable Overpayments of Pensions - Decisions Made Under Delegated Authority – report by the Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund (circulated)	351 - 354
6.4	Fraud Prevention – report by the Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund (circulated)	355 - 360
6.5	Risk Management Summary – report by the Chief Risk Officer, Lothian Pension Fund (circulated)	361 - 374

7. Motions

7.1 None.

Nick Smith

Service Director, Legal and Assurance

Committee Members

Councillors Rose (Convener) and Child; John Anzani.

Please note that members of the Pension Board and the Independent Professional Observer will also be invited to attend and participate in this meeting.

Information about the Pensions Audit Sub-Committee

The Pensions Audit Sub-Committee is a Sub-Committee of the Pensions Committee. The Pensions Audit Sub-Committee consists of 2 Councillors and 1 external member and usually meets 3 times a year.

The meeting will be via conference call. The meeting will be monitored by Susan Handyside.

The Committee [Terms of Reference](#) and [Procedural Standing Orders](#).

Pension Board Members

Alan Williamson, Brian Robertson, Darren May, Jim Anderson, Sharon Dalli (Chair), Thomas Carr-Pollock, Tom Howorth, Nick Chapman and Tony Beecher. Two Pension Board members are usually in attendance at Audit Sub-Committee meetings.

Information about the Pension Board

The Pension Board consists of 10 members, 5 members from the employer bodies and 5 members from trade unions representing members within the pension funds as set out in the regulations.

The role of the Pension Board is to help ensure that the operation of the pension funds is in accordance with the applicable law and regulation.

<https://www.lpf.org.uk/us>

Independent Professional Observer

Andy McKinnell

Information about the Independent Professional Observer

The Independent Professional Observer is appointed by the Lothian Pension Fund to help strengthen the Lothian Pension Fund's governance. The role is to provide independent observations to the Pensions Committee and Pension Board.

The purpose of the role is to enhance the scrutiny of the decision making and provide the Committee and Board with additional experience and knowledge impartial from the Lothian Pension Fund's Officers.

City of Edinburgh Council Oversight

The City of Edinburgh Council has statutory responsibility to administer the Lothian and Scottish Homes Pension Funds. In order to most effectively carry out that function (and to

reflect the separate statutory responsibilities, and regulation, of the pension funds) the City of Edinburgh Council has delegated management responsibility for the Pension Funds to the Lothian Pension Fund Group and its two arms-length companies LPFE Limited and LPFI Limited. Critical parent oversight continues to be carried out by the Pensions Committee and Dr Stephen S Moir, Executive Director of Corporate Services for The City of Edinburgh Council as the Administering Authority for the Fund to ensure that its statutory functions are being properly carried out.

Lothian Pension Fund Senior Leadership Team

The senior leadership team responsible and accountable for the business and activities of the Lothian Pension Fund Group are:

David Vallery, Chief Executive Officer

Bruce Miller, Chief Investment Officer

Struan Fairbairn, Chief Risk Officer

John Burns, Chief Finance Officer

Helen Honeyman, Chief People Officer

Further Information and Contact

If you have any questions about the agenda or meeting arrangements, please contact Susan Handyside, Governance Manager, Lothian Pension Fund, Atria One, 144 Morrison Street, Edinburgh EH3 8EX, Tel 07771378238, email Han24S33@lpf.org.uk .

The agenda, minutes and public reports for this meeting can be viewed via the City of Edinburgh Council [committee portal](#) .

.

This page is intentionally left blank

Pensions Audit Sub-Committee Minutes

2pm, Tuesday 22 June 2021

Present:

Councillors Rose (Convener) and Child; John Anzani.

Pension Board Members present:

Brian Robertson and Alan Williamson.

Other Attendees:

Andy McKinnell, Independent Professional Observer and Nick Bennett, Scott Moncrieff (External Auditor).

1. Quorum

The Clerk confirmed that notice of the meeting had been given and that a quorum was present and the Convener declared the meeting open.

2. Order of Business

The Clerk confirmed that there was no change to the order of business.

3. Declaration of Interests

Decision

To note there were no declarations of interest.

4. Minutes

Decision

To approve the minute of the Pensions Audit Sub-Committee of 8 December 2020 as a correct record.

Matter Arising

Internal Audit Open Findings – Item 10 – Decision (4)

- 1) To note that the briefing update from the Chief Internal Auditor on the progress of the six open internal audit findings remained outstanding and that the Chief Executive Officer and Convener would follow this up with the Chief Internal Auditor.

- 2) To note that the Chief Executive Officer would communicate to Audit Sub-Committee members the response from the Chief Internal Auditor on the single high overdue finding on risk management.

5. Pension Board oversight

The Pension Board representatives confirmed that the Pension Board would provide comment any relevant matters during the meeting.

6. Agenda Planning

An overview of proposed reports for Pensions Committee and Pensions Audit Sub-Committee meetings for September and December 2021 was presented.

Members expressed a wish to return to physical meetings as soon as possible as and when Scottish Government guidance and regulations permitted.

Decision

- 1) To note the agenda planning document.
- 2) To note that the Pension Board Members were invited to comment on agenda items during Committee meetings.
- 3) To note that draft internal audits and plan would be developed in consultation with the Convener of the Audit Sub-Committee but to agree that these would be circulated to Audit Sub-Committee members for comment; thereafter, to schedule a meeting of the Sub-Committee in March 2022 if required but only if there were significant other agenda items to be considered.

(Reference – report by the Chief Risk Officer, Lothian Pension Fund, submitted.)

7. LPF Unaudited Annual Report (and Financial Statements) 2021

Details were provided of the unaudited Annual Report (and Financial Statements) for the year ended 31 March 2021 for Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund.

Lothian Pension Fund (Group) net asset valuation as at 31 March 2021 highlighted a significant recovery from the previous year's fall in global and UK equity markets with a total of £8,694m reflecting an increase of £1,215m (16.2%).

Given its mature membership profile, net assets of the Scottish Homes Pension Fund fell from £166.1m to £157.5m at 31 March 2021, a decrease of £8.6m (5.2%).

Members received a presentation from the Fund's Senior Finance Manager on the detail of the Annual Report and Financial Statements.

Decision

- 1) To note the unaudited Annual Report (and Financial Statements) for the year ended 31 March 2021 for Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund.

- 2) To commend the LPF staff team for their work in preparing and presenting the annual report and accounts in the new refreshed format.

(Reference - report by the Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund, submitted.)

8. Risk Management Summary

In line with the Lothian Pension Fund's (LPF) ongoing risk management procedures, an overview was provided of LPF's risk analysis.

The Risk Management Group continued to meet regularly to assess all elements of the LPF Group's risk framework including the risk appetite, register, overall assurance position and any more granular risks escalation from other sub-groups.

Decision

To note the Quarterly Risk Overview.

(Reference – report by the Chief Risk Officer, Lothian Pension Fund, submitted.)

9. Lothian Pension Fund Group Controls and Compliance

The Sub-Committee, under Section 50(A)(4) of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973, excluded the public from the meeting for the item of business on the grounds that it involved the disclosure of exempt information as defined in Paragraphs 1.3 and 6 of Schedule 7(A) of the Act.

A summary was provided of the key developments in relation to the operational systems and controls of the Lothian Pension Fund group.

Key updates included:

- ICT and systems
- People and HR
- Governance
- Systems and controls review
- Assurance Mapping

Decision

To note the update on the LPF Group's systems, controls and assurance mapping in relation to its current business activity and structures.

(Reference - report by the Chief Executive Officer, Lothian Pension Fund, submitted.)

This page is intentionally left blank



Pensions Audit Sub Committee

2.00pm, Monday, 27 September 2021

Agenda Planning

1. Recommendations

The Pensions Audit Sub Committee (Committee) is requested to:

- 1.1 note the agenda planning document; and
- 1.2 note that the Pension Board members are invited to comment on agenda items during Committee meetings.

Struan Fairbairn

Chief Risk Officer, Lothian Pension Fund

Contact: Susan Handyside, Governance Manager, Lothian Pension Fund

E-mail: Han24S33@lpf.org.uk | Tel: 07771 378238

Agenda Planning

2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 This report and the agenda planning document (appendix 1 of this report) provides the Committee with an overview of the proposed agendas for future meetings of the Pensions Committee and Pensions Audit Sub Committee and the annual cycle.
- 2.2 There will, of course, be specific matters and papers which need to be brought to the attention of the committees in addition to those set out herein.

3. Background

- 3.1 In order for the Committee and Pension Board to gain an overview of the content of future meetings, and also an awareness of the annual cycle of items, an agenda planning document is submitted each quarter.
- 3.2 Committee meetings are held on a quarterly basis and the Audit Sub Committee meetings are generally held three times a year.

4. Main Report

- 4.1 The proposed agendas for the December and March meetings are set out below, based on the usual Committee cycle plus any additional and intra-cycle requests.

December 2021

Pensions Committee	Audit Sub Committee
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Referrals/ recommendations from Pensions Audit Sub Committee• Benchmarking• Employer Covenant Review (deferred from September)• Stewardship and Engagement• Operating Plan and Budget Update• Risk Management Summary• ICT Migration Update• Project Forth Update	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EU Tax Claims and Other Income Tax Recoveries• Pensions Data Quality• Investment Income Review-Cross-Border Withholding Tax• Global Custody Services Performance• Risk Management In-depth review

March 2022

Pensions Committee

- Referrals/ recommendations from Pensions Audit Sub Committee
- Audit plans and reports (internal and external)*
- Policies and Strategies Update (including communications policy)
- Pensions Administration Strategy update
- Pensions Dashboard
- Employers Participating in Lothian Pension Fund
- Operating Plan Update and Budget
- Risk Management Summary

*Draft audits and plan will be developed in consultation with the Convenor of the Audit Sub Committee and, if appropriate, the Independent Professional Observer and circulated to the Audit Sub Committee members for comment.

Future Pensions Committee and Audit Sub Committee dates

Please note that Pensions Committee and Audit Sub Committee meetings will be held virtually until further notice. The Committee meeting dates for 2021/22 are set out below:

Pensions Committee	Audit Sub Committee
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Wednesday, 8 December 2021, 2.00pm, venue/virtual meeting (tbc)• Tuesday, 22 March 2022, 2.00pm, venue/virtual meeting (tbc)• Wednesday, 29 June 2022, 2.00pm, venue/virtual meeting (tbc)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tuesday, 7 December 2021, 2.00pm, venue/virtual meeting (tbc)• Tuesday, 28 June 2022, 2.00pm, venue/virtual meeting (tbc)

5. Financial impact

5.1 None.

6. Stakeholder/Regulatory Impact

- 6.1 The Pension Board, comprising employer and member representatives, is integral to the governance of the fund and they are invited to comment on the relevant matters at Committee meetings.
- 6.2 There are no adverse health and safety, governance, compliance or regulatory implications as a result of this report.

7. Background reading/external references

7.1 None.

8. Appendices

Appendix 1 – LPF’s Annual Agenda Planning Cycle

Frequency	Pensions Committee	Audit Sub Committee	Month
Biennial	Administration Strategy (biennial from March 2016) next review due September 2022	N/A	September
	Administering Authority Discretions Policy. Next review due September 2022	N/A	September
Page 15 Annually	Audit Plans (Internal and External)	<i>Draft internal audits and plan will be developed in consultation with the Convenor of the Audit Sub Committee, the CEO (LPF) and, if appropriate, the Independent Professional Observer and circulated to the Audit Sub Committee members for comment.</i>	March
	Policies and Strategies Update (including revised Pension LPF Budget)	N/A	March
		N/A	March
	LPF Annual Report and Accounts (Unaudited)	LPF Annual Report & Accounts (Unaudited)	June
	Statement of Investment Principles	N/A	June
	Joint Investment Strategy Panel Activity	N/A	June
	Annual Investment Updates - Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund	N/A	June
	Annual LPF Group Governance Update	N/A	June
		LPF Group Controls and Compliance	June
	Employer Covenant Review	N/A	September
	Audited Annual Report and Accounts of the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund (including the Annual Report by External Auditor)	Audited Annual Report and Accounts of the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund (including the Annual Report by External Auditor)	September
	N/A	Irrecoverable overpayment of pensions – decisions made under delegated authority	September
N/A	Fraud Prevention	September	
Lothian Pension Fund Contract Awards Report	N/A	September	

Frequency	Pensions Committee	Audit Sub Committee	Month
Page 16 Semi Annually	Annual Report by External Auditor	Annual Report by External Auditor	December (or September if available)
	Benchmarking	N/A	December
	N/A	EU Tax Claims and Other Income Tax Recoveries	December
	N/A	Investment Income Review-Cross-Border Withholding Tax	December
	Stewardship and Engagement	N/A	December
	N/A	Pensions Data Quality	December
	N/A	Global Custody Services Performance	December
3 Times per year	N/A	Risk Management: In-depth review	December
	Employers Participating in Lothian Pension Fund	N/A	March & September
3 Times per year	Operating Plan and Budget Update	N/A	March ¹ , September & December
	Referrals / recommendations from Pensions Audit-Sub	N/A	June, September & December
Quarterly	Risk Management Summary	Risk Management Summary (In-depth report in December)	March, June, September and December

¹ The March update will have the dual purpose of an operating plan update, budget review and budget approval for the forthcoming financial year.

Frequency	Pensions Committee	Audit Sub Committee	Month
Every 3 years	Actuarial Valuation: LPF SHPF Funding Strategy Statement (next due March 2022) Operating Plan (next due March 2023)	N/A	December or March March
As required	Delegated authorities (provider appointments) Discretions (death grants etc.) N/A Regulatory Update Investment Strategy Reviews (at least every 3 years) Next due June 2021	N/A N/A Internal Audit Reports N/A N/A	

This page is intentionally left blank



Pensions Audit Sub Committee

2.00pm, Monday, 27 September 2021

Audited Annual Report and Accounts of the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund

1. Executive Summary

The Pensions Audit Sub Committee (Committee) is requested to:

- 1.1 note the report by Azets Audit Services 'Lothian Pension Funds 2020/21 Annual Audit Report to Members of the Pensions Committee and the Controller of Audit' (at Appendix 1);
- 1.2 note the audited Annual Report (and Financial Statements) for the year ended 31 March 2021 for Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund (at Appendix 2);
- 1.3 note that the audited financial statements, for the year ended 31 March 2021 of both the wholly owned companies, LPFE Limited and LPFI Limited were approved by the respective Board of Directors in July 2021. These statements are shown in full at Appendixes 3 and 4;
- 1.4 note the further Appendixes 5 and 6, namely 'Lothian Pension Funds – Statement on the system of internal financial control' and 'Letter of Representation (ISA 580), both by the Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund, and

1.5 highlight any points that it would like to raise at the Pensions Committee on 29 September 2021

John Burns

Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund

Contact: Jason Koumides, Senior Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund

E-mail: Kou24J11@lpf.org.uk | Tel: 0333 996 1932

Audited Annual Report and Accounts of the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund

2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 The purpose of this report is to present the Audited Annual Report (and Financial Statements) for the year ended 31 March 2021 for Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund. International Standard on Auditing (ISA) 260 requires the external auditor to communicate its finding to those charged with governance of the Funds. Accordingly, Azets Audit Services 'Lothian Pension Funds 2020/21 Draft Annual Audit report to Members of the Pensions Committee and the Controller of Audit' is included at Appendix 1.
- 2.2 Azets Audit Services intends to provide an unqualified opinion on the financial statements and other prescribed matters for Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund and intends also to confirm that there are no matters on which it is required to report by exception.

3. Background

ISA 260 annual report by External Auditor

- 3.1 Under statutory accounting guidance issued by the Scottish Government, Administering Authorities are required to issue a separate Annual Report covering the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) funds that they are responsible for. These Annual Reports are subject to a separate external audit.
- 3.2 International Standard on Auditing (UK and Ireland) 260 (ISA 260) requires the External Auditor to communicate its findings to those charged with governance of the Funds. This summarises any matters arising from the audit of the financial statements prior to the formal signing of the independent auditor's report.
- 3.3 As part of the standard, the External Auditor is required to provide a view of the following:
- any significant qualitative aspects within the Funds' accounting practice;
 - any significant difficulties encountered during the audit;
 - any material weakness in the design, implementation or operating effectiveness of the system of internal control;
 - Any significant matters arising from the audit discussed with management;
 - Any representations that have been requested from management; and
 - Any other matter that is significant.

4. Main Report

Azets Audit Services - Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund 2020/21 Annual Audit Report to Members and the Controller of Audit

- 4.1 The report by the external auditor on the financial statements is included at Appendix 1 – 'Azets Audit Services - Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund 2020/21 Annual Audit Report to Members and the Controller of Audit'. This will be presented to Committee by Nick Bennett, Partner, Azets Audit Services.
- 4.2 Key points within the Audit Report include confirmation that:
- 4.2.1 Work has been performed in accordance with the Audit Scotland Code of Audit Practice, International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland) and Ethical Standards.

Financial statements audit

1. An unqualified opinion on the financial statements and other prescribed matters for Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund (collectively referred to as the "Funds") will be given which will also confirm that there were no matters which we were required to report by exception.
2. Azets has commented "We are pleased to report that there were no material adjustments to the financial statements and no unadjusted differences identified."

Wider scope audit

3. LPF has adequate arrangements in place to ensure ongoing sustainability.
 4. LPF has effective arrangements for financial management and the use of resources
 5. Governance arrangements at the Funds are appropriate.
 6. The Funds have appropriate arrangements in place to secure value for money through appropriate monitoring of performance of investments and the administration of the Funds.
- 4.3 The Action Plan details the control weaknesses and opportunities for improvement that the auditor has identified, and the actions taken, or to be taken, by LPF in relation to the relevant points. For the current year, this is shown within the auditor's report at Appendix 3, with the follow up of prior year recommendations shown at Appendix 4.
- 4.4 In addition to members of the Pensions Committee and Pensions Audit Sub-Committee, Azets Audit Services will send the report to the Controller of Audit and

has advised that it will therefore be published on Audit Scotland's website in due course.

Audited Annual Report 2021 for Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund

Revisions from the Unaudited Annual Report 2021, as reported to Pensions Committee in June 2021

- 4.5 With the Annual Internal Audit Opinion for the year to 31 March 2021 having been reported to the special Pensions Committee on 20 August 2021, the Annual Governance Statement has been revised (from the Unaudited Annual Report) accordingly. Similarly, a revised "...Statement on the system of internal financial control by Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund is provided at Appendix 5.
- 4.6 Some minor disclosure and presentational adjustments were identified during the audit. These have been reflected in the final set of financial statements.
- 4.7 With the completion of the work by Azets Audit Services, the Audited Annual Report 2021 for the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund has been finalised and is included at Appendix 2.
- 4.8 As part of the completion of the audit, the auditor seeks written assurances from the Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund, on aspects of the financial statements and judgements and estimates made. A draft letter of representation under ISA580 is attached at Appendix 6.

Audited Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021; LPFE Limited and LPFI Limited

- 4.9 The consolidated financial statements (within the Annual Report 2021) combine those of the Fund (the parent entity) and its controlled entities (the investment staffing company, LPFE Limited, and the investment services company, LPFI Limited), as defined in International Accounting Standard (IAS) 27. The financial statements of both companies have been audited by Azets Audit Services and were approved by the respective Boards of Directors in July 2021. In the interests of governance transparency, these statements are shown in full at Appendices 3 and 4.
- 4.10 LPFE Limited is the employment vehicle for the Fund's staff. It provides staffing services to the the Lothian Pension Fund (acting through its administering authority the City of Edinburgh Council) (LPF), LPFI Limited and to Falkirk Council. The company's financial objective is to make a modest trading surplus before adjustments required under International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). Such adjustments primarily relate to pension costs, as required by International Accounting Standard (IAS) 19, and the related deferred tax. For the year ended 31

March 2020, the underlying trading profit of the company was £144,934 (2020: £131,583). Turnover was £5,873,311 (2020: £4,914,525).

- 4.11 LPFI Limited provides Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) regulated investment services, both to LPF and other likeminded pension funds and/or institutional investors but does not employ any staff directly. Its financial objective is to make a modest trading surplus. For the year ended 31 March 2021, the underlying trading profit of the company was £24,377 (2020: £11,860). Turnover was £1,237,149 (2020: £915,296).
- 4.12 The Annual LPF Group Governance Update, as reported to Pensions Committee in June 2021, provided further details on the operations of the two companies.

5. Financial impact

- 5.1 There are no direct financial implications as a result of this report beyond those otherwise stated.

6. Stakeholder/Regulatory Impact

- 6.1 The Pension Board, comprising employer and member representatives, is integral to the governance of the funds and they are invited to comment on the relevant matters at Committee meetings.
- 6.2 There are no adverse governance, compliance or regulatory implications as a result of this report.

7. Background reading/external references

- 7.1 None.

8. Appendices

Appendix 1 – Azets - Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund 2020/21 Annual Audit Report to Members and the Controller of Audit, in accordance with International Standard on Auditing (UK and Ireland) 260 (ISA 260);

Appendix 2 - Audited Annual Report 2021 for the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund;

Appendix 3 - LPFE Limited – Financial Statements (Audited) for the year ended 31 March 2021;

Appendix 4 – LPFI Limited – Financial Statements (Audited) for the year ended 31 March 2021;

Appendix 5 – Lothian Pension Funds – Statement on the system of internal financial control by Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund

Appendix 6 – Letter of Representation (ISA 580) by Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund

This page is intentionally left blank



Lothian Pension Fund

2020/21 Annual Audit Report to the
Members of the Pensions Committee and the
Controller of Audit

September 2021



Table of Contents

Key messages	3
Introduction	8
Financial statements audit	11
Financial sustainability	29
Financial management	38
Governance and transparency	43
Value for money	47
Appendices	52

Key messages

A solid green horizontal bar spanning the width of the page, positioned below the 'Key messages' header.

This report concludes our audit of the Lothian Pension Fund and the Scottish Homes Pension Fund for 2020/21.

This section summarises the key findings and conclusions from our audit.

Financial statements audit

<p>Audit opinion</p>	<p>Our draft independent auditor’s report includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an unqualified opinion on the financial statements; • an unqualified opinion on other prescribed matters. <p>Our audit work is substantially complete and there are currently no matters which would require modification of our audit report.</p>
<p>Key findings on audit risks and other matters</p>	<p>Our key findings are included in the financial statements audit section of this report.</p> <p>COVID-19 continues to present unprecedented challenges to the operation, financial management and governance of organisations, including public sector bodies. In response to the pandemic we identified potential areas of increased risk of material misstatement to the financial statements and our audit opinion. We are pleased to report those risks identified did not materialise.</p> <p>Lothian Pension Fund (LPF) had appropriate administrative processes in place to prepare the annual report and accounts and the required supporting working papers</p>
<p>Audit adjustments</p>	<p>We are required to communicate all potential adjustments, other than those considered to be clearly trivial. We are pleased to report that there were no material adjustments to the financial statements and no unadjusted differences identified.</p> <p>We identified some disclosure and presentational adjustments during our audit. These have been reflected in the final set of financial statements.</p>
<p>Accounting systems and internal controls</p>	<p>We have applied our risk based methodology to your audit. This approach requires us to document, evaluate and assess the Funds’ processes and internal controls relating to the financial reporting process.</p> <p>Our audit is not designed to test all internal controls or identify all areas of control weakness. However, where, as part of our testing, we identify any control weaknesses, we have included these in this report. No material weaknesses or significant deficiencies were noted.</p>

Wider scope audit

Auditor judgement



LPF has adequate arrangements in place to ensure ongoing sustainability.

The focus of the Funds' investment strategy is to ensure a sufficient return over the long term to meet the funding objectives outlined by the Funding Strategy Statement.



Financial Sustainability

The Triennial Valuation was carried out as at 31 March 2020 and estimates both Funds are fully funded at 106% for LPF and 118% for Scottish Homes Pension Fund. This represents an improvement on the previous triennial valuation where the funding levels were 98% and 105% respectively.

LPF has delivered strong absolute performance in 2020/21 of 15.5% annual return on investments. However, performance against benchmark has declined for one-year, five-year and ten-year annualised investment returns driven by the below benchmark returns on equities. We note that this is linked to the use of a 'defensive' strategy by the Fund. We recommend this should be formally included in the Fund's investing and funding strategy.

Auditor judgement







Lothian Pension Fund has effective arrangements for financial management and the use of resources.

The Funds reported a net increase in the Funds. LPF reported a net increased position in dealings with members of £58.03 million. Scottish Homes reported a net withdrawal position of £7.347 million.



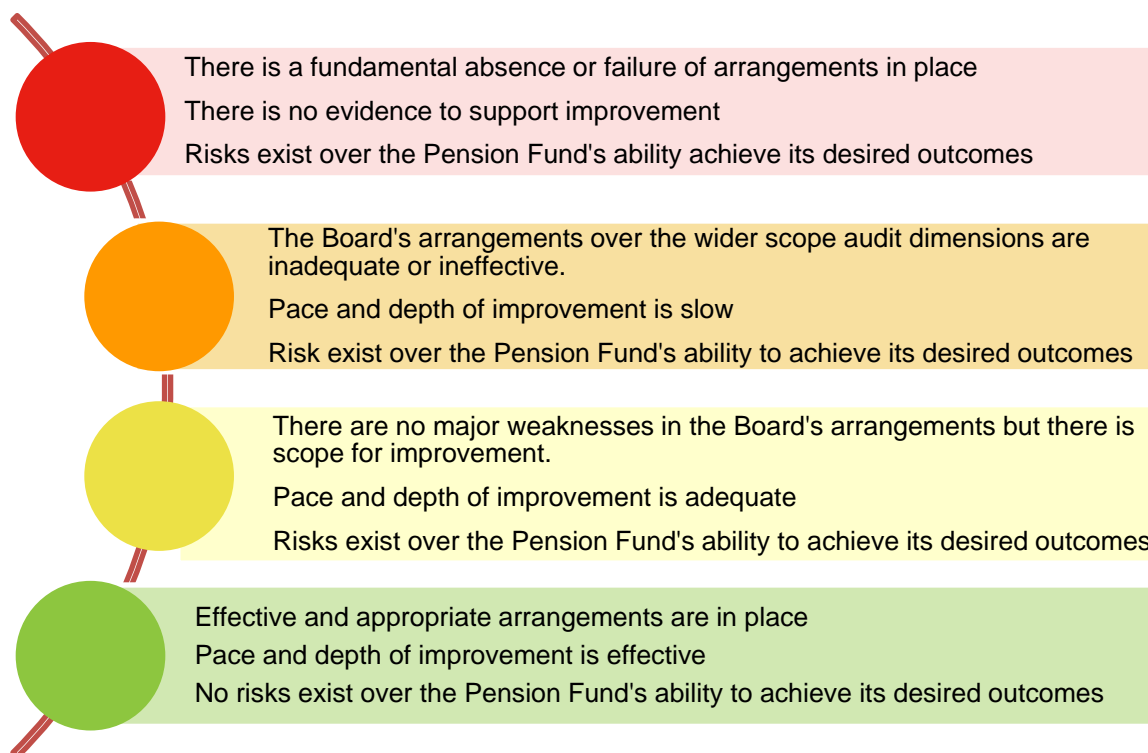
Financial Management

Annual operating plan updates are provided to each Pension Committee meeting clearly explaining changes in group performance. However, improvements to reporting could be made by considering wider stakeholders such as the members and expanding reporting to provide further comparatives when reporting on each Fund.

 <p>Governance & Transparency</p>	<p>Auditor judgement</p> <p>Governance arrangements at the Funds are appropriate. Our assessment has been informed by a review of the corporate governance arrangements in place, the information provided to the Board and Committees as well as the risk management arrangements in place.</p> <p>The former Chief Executive left LPF in July 2021 and a new Chief Executive has been appointed. Suitable handover arrangements were in place to ensure that appropriate assurance could be provided over the internal control framework at Lothian Pension Fund.</p>	
 <p>Value for Money</p>	<p>Auditor judgement</p> <p>The Funds' investment performance is subject to regular review by the Pensions Committee.</p> <p>The Funds have appropriate arrangements in place to secure value for money through appropriate monitoring of performance of investments and the administration of the Funds.</p> <p>Performance remains strong with nine out of the ten performance measures met. However, investment performance over the rolling five-year period is noted as being below benchmark.</p>	

Definition

Our wider scope audit involves consideration of the Board's arrangements as they relate to financial sustainability; financial management, governance and transparency and value for money. We have used the following grading to provide an overall assessment of the arrangements in place as they relate to the four dimensions.



Introduction

A solid green horizontal bar spanning the width of the page, positioned below the 'Introduction' heading.

We carried out our audit in accordance with Audit Scotland's Code of Audit Practice (2016) and maintained auditor independence

Scope

1. This report summarises the findings from our 2020/21 audit of the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund (LPF).
2. We outlined the scope of our audit in our External Audit Plan, which we presented to the Pension Committee at the outset of our audit. The core elements of our work include:
 - an audit of the 2020/21 annual report and accounts and related matters;
 - consideration of the wider dimensions of public audit work, as set out in Exhibit 1; and
 - any other work requested by Audit Scotland.

Exhibit 1: Audit dimensions within the Code of Audit Practice (2016)



Responsibilities

3. The Funds are responsible for preparing an annual report and accounts which show a true and fair view and for implementing appropriate internal control systems. The weaknesses or risks identified in this report are only those that have come to our attention during our normal audit work and may not be all that exist. Communication in this report of matters arising from the audit or of risks or weaknesses does not absolve management from its responsibility to address the issues raised and to maintain an adequate system of control.
4. We do not accept any responsibility for any loss occasioned to any third party acting, or refraining from acting on the basis of the content of this report, as this report was not prepared for, nor intended for, any other purpose.
5. We would like to thank all management and staff for their co-operation and assistance during our audit.

Auditor independence

6. International Standards on Auditing in the UK (ISAs (UK)) require us to communicate on a timely basis all facts and matters that may have a bearing on our independence.
7. We confirm that we complied with the Financial Reporting Council's (FRC) Ethical Standard. In our professional judgement, we remained independent and our objectivity has not been compromised in any way.
8. We set out in Appendix 1 our assessment and confirmation of independence.

Openness and transparency

11. This report will be published on Audit Scotland's website www.audit-scotland.gov.uk.

Adding value through the audit

9. All of our clients demand of us a positive contribution to meeting their ever-changing business needs. Our aim is to add value to LPF through our external audit work by being constructive and forward looking, by identifying areas of improvement and by recommending and encouraging good practice. In this way, we aim to help LPF promote improved standards of governance, better management and decision making and more effective use of resources.

Feedback

10. Any comments you may have on the service we provide, the quality of our work and our reports would be greatly appreciated at any time. Comments can be reported directly to any member of your audit team.

Financial statements audit

The Funds' annual report and accounts are the principal means of accounting for the stewardship of its resources and its performance in the use of those resources.

Our independent auditor's report includes:

- an unqualified opinion on the financial statements;
- an unqualified opinion on other prescribed matters.

We are also satisfied that there were no matters which we are required to report by exception.

Overall conclusion

12. The annual report and accounts are due to be considered by the Pension Committee by October 2021. Our independent auditor's report is unqualified.

13. We received the unaudited annual report and accounts and supporting

papers of a high standard, in line with our agreed audit timetable. Our thanks go to staff at the Funds for their assistance with our work.

Our audit opinion

Opinion	Basis for opinion	Conclusions
Financial statements	<p>We conduct our audit in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing as required by the Code of Audit Practice.</p> <p>Our findings / conclusion to inform our opinion are set out in this section of our annual report.</p>	<p>We have issued an unqualified audit opinion on the 2020/21 financial statements.</p>
Going concern basis of accounting	<p>In the public sector when assessing whether the going concern basis of accounting is appropriate, the anticipated provision of the services is more relevant to the assessment than the continued existence of a particular public body.</p> <p>We assess whether there are plans to discontinue or privatise the Funds' functions.</p> <p>Our wider scope audit work considers the financial sustainability of the Funds.</p>	<p>We reviewed the financial forecasts for 2021/22. Our understanding of the legislative framework and activities undertaken provides us with sufficient assurance that the Funds will continue to operate for at least 12 months from the signing date.</p> <p>Our audit opinion is unqualified in this respect.</p>
Matters prescribed by the	<p>We read all the financial and non-financial information in the annual report and accounts to identify material inconsistencies with the</p>	<p>The annual report contains no material misstatements or</p>

Opinion	Basis for opinion	Conclusions
<p>Accounts Commission</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Management Commentary Annual Governance Statement Governance Compliance Statement 	<p>audited financial statements and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect based on, or materially inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by us in the course of performing the audit.</p> <p>We plan and perform audit procedures to gain assurance that the statutory other information has been prepared in accordance with relevant legislation and regulations.</p>	<p>inconsistencies with the financial statements.</p> <p>We have concluded that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the information given in the Management Commentary is consistent with the financial statements and that report has been prepared in accordance with statutory guidance issued under the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003; the information given in the Annual Governance is consistent with the financial statements and that report has been prepared in accordance with the Delivering Good Governance in Local Government: Framework (2016); and the information given in the Governance Compliance Statement is consistent with the financial statements and that report has been prepared in accordance with The Local Government Pension Scheme (Scotland) Regulations 2018.
<p>Matters reported by exception</p>	<p>We are required to report on whether:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> adequate accounting records have not been kept; or the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records; or 	<p>We have no matters to report.</p>

Opinion	Basis for opinion	Conclusions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit. 	

An overview of the scope of our audit

- The scope of our audit was detailed in our External Audit Plan, which was presented to the Pension Committee in March 2021. The plan explained that we follow a risk-based approach to audit planning that reflects our overall assessment of the relevant risks that apply to LPF. This ensures that our audit focuses on the areas of highest risk. Planning is a continuous process and our audit plan is subject to review during the course of the audit to take account of developments that arise.
- At the planning stage we identified the significant risks that had the greatest effect on our audit. Audit procedures were then designed to mitigate these risks.
- In our audit, we test and examine information using sampling and other audit techniques, to the extent we consider necessary to provide a reasonable basis for us to draw conclusions. We obtain evidence through performing a review of the significant accounting systems,

substantive procedures and detailed analytical procedures.

Significant risk areas

- Significant risks are defined by professional standards as risks that, in the judgement of the auditor, require special audit consideration. In identifying risks, we consider the nature of the risk, the potential magnitude of misstatement, and its likelihood. Significant risks are those risks that have a higher risk of material misstatement.
- The significant risk areas described in the table below are those that had the greatest effect on our audit strategy, the allocation of resources in the audit and directing the efforts of the audit team. Our audit procedures relating to these matters were designed in the context of our audit of the annual report and accounts as a whole, and not to express an opinion on individual accounts or disclosures. Our opinion on the annual report and accounts is not modified with respect to any of the risks described below.

Significant risk areas

1. Management override

Significant risk description

In any organisation, there exists a risk that management have the ability to process transactions or make adjustments to the financial records outside the normal financial control processes. Such issues could lead to a material misstatement in the financial statements. This is treated as a presumed risk area in accordance with *ISA (UK) 240 - The auditor's responsibilities relating to fraud in an audit of financial statements*.

Risk assessment: High

How the scope of our audit responded to the significant risk

Key judgement

There is the potential for management to use their judgement to influence the financial statements as well as the potential to override the Funds' controls for specific transactions.

Audit procedures

- Review of the Funds' accounting records and audit testing on transactions.
- Adoption of data analytics techniques in testing carried out.
- Review of judgements and assumptions made in determining accounting estimates as set out in the financial statements to determine whether they are indicative of potential bias. This included a retrospective review of the prior year estimates against the current year estimates.

Key observations

We have not identified any indication of management override in the year. We did not identify any areas of bias in key judgements made by management and judgements were consistent with prior years.

2. Revenue recognition

Significant risk description

Under *ISA (UK) 240 - The auditor's responsibilities relating to fraud in an audit of financial statements* there is a presumed risk of fraud in relation to revenue recognition. The presumption is that LPF could adopt accounting policies or recognise income and expenditure transactions in such a way as to lead to a material misstatement in the reported financial position.

Risk assessment: Low

How the scope of our audit responded to the significant risk

Key judgements

Given the financial pressures facing the public sector as a whole, there is an inherent fraud risk associated with the recording of income around the year end. However, we do not deem this risk to be present for contributions received from member bodies due to a lack of incentive and opportunity to manipulate transactions.

Audit procedures

- Evaluate the significant revenue streams and review the controls in place over accounting for revenue.
- Consider the Funds' key areas of revenue and obtain evidence that revenue is recorded in line with appropriate accounting policies and that the policies have been applied consistently across the year.

Key observations

We have gained reasonable assurance on the completeness and occurrence of income and we are satisfied that it is fairly stated in the financial statements.

3. Expenditure recognition

Significant risk description As most public sector bodies are net expenditure bodies, the risk of fraud is more likely to occur in expenditure. There is a risk that expenditure may be misstated resulting in a material misstatement in the financial statements.

Risk assessment: Low

How the scope of our audit responded to the significant risk

Key judgements

Given the financial pressures facing the public sector as a whole, there is an inherent fraud risk associated with the recording of accruals around the year end. However, we do not deem this risk to be material in pension's dealing with members due to the lack of incentive or opportunity to manipulate transactions.

Audit procedures

- Evaluate the significant non-pay expenditure streams and review the controls in place over accounting for expenditure. (Pensions paid is subject to separate tailored testing).
- Consider LPF's key areas of expenditure and obtain evidence that expenditure is recorded in line with appropriate accounting policies and the policies have been applied consistently across the year.
- Review accruals around the year end to consider if there is any indication of understatement of balances held. Consider accounting estimates.

Key observations

We gained reasonable assurance over the completeness and occurrence of expenditure and are satisfied that expenditure is fairly stated in the financial statements.

4. Valuation of Investments

Significant risk description The Funds held investments of £7.445 billion as at 31 March 2020, of which 37% (£2.455 billion) were classified as level 2 or level 3 financial instruments, meaning the valuation was not based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets. Judgements are taken by the Investment Managers to value those investments whose prices are not publicly available. Investments of this nature are complex, difficult to value and include a significant degree of judgement from the investment manager. The material nature of this balance means that any error in judgement could result in a material valuation error.

Risk assessment: High

How the scope of our audit responded to the significant risk

Key judgements

There is the potential for management to use their judgement to influence the financial statements.

Audit procedures

- Evaluate the Funds' investment strategy and review the controls in place over accounting for investments.
- Consider LPF's material investments and obtain evidence that investments have been appropriately valued at 31 March 2021 including challenging fair value classification.
- Review investment transactions and obtain evidence that investment transactions are recorded in line with appropriate accounting policies and the policies have been applied consistently across the year.
- Review management experts including the custodian and external investment managers. This includes reviewing auditor reports on the internal controls at the custodian and at each key investment manager.
- Review the disclosures within the annual report and financial statements to ensure they are consistent with the information provided by the custodian

Key observations

As at 31 March 2021, LPF investments assets increased to £8.686 billion, of which 30% (£2.645 billion) were classified as level 2 or level 3 financial instruments.

We gained reasonable assurance over the valuation of investments at year end and are satisfied that investments and investment transactions are fairly stated in the financial statements.

5. Accounting for Investment Properties

Significant risk description

LPF hold a portfolio of investment properties which as at the 31 March 2020 was valued at £367 million. The management of the properties is undertaken by JLL, along with the Fund accounting for the portfolio. In 2019/20 the valuation of this investment property, undertaken by CBRE, was qualified with a material valuation uncertainty given the unknown future impact that COVID-19 might have on the real estate market. Our audit opinion included an emphasis of matter drawing this matter to the attention of the reader.

Risk assessment: High

How the scope of our audit responded to the significant risk

Key judgements

There is the potential for management to use their judgement to influence the financial statements.

Audit procedures

- Evaluate the Funds' investment strategy and review the controls in place over accounting for investment properties.
- Review management experts including the valuer and external investment manager.
- Consider the disclosures within the annual report and financial statements to ensure they are consistent with the information provided by the valuer.
- Challenge the assumptions, judgements and sources of data used in the valuation to ensure that management have appropriate assurance over the valuation of properties.

Key observations

LPF's investment properties were valued at £366 million as at 31 March 2021. The valuation undertaken by CBRE did not include a qualification for material valuation uncertainty. CBRE considers that sufficient market evidence exists upon which to base opinions of value. Based on our audit procedures and evaluation of expert's work we concur with this judgement.

We gained reasonable assurance over the valuation of investment properties at the year end and are satisfied that investment properties are fairly stated in the financial statements.

Other risk factors

Impact of COVID-19 on the annual accounts

19. COVID-19 continues to present unprecedented challenges to the operation, financial management and governance of organisations, including public sector bodies. In response to the pandemic we

identified potential areas of increased risk of material misstatement to the financial statements and/or our audit opinion. Our conclusions are set out in the table below.

Area considered	Description	Conclusion
Valuation of investment assets	In 2019/20 the valuation of this investment property, undertaken by CBRE, was qualified with a material valuation uncertainty given the unknown future impact that COVID-19 might have on the real estate market. Our audit opinion in 2019/20 included an emphasis of matter drawing this matter to the attention of the reader.	We have confirmed that the 2020/21 valuation of investment properties does not include a qualification. We have not qualified our audit opinion in respect to valuation of investments in 2020/21.
Access to audit evidence	For the second year in a row our audit has been carried out remotely. As a consequence, we identified a risk that access to and provision of sufficient, appropriate audit evidence in support of our audit opinion may be impacted by the inherent nature of carrying out our audit remotely.	<p>We have employed a greater use of technology to examine evidence, but only where we have assessed both the sufficiency and appropriateness of the audit evidence produced.</p> <p>We stayed in close contact with the Funds' finance team right up until the point of accounts signing, to ensure all relevant issues were satisfactorily addressed.</p>

Area considered	Description	Conclusion
Group Considerations	COVID-19 has given rise to additional uncertainty in relation to the going concern of many companies. The group includes two limited companies, LPFE & LPFI who hold revenue contracts with parties outwith the group. A risk has been identified in the audit plans of the companies.	We have considered the going concern assumption for all group entities, taking a risk based approach. We have not identified any conditions or events which would indicate that the going concern assumption should not be applied.

Estimates and judgements

20. We are satisfied with the appropriateness of the accounting estimates and judgements used in the preparation of the financial statements.

21. As part of the planning and fieldwork stages of the audit we identified all accounting estimates made by management and determined which of those were key to the overall financial statements. Consideration

was given to asset valuations, impairment, depreciation and amortisation rates, provisions for legal obligations, and accruals. We identified three accounting estimates listed below.

22. Our audit work consisted of reviewing these key areas for any indication of bias and assessing whether the judgements used by management are reasonable. We have summarised our assessment of this below, categorised between Prudent, Balanced and Optimistic.

Estimates and judgements

Present value of retirement obligations

Balanced

Management consider the present value of retirement obligations on an annual basis. The valuation is carried out by the actuarial firm Hymans Robertson. We considered key assumptions against other sources of evidence and did not identify any indication that the valuation was materially misstated as at 31 March 2021.

The assumptions of the actuary, Hyman Robertson, were within our expected range. The assumptions were predominantly in the middle of our expected range with the exception of the discount rate which, while within our expected range, is considered to be on the prudent end of the scale.

Estimates and judgements

Investment Asset valuation

Balanced

Monthly valuation exercises of the investment portfolio exercises are carried out to confirm that the valuation provided by the Custodian, Northern Trust, is appropriate and in line with management's expectation.

As at 31 March 2021, the Funds' internal valuation exercise resulted in a valuation of £8.584 billion, a valuation £13.6 million (0.16%) lower than the Custodian's valuation which is included in the accounts. The difference relates to timing of when information was received and the availability of information on certain foreign holdings. The Funds confirm that the valuation included in the accounts is materially in line with the internal exercise and that the Custodian's valuation better reflects information known at 31 March 2021.

We considered investment valuations against other sources of evidence and did not identify any indication that the valuation was materially misstated as at 31 March 2021.

Investment Property Valuation

Balanced

Management consider the valuation of investment property on an annual basis. The valuation is carried out by the chartered valuation firm CBRE. We considered key assumptions against other sources of evidence and did not identify any indication that the valuation was materially misstated as at 31 March 2021.

Materiality

23. Materiality is an expression of the relative significance of a matter in the context of the financial statements as a whole. A matter is material if its omission or misstatement would reasonably influence the decisions of an addressee of the auditor's report. The assessment of what is material is a matter of professional judgement and is affected by our assessment of the risk profile of the organisation and the needs of users. We review our assessment of materiality throughout the audit.
24. Whilst our audit procedures are designed to identify misstatements which are material to our audit opinion, we also report to the Funds and management any uncorrected

misstatements of lower value errors to the extent that our audit identifies these.

25. We based our initial assessments of materiality levels on the information available at the time ie. prior years audited accounts. For The Funds' financial statements the initial materiality was set at £112 million. On receipt of 2020/21 unaudited annual accounts, we reassessed materiality and updated it to £128 million. We consider that our updated assessment has remained appropriate throughout our audit.
26. Our initial assessment of materiality for Scottish Home's financial statements was £2.5 million. On receipt of the unaudited 2020/21 annual accounts, we reassessed materiality and updated it to £2.3

million. We consider that our updated assessment has remained appropriate throughout our audit.

27. ISA (UK) 320 states that in certain circumstances it is appropriate to set a materiality amount for particular classes of transactions for which lesser amounts than the overall materiality could influence the decisions of users of the accounts. As set out in our Annual Audit Plan, we consider transactions when dealing with members (i.e. contributions and expenditure incurred providing payments to pensioners) to be of key interest to the users.

28. Our initial assessment of materiality for dealing with members was £14 million. On receipt of the 2020/21

unaudited annual accounts, we reassessed materiality and updated it to £12.5 million. We consider that our updated assessment has remained appropriate throughout our audit.

29. Our initial assessment of materiality for dealing members for Scottish Homes financial statements was £0.36 million. On receipt of the 2020/21 unaudited annual accounts, we reassessed materiality and updated it to £0.37 million. We consider that our updated assessment has remained appropriate throughout our audit.

Materiality – Lothian Pension Fund

Overall materiality

£128,000,000



100%

Accounts materially misstated where total errors exceed this value

Performance materiality

£96,000,000



75%

Work performed to capture individual errors at this level

Trivial threshold

£250,000



Audit Scotland threshold

All errors greater than this level are reported

Materiality – Lothian Pension Fund (Dealings with Members)

Overall materiality

£12,500,000



100%

Accounts materially misstated where total errors exceed this value

Performance materiality

£9,375,000



75%

Work performed to capture individual errors at this level

Trivial threshold

£250,000



Audit Scotland threshold

All errors greater than this level are reported

Materiality – Scottish Homes

Overall materiality

£2,300,000



100%

Accounts materially misstated where total errors exceed this value

Performance materiality

£1,725,000



75%

Work performed to capture individual errors at this level

Trivial threshold

£115,000



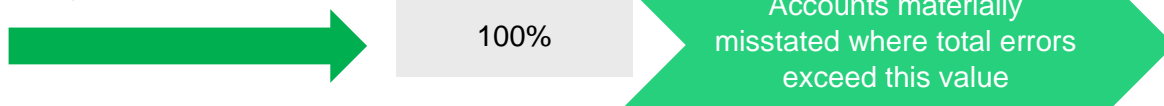
5%

All errors greater than this level are reported

Materiality – Scottish Homes (Dealings with Members)

Overall materiality

£370,000



Performance materiality

£278,000



Trivial threshold

£18,500



Materiality

Our assessment is made with reference to Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Home Pension Fund net investment assets. The Funds hold significant investment assets, which form the largest part of the net asset statements for each pension fund. The primary business of the Funds is to hold sufficient assets to generate returns to meet future pension obligations.

Our assessment of materiality equates to approximately 1.5% of the Pension Funds net investment assets as disclosed in the 2020/21 unaudited annual accounts.

Our assessment of materiality in relation to dealings with members equates to approximately 5% of the Pension Funds gross expenditure as disclosed in the 2020/21 unaudited annual accounts.

The above approach and percentages are consistent with prior year's.

In performing our audit we do apply a lower level of materiality to the audit of the Remuneration and Staff Report. Our materiality is set at £5,000.

Performance materiality

Performance materiality is the working level of materiality used throughout the audit. We use performance materiality to determine the nature, timing and extent of audit procedures carried out. We perform audit procedures on all transactions, or groups of transactions, and balances that exceed our performance materiality. This means that we perform a greater level of testing on the areas deemed to be at significant risk of material misstatement.

Performance materiality is set at a value less than overall materiality for the financial statements as a whole to reduce to an appropriately low level the probability that the aggregate of the uncorrected and undetected misstatements exceed overall materiality.

Trivial misstatements

Clearly trivial are matters that are clearly inconsequential, whether taken individually or in aggregate and whether judged by any quantitative or qualitative criteria.

Audit differences

- 30. We are pleased to report that there were no material adjustments to the financial statements or unadjusted audit differences.
- 31. We identified some disclosure and presentational adjustments during our audit which have been detailed in Appendix 2.

Internal controls

- 32. As part of our work we considered internal controls relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such that we were able to design appropriate audit procedures. Our audit is not designed to test all internal controls or identify all areas of control weakness. However, where, as part

of our testing, we identify any control weaknesses, we report these to The Funds. These matters are limited to those which we have concluded are of sufficient importance to merit being reported.

Action plan and follow up of prior year recommendations

- 33. An action plan and our recommendations are included in Appendix 3. Action points to follow-up outstanding from prior years are presented in Appendix 4.

Area	Assessment	Comment
Control and process environment	Satisfactory	We consider the control environment within the entity to be satisfactory.
Quality of supporting schedules	Satisfactory	The supporting schedules received during the course of the fieldwork were sufficient for our audit purposes.
Responses to audit queries	Satisfactory	Management's responses to our audit queries were appropriate and received on a timely basis.

Other communications

Accounting policies, presentation and disclosures

- 34. Our work included a review of the adequacy of disclosures in the financial statements and consideration of the appropriateness

of the accounting policies adopted by The Funds.

- 35. The accounting policies, which are disclosed in the annual accounts, are in line with the Code, and are considered appropriate.
- 36. There are no significant financial statements disclosures that we consider should be brought to your

attention. All the disclosures required by relevant legislation and applicable accounting standards have been made appropriately.

37. Overall, we found the disclosed accounting policies, and the overall disclosures and presentation to be appropriate.

Fraud and suspected fraud

38. We have previously discussed the risk of fraud with management. We have not been made aware of any incidents in the period nor have any incidents come to our attention as a result of our audit testing.
39. Our work as auditor is not intended to identify any instances of fraud of a non-material nature and should not be relied upon for this purpose.

Non-compliance with laws and regulations

40. As part of our standard audit testing, we have reviewed the laws and regulations impacting The Funds. There are no indications from this work of any significant incidences of non-compliance or material breaches of laws and regulations that would necessitate a provision or contingent liability.

Written representations

41. We will present the final letter of representation to the Pensions Committee to sign at the same time as the financial statements are approved.

Related parties

42. We are not aware of any related party transactions which have not been disclosed.

Confirmations from third parties

43. All requested third party confirmations in respect of legal confirmations have been received.

Financial sustainability

Financial sustainability looks forward to the medium and longer term to consider whether The Funds is planning effectively to continue to deliver its services and the way in which they should be delivered.



Financial sustainability

Auditor judgement



LPF has effective arrangements in place to ensure ongoing sustainability.

The focus of the Funds' investment strategy is to ensure a sufficient return over the long term to meet the funding objectives outlined by the Funding Strategy Statement.

The Triennial Valuation was carried out as at 31 March 2020 and estimates both Funds are fully funded at 106% for LPF and 118% for Scottish Homes Pension Fund. This represents an improvement on the previous triennial valuation where the funding levels were 98% and 105% respectively.

LPF has delivered strong absolute performance in 2020/21 of 15.5% annual return on investments. However, performance against benchmark has declined for one-year, five-year and ten-year annualised investment returns driven by below benchmark returns on equities. We note that it is linked to the use of a 'defensive' strategy by the Fund. We recommend this should be formally included in the Funds' investing and funding strategy.



Financial sustainability

Financial sustainability looks forward to the medium and longer term to consider whether The Funds is planning effectively to continue to deliver its services or the way in which they should be delivered.

Significant audit risk

44. Our audit plan identified a significant risk in relation to financial sustainability under our wider scope responsibilities

Financial sustainability

The Funds held investments of £7.443 billion as at 31 March 2020. Investment strategies are in place for each of the funds which outline the Funds approach to ensure that all members and their dependents receive their benefits when they become payable. The investment strategy was updated and approved by the Pensions Committee in December 2019.

The primary objective of the Funds is to ensure that there are sufficient funds available to meet all pension and lump sum liabilities as they fall due for payment. The funding objectives for each Fund are documented in the Committee's Funding Strategy Statement, which is reviewed at least triennially. The funding objectives, together with the rates of return being targeted and levels of risk to be tolerated, are central to each Fund's investment strategy and govern the allocation across various asset classes. The investment objectives of the Funds are to achieve a return on Fund assets which is sufficient over the long term to meet the funding objectives as outlined in the Funding Strategy Statement. Investment returns are generated by a combination of income (from dividends, interest and rents) and gains or losses on capital.

While it is noted that the Funds investment strategy is designed in such a way to withstand market volatility in the long term, we have noted that COVID-19 and other worldwide political events had a significant impact on the market in 2019 and 2020, with this volatility expected to continue in 2021. There is a risk that the value of investments is significantly impacted by events within the wider environment.

Noted in the 2020/21 External Audit Plan

45. Our detailed findings on the LPF's financial framework for achieving long term financial sustainability are set out below.

Funding Strategy

46. The Funds' objectives, as set out in the Funding Strategy Statement, are to generate sufficient long term returns to pay promised pensions. This must be balanced with making the scheme affordable to employers now and in the future.
47. Liabilities will be met by asset returns, resulting from the Investment Strategy, and contributions, resulting from the Funding Strategy. A core funding objective is to maximise asset returns, within reasonable and considered risk parameters, in order to minimise the cost to employers.
48. Funding levels can be volatile, due to intrinsic uncertainties over asset returns particularly when considered only in the short term. Minimising short term changes in contribution rates is an objective of the Funds'. Funding and investment strategies must be set with appropriate tolerances to adapt to market volatility.

Market Volatility

49. The effects of COVID-19 and other worldwide political events caused significant market volatility over the last two years. Strong growth in returns have been seen in 2020/21, with UK equities reaching 12 month returns to 31 March of 26.7% (2020: -18.5%). While growth is projected to continue into 2021, significant risks remain particularly in relation to the tapering off of government support and uncertain impact of the new COVID variants.
50. Lothian Pension Fund has described their investment position as

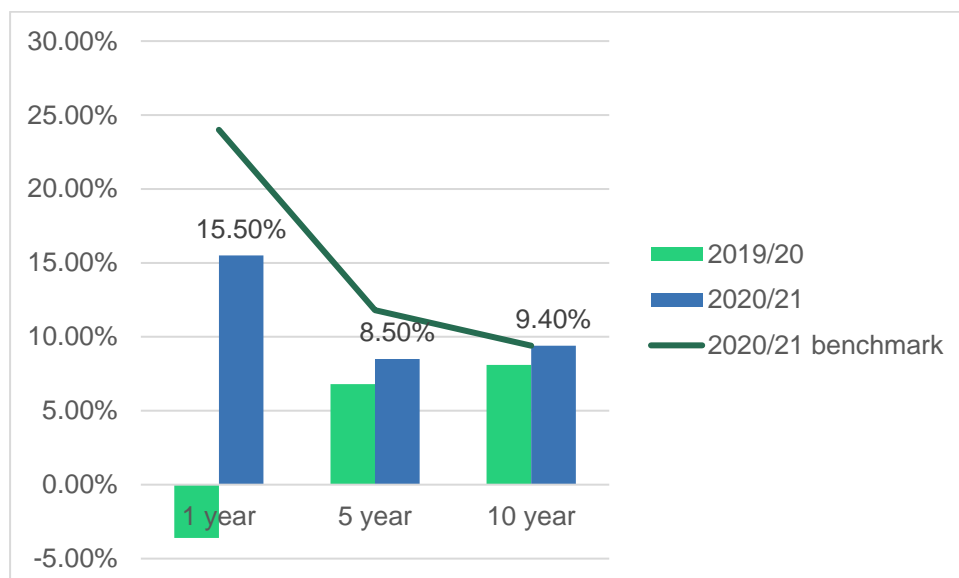
'defensive'. The approach is generally expected to deliver outperformance when equity market returns are poor. In rising equity markets, such as has been seen in 2020/21, good, but lower than benchmark returns are expected.

51. Lothian Pension Fund noted the opportunity to invest in equities after the decline in value in March 2020. The Fund rebalanced the portfolio in March 2021 to re-invest the strong equity returns generated into other portfolios. The Fund's allocation of asset held in equities has increased to 60% (2020: 58.3%).
52. While Scottish Homes Pension Fund holds mainly UK Gilts in line with the Fund's funding strategy, both Fund's hold significant cash reserves. For Scottish Homes Pension Fund, this was equivalent to two years' pension payments. This provides an important buffer against short term market volatility affecting meeting pension liabilities as they fall due.

Investment Performance

53. Lothian Pension Fund aims to achieve a return in line with its strategic benchmark allocation, over the long term, with a lower-than-benchmark level of risk.
54. Annual performance was strong to March 2021 with overall annual returns of 15.5% (2020: -3.6%). However, performance was below the benchmark of 24% due to the defensive positioning and investment in lower risk equities. Lothian Pension Fund's performance against benchmark and prior year is given at Exhibit 2.

Exhibit 2: Performance of Lothian Pension Fund against benchmark and prior year



Source: Unaudited Lothian Pension Fund Annual Report and Accounts

55. The Fund’s equity strategy has had a significant impact on the five-year returns which, at 8.5%, is 3.3 percentage points below the benchmark. Comparison of Lothian Pension Fund’s performance against other Scottish LGPS Schemes is given in Exhibit 3.

56. Lothian Pension Fund is reporting the second lowest five-year annualised return (2020: second highest). The Fund also was the only Fund to report an annual return lower than benchmark for the year to 31 March 2021. See Exhibit 4 for Lothian Pension Fund’s annual performance against other Scottish LGPS Schemes.

57. Lothian Pension Fund notes that it is absolute returns which allow the Fund to meet pension liabilities as they fall due. However, maximising asset returns within the risk tolerances reduces the cost to the members in the long term. Should

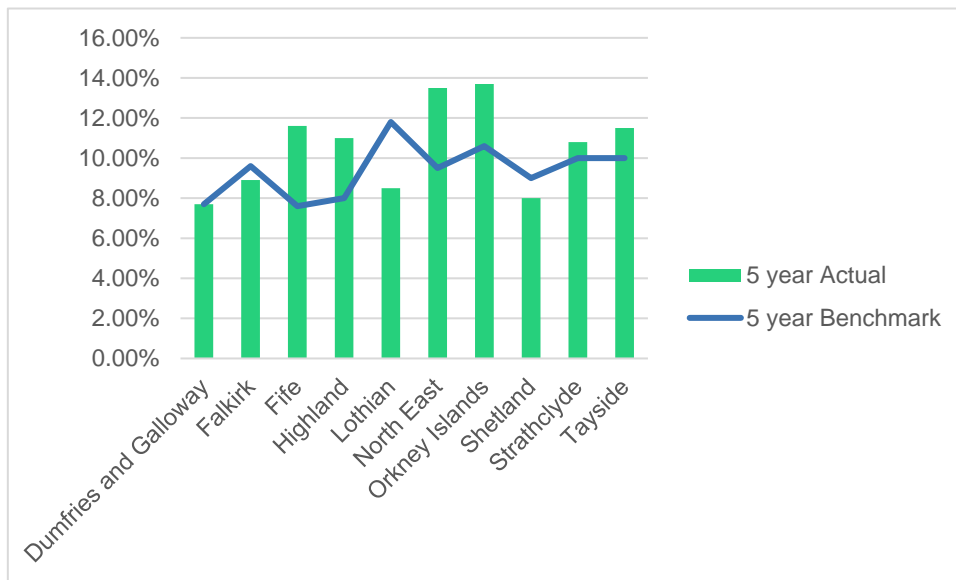
equity markets continue to perform well, Lothian Pension Fund may continue to underperform against benchmark due to the defensive positioning. While we understand this position has been discussed and scrutinised by the Pension Committee, it has not been clearly documented in investment or funding strategies.

Action Point 1

Scottish Homes Pension Fund

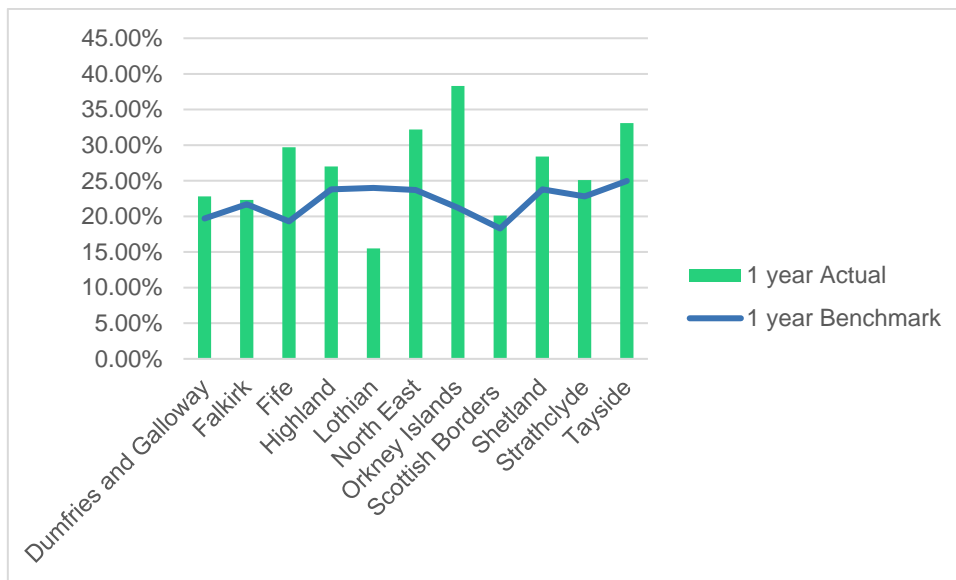
58. Scottish Homes Pension Fund is fully funded and closed to new members. No benchmarks are set for the Fund as investments are mandated by the Scottish Government to be held in gilts. The Fund seeks to match cash flows from gilt income to expected liabilities from pension payments. In 2020/21, gilt redemptions of £7.2 million helped fund £6.6 million in pension payments.

Exhibit 3: Annualised 5 year returns across LGPS Scotland Funds against benchmark



Source: Unaudited Annual Report and Accounts¹

Exhibit 4: Annual return across LGPS Scotland Funds against benchmark



Source: Unaudited Annual Report and Accounts

¹ Scottish Borders do not publish their five-year annualised returns

Triennial Valuation

59. The triennial valuation was carried out as at 31 March 2020. The valuation considers the funding level, the ratio of a pension scheme's assets to liabilities. The contribution rates are also set for the three years to 31 March 2024.
60. For Lothian Pension Fund, the funding level significantly increased to 106% (target: 100%) from the 98% reported at the 31 March 2017 valuation. Scottish Homes Pension Funds increased to 118% from 105% recorded in 2017.
61. Key changes from the Actuarial Valuation for Lothian Pension Fund include:
- higher than expected leavers from the scheme prior to retirement has reduced the liability;
 - changes to longevity assumptions has reduced the liability;
 - a decrease in the assumed rate of future CPI inflation has reduced the liability; and
 - a decrease in assumed rate of future investment returns has increased the liability.
62. The investment return on assets between March 2017 and March 2020 was 7.1% which increased the Fund's assets in that period by £442 million. Additionally, net cashflows into the Fund, including the transfer in of Lothian Buses Pension Fund, have also increased the Fund's assets by £429 million.
63. The Actuarial Report notes that the funding level's use as a statistic to indicate the health of a fund is

limited as it based on a single set of assumptions. A post valuation event is included in the Actuarial Valuation which notes that the funding level as at October 2020 is likely higher than reported as at March 2020 due to improvements in investment returns. Per the Actuarial Valuation, this is not of material concern due to the long-term approach taken when setting contribution rates.

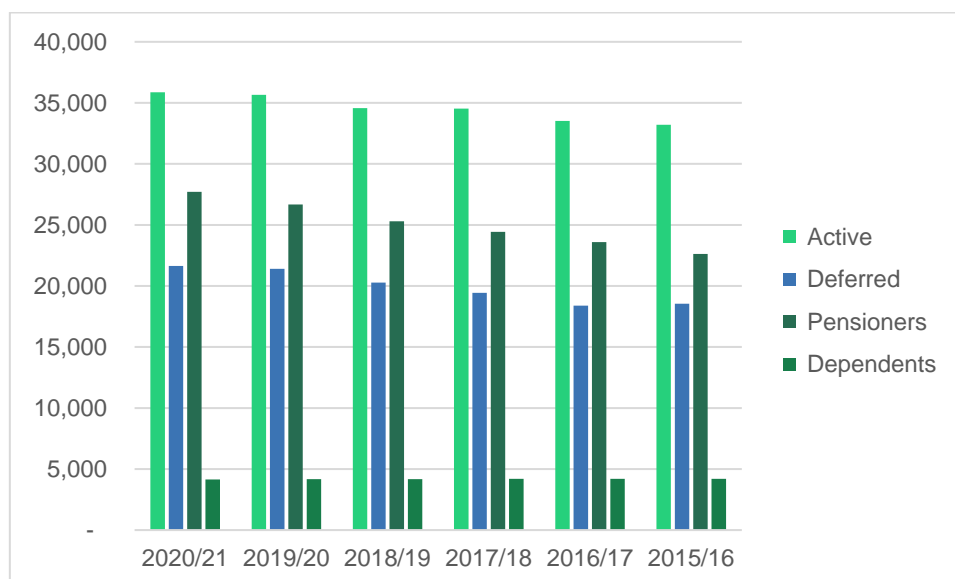
Employer Contribution Rates

64. Contribution rates have been generally increasing leading to affordability issues.
65. In recognition of this, the Fund has developed a Contribution Stability Mechanism which offers some employers stabilised employer contribution rates. The largest member bodies of the Fund are covered by this policy. Contribution rates for these employers will remain frozen for four years then move by no more than 0.5% of their payroll. The Actuarial Valuation 2020 has set contribution levels for the next three years in consideration of this policy.
66. Contribution rates are based on market conditions and expectations as at 30 June 2020. This decision was made to prevent undue influence on the rates by the extreme short-term market conditions in force at 31 March 2020.
67. Under the Funding Strategy Statement, member bodies are required to confirm their commitment to meet minimum contributions. The Fund is comfortable that it does not have to issue a notification of termination to any employer. Further cessations are expected to follow on a voluntary basis.

Membership

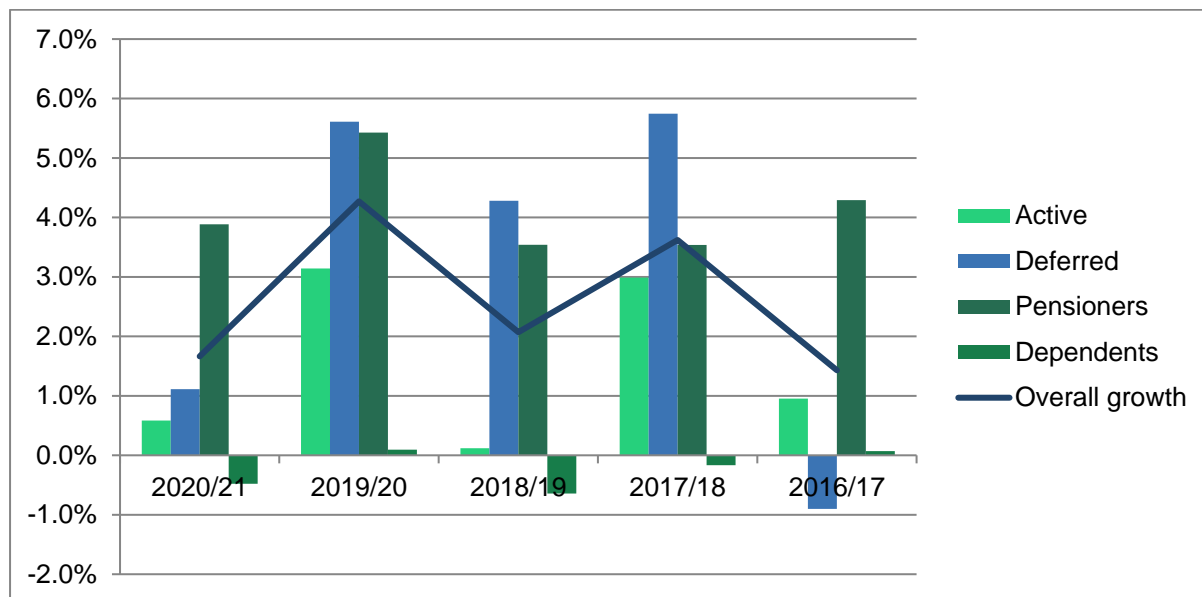
68. Lothian Pension Fund is a multi-employer fund with 14 scheduled bodies, including 4 Councils, and 58 admitted bodies. The scheme has a significant membership profile with active members being the majority. This is shown in Exhibit 5.
69. This differs from Scottish Homes Pension Fund which is a single employer scheme and has a majority of inactive members (deferred, pensioners and dependents).
70. Analysis shows that although there is an overall increase in membership at Lothian Pension Fund, active members have been growing at a slower rate than deferred members and pensioners. This is shown in Exhibit 6.
71. The fund relies on active members to meet the payments to pensioners and there is a risk that if growth in pensioners, increases at a faster rate than active members additional affordability pressures will be faced by Lothian Pension Fund.
72. The change in composition is however slow and does not pose a significant Financial Sustainability risk to LPF at present. As noted in paragraph 60, the Fund is over 100% funded per the 2020 Actuarial Valuation.
73. In 2020/21, three employers left the scheme. The level of cessation contributions has increased by 645% since 2016/17, with the long-term debtors relating to ceased employers rising by 2,409%. This is shown at Exhibit 7.
74. LPF continues to implement new initiatives around affordability, including confirmation from employers over contributions as noted in paragraph 67. Employer covenants are in place to ensure recoverability and no significant Financial Sustainability risk is noted at present.

Exhibit 5: Members of Lothian Pension Fund across categories



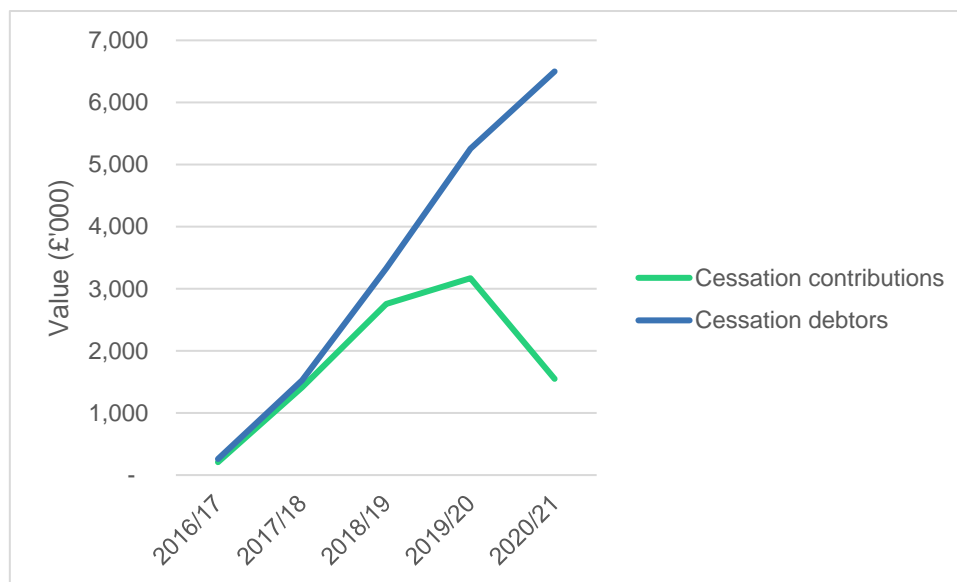
Source: Lothian Pension Fund Annual Report and Accounts

Exhibit 6: % annual growth in members of Lothian Pension Fund across categories



Source: Lothian Pension Fund Annual Report and Accounts

Exhibit 7: Value of Cessation Contributions and Debtors at 31 March 2021



Source: Lothian Pension Fund Annual Report and Accounts

Financial management

A solid red horizontal bar spanning the width of the page, positioned below the section header.

Financial management is concerned with financial capacity, sound budgetary processes and whether the control environment and internal controls are operating effectively.



Financial management

Auditor judgement



Lothian Pension Fund has effective arrangements for financial management and the use of resources.

The Funds reported a net increase in the funds held. Lothian Pension Fund reported a net addition position in dealings with members of £58.03 million. Scottish Homes reported a net withdrawal position of £7.347 million.

Annual operating plan updates are provided to each Pension Committee meeting clearly explaining changes in group performance. Improvements to reporting could be made by further considering wider stakeholders and expanding reporting to provide relevant comparatives when reporting on each Fund.

Financial Performance

75. The Funds have developed an annual Operating Plan which sets out the strategic aims of the Funds. A two-year budget to 2022/23 supports the delivery of the Plan which considers the Group as a whole.
76. Operating Plan updates are provided to each Pensions Committee meeting. The updates note progress of the Funds against the budget along with performance indicators and cashflow monitoring.
77. While the budget splits out the group into constituent components, budget reporting considers the Group as a whole. Due to the structure of the group, movements in year can affect performance of all group entities. The changes in financial performance for the group are supported by clear explanations.
78. Performance of the individual Funds can be scrutinised by the cashflow monitoring update provided in each Operating Plan update. This details the Funds' dealing with members for the year to date and the projected year end position on a cash basis.
79. While the information is presented such that it can be compared with the annual accounts, no information is provided on how performance to date compares with expectation, or prior year. Additionally, information is not provided on liquidity of the fund and ability to meet upcoming liabilities as they fall due.

Action Point 2

Financial Position

80. Lothian Pension Fund reported a net addition position in dealings with members. This reflects a significant departure from forecast. This favourable movement resulted from a one-off transfer in of £58 million for the consolidation of VisitScotland's pension scheme into Lothian Pension Fund.
81. In line with forecast, Scottish Homes Pension Fund reported a net withdrawal position dealings with members. This is shown in Exhibit 8.
82. The increase in the market value of investments meant both Funds have reported an overall net increase in the Fund. Consequently, an increase in net assets position was reported. The movement in the net asset position is shown in Exhibit 9.

Systems of Internal Control

83. We have evaluated the Funds' key financial systems and internal financial controls to determine whether they are adequate to prevent material misstatements in the annual accounts. Our approach has included documenting the key internal financial controls and performing walkthroughs to confirm that they are operating as intended.
84. No significant issues were identified from our audit work. We consider the system of control in place at the Funds' to be satisfactory.

Exhibit 8 – Forecast versus Actual Net Withdrawals from the Funds

	2020/21 Forecast (£'000)	2020/21 Actual (£'000)	Difference (%)
Lothian Pension Fund	-10,900	58,030	-119%
Scottish Pension Fund	-7,570	-7,347	3%

Source: Lothian Pension Funds Annual Report and Accounts

Exhibit 9 – The Funds' Financial Position

	Net Assets			Present Value of Retirement benefits		
	2020/21 (£'million)	2019/20 (£'million)	Movement (%)	2020/21 (£'million)	2019/20 (£'million)	Movement (%)
Lothian Pension Fund	8,698	7,480	16%	10,374	8,774	18%
Scottish Pension Fund	166	166	0%	125	122	2%

Source: Lothian Pension Funds Annual Report and Accounts

Prevention and detection of fraud and irregularity

85. Our audit was planned to provide a reasonable expectation of detecting material misstatements in the financial statements resulting from fraud and irregularity.
86. Lothian Pension Fund was not required to participate in the National Fraud Initiative in 2020/21 but has done so voluntarily. The Fund has

completed work to provide data to the scheme.

87. Lack of notification of the deaths of members is a significant fraud risk area for the Funds. NFI provides one opportunity for the Funds to identify fraudulently paid out pensions. However, the Funds operate other controls to support the identification of pension fraud. Participation in the UK Government's 'Tell Us Once' service allows the Funds to access up-to-date information provided by the next of kin to the registrar.

88. Work is ongoing to investigate and action the results provided by the NFI scheme. No significant frauds have been identified to date.
89. Since the start of the pandemic, there has been the potential for the risk of fraud and error to increase as the control environment and internal controls have changed.
90. We found LPF's arrangements for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities to be adequate. We reviewed Audit Scotland's report on COVID-19 Emerging Fraud Risks and satisfied ourselves that where there have been changes in the control environment, appropriate mitigating controls have been implemented.

Standards of Conduct

91. In our opinion the Funds' arrangements in relation to standards of conduct and the prevention and detection of bribery and corruption are adequate.
92. Our conclusion has been informed by a review of the arrangements for adopting and reviewing standing orders, financial instructions and scheme of delegation and for complying with national and local codes of conduct.

Internal Audit

93. An effective internal audit service is an important element of the Funds'

governance arrangements. The City of Edinburgh Council provide the Funds' internal audit service. During our audit we considered the work of internal audit wherever possible to avoid duplication of effort and make the most efficient use of the Funds' audit resource.

94. Internal Audit presented a limited, amber opinion to the Pension Committee for the year to 31 March 2021. A limited opinion was given as Internal Audit do not consider LPF's subsidiaries and hence do not cover all systems. The opinion has improved from 2019/20.
95. LPF has considered the assurances provided by Internal Audit as part of the Annual Governance Statement. The opinion is considered within the context of the wider assurance framework including assurances provided by the Section 95 Officer for the LPF Group, John Burns, and the Head of Finance at the City of Edinburgh Council, Hugh Dunn.
96. In 2020/21 we did not place formal reliance on the work of internal audit; however, we have considered their findings in respect of our wider scope responsibilities and we are grateful to the internal audit team for their assistance during the course of our work

Governance and transparency

Governance and transparency is concerned with the adequacy of governance arrangements, leadership and decision making, and transparent reporting of financial and performance information.



Governance and Transparency

Auditor judgement



Governance arrangements at the Funds are appropriate. Our assessment has been informed by a review of the corporate governance arrangements in place, the information provided to the Board and Committees as well as the risk management arrangements in place.

The former Chief Executive of Lothian Pension Fund, left in July 2021 and a new Chief Executive has been appointed. Suitable handover arrangements are in place to ensure that appropriate assurance can be provided over the internal control framework at Lothian Pension Fund.

Governance Structure

97. The Pension Committee has been delegated responsibility for governance of the Funds by the administering authority, the City of Edinburgh Council. The Pensions Committee is supported by an Audit Sub-Committee.
98. The Pensions Committee's responsibilities, as set out in the City of Edinburgh Council's Scheme of Delegation, include the administration and management of the Funds including set the investment strategy.
99. In line with the requirements of the Public Service Pension Act 2013 the Pensions Committee is supported by a Pensions Board.
100. The Pensions Board is responsible for establishing arrangements that ensure proper conduct of the affairs of the Board and meet quarterly on a concurrent basis with the Pension Committee.
101. The Funds complied with best practice and appointed an independent professional observer to the Board and Committee.
102. In line with legislation, if more than half of the members of the Pension Board disagree with a decision of the Pension Committee then they can request in writing that the Pension Committee review that decision. There have been no requests to review decisions in 2020/21.

Appointment of the Chief Executive

103. In February 2021, Lothian Pension Fund Chief Executive Doug Heron announced his departure from the

Funds. David Vallery has been appointed to assume the role, effective from 21st June 2021. A period of overlap has been arranged to ensure that suitable oversight is in place for the full period of the transition.

104. Suitable arrangements are in place to provide the new Chief Executive assurance over the operation of internal controls up to the date of signing the accounts. A regulated handover will be provided to the incoming Chief Executive signed by the outgoing Chief Executive.

Training and development

105. Due to the specialised nature of the Funds, it is vital that members have the appropriate knowledge and understanding to provide appropriate challenge and operate effectively. Training is therefore seen as a fundamental requirement for all Committee and Board members.
106. Our review found that all current Pension Committee and Board members met the requirement to have a minimum of 21 hours training.

Joint Investment Strategy Panel

107. The Pensions Committee has delegated responsibility for investment strategy to the Executive Director of Resource who takes advice from a Joint Investment Strategy Panel made up of:
 - Chief Investment Officer, LPFI Ltd;
 - a second senior investment officer of LPFI Ltd; and

- two external independent investment advisers.
108. The Joint Investment Strategy Panel covers joint working arrangement with Falkirk Pension Fund and Fife Pension Fund.
109. The Joint Investment Strategy Panel meets quarterly and considers the appropriate investment management structure required to implement the Funds' investment strategy. In addition, it is responsible for:
- making recommendations about investment strategy; and
 - directing and monitoring strategy implementation and risk.
110. The primary focus of the panel during 2020/21 has been the implementation of existing strategies for Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund, as well as the implementation of the strategies of the collaborative partner funds.
111. Special areas considered by the panel in 2020/21 include:
- consideration of the 2020 Actuarial Valuation;
 - review of the Funding Strategy Statement and Investment Strategy; and
- development of the Statement of Investment Principals.
112. Lothian Pension Fund continues to operate four investment strategies recognising the different membership profiles and requirements of the admitted and scheduled employers.
113. Scottish Homes Pension fund achieved full funding at the 2017 actuarial valuation and therefore the strategy is low risk and designed to protect from short term market changes. This is similar to Strategy 2 which focuses on investments in UK gilts and cash.

Impact of COVID-19

114. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, meetings of the Pensions Committee and the pensions audit sub-committee have been held remotely.
115. The Pensions Committee and audit sub-committee are required to meet four times a year. In 2020/21, the Pension Committee met five times. However, the audit sub-committee met only three times.
116. We consider that business has been covered appropriately and in a timely manner.

Value for money

Value for money is concerned with using resources effectively and continually improving services. In this section we report on our audit work as it relates to the Council's reporting of its performance.



Value for Money

Auditor judgement



The Funds' investment performance is subject to regular review by the Pension Committee.

The Funds have appropriate arrangements in place to secure value for money through appropriate monitoring of the performance of investments and the administration of the Funds.

Performance remains strong with nine out of the ten performance measures met. However, investment performance over the rolling five-year period is noted as being below benchmark.

Investment Manager Operations

117. Lothian Pension Fund operates two special purpose vehicles: LPFE Ltd and LPFI Ltd. Both companies are wholly owned and controlled by the Council.

118. The special purpose vehicles were established to support the investment programme of the in-house investment team by providing organisational arrangements consistent with the capability, systems and controls of authorised investment companies.

119. In 2020/21, the proportion of funds managed internally remained 92% in line with 2019/20 when the transfer of the property portfolio management to an in-house team was undertaken. External investment managers are primarily used in the management of overseas equities and corporate bonds.

Management Expenses

120. Lothian Pension Fund reported management expenses of £41.358 million in 2020/21, an increase of 18% on prior year. The increase primarily relates to performance-related fees for pooled investments.

121. Management expenses are split into three main categories: administrative costs; investment manager expenses and oversight and governance costs. Investment management expenses account for 87% of total management expenses.

122. In year Lothian Pension Fund's investment manager expenses (excluding indirect expenses) increased marginally as a proportion

of net assets. This is broadly in line with trends across the Local Government Pension Funds as shown in Exhibit 9.

123. Investment manager expenses can vary due to a number of factors including actual returns on investments and the nature of the investment assets held.

124. The Funds include detailed analysis over investment expenses in the 2020/21 Annual Report. Disclosures on investment management expenses exceed the requirements of CIPFA guidance on cost transparency as LPF consider that the CIPFA methodology would result in under-reporting indirect management expenses.

125. The Funds undertake annual benchmarking exercises using externally provided data, covering 37 LGPS funds and a wider global universe of 325 funds. Analysis of investment costs is carried out by an independent provider, CEM Benchmarking Inc.

126. The benchmarking exercise reported in March 2021 covers investment performance in 2019/20. For this year, Lothian Pension Fund reported an actual investment cost of 0.36% of net assets which was below the benchmark of 0.51%.

127. The Funds credit the strong performance against benchmark to two factors. The first is the high percentage of assets managed internally which allows the Funds to control costs effectively. Additionally, the Funds have accessed private market investments at a lower fee than the benchmark group.

128. In relation to pension administration benchmarking exercises undertaken by CEM, the Funds were categorised as 'low cost; high service standard'. The Funds' cost per member was £24.90 compared with a benchmark of £35.28. This was supported an improved service score of 71 out of 100 driven by the Funds' noted speed at paying lump sums and strong social media presence.

Monitoring investment performance

129. There is an annual review of investment performance in June for each of the Funds. The report provides a detailed analysis of each of the Fund's investment performance against its investment strategy. We concluded that Pensions Committee and Board Members are engaged in monitoring the performance of investments.

130. In addition to monitoring at a Committee level the Funds' performance is calculated by an external provider on a monthly basis. The external provider compiles information covering monthly, quarterly, yearly, 3, 5, 10 since

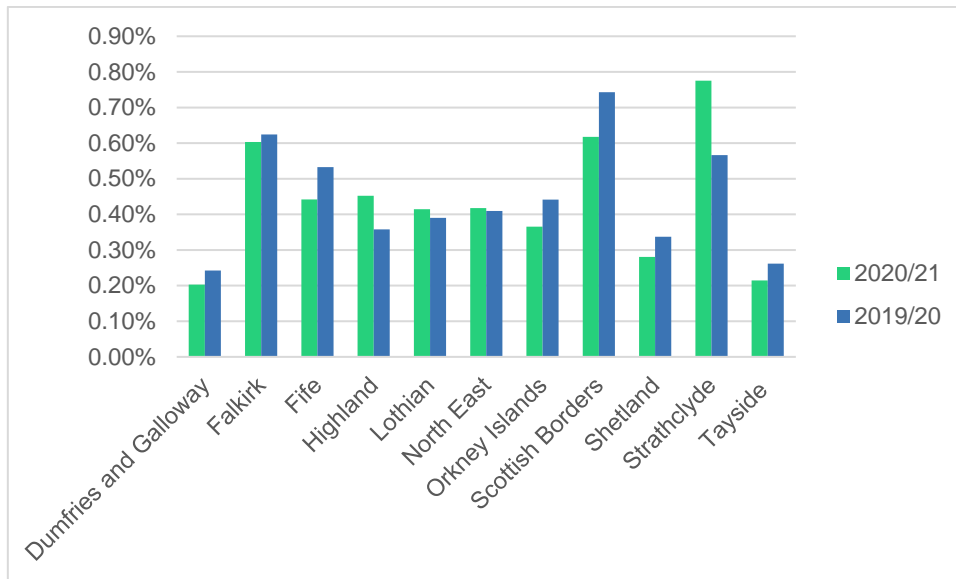
inception yearly performance measures. This information is presented to the Joint Investment Strategy Panel to allow for scrutiny of the investment performance of the Funds.

Administration Performance

131. The Funds have developed an annual Operating Plan which sets out the strategic aims of the Funds. The aims are supported by performance indicators which are reported on to each Pension Committee meeting as part of the Operating Plan Update.

132. The annual results for 2020/21 are presented in the Funds' Management Commentary. Performance remains strong with nine out of the ten performance measures met. Investment performance and risk over a rolling five year period is noted as being below benchmark. This has been further discussed under Financial Sustainability section.

Exhibit 9 – Management expenses as a proportion of net assets



Source: Unaudited Annual Report and Accounts

Appendices

Appendix 1: Respective responsibilities of the Funds and the Auditor	53
Appendix 2: Adjusted and unadjusted errors identified during the audit	57
Appendix 3: Action Plan	58
Appendix 4: Follow up of prior year recommendations	61

Appendix 1: Respective responsibilities of the Funds and the Auditor

The Code of Audit Practice (2016) sets out the responsibilities of both the Funds and the auditor and are detailed below.

The Funds' responsibilities

The Funds have primary responsibility for ensuring the proper financial stewardship of public funds, complying with relevant legislation and establishing effective arrangements for governance, propriety and regularity that enable them to successfully deliver their objectives.

Area	The Funds' responsibilities
Corporate governance	<p>The Pensions Committee and Chief Financial Officer (as accountable officer) is responsible for establishing arrangements to ensure the proper conduct of its affairs including the legality of activities and transactions, and for monitoring the adequacy and effectiveness of these arrangements. Those charged with governance should be involved in monitoring these arrangements.</p>
Financial statements.	<p>The Pensions Committee and the Chief Financial Officer have responsibility for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • preparing financial statements which give a true and fair view of its financial position and their expenditure and income, in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework and relevant legislation; • maintaining accounting records and working papers that have been prepared to an acceptable professional standard and that support its financial statements and related reports disclosures; • ensuring the regularity of transactions, by putting in place systems of internal control to ensure that they are in accordance with the appropriate authority; • maintaining proper accounting records; and • preparing and publishing, along with the financial statements, an annual governance statement, management commentary (or equivalent) and a remuneration report that is consistent with the disclosures made in the financial statements. Management commentary should be fair, balanced and understandable and also address the longer term financial sustainability of the Funds.

Area	The Funds' responsibilities
	<p>Management is responsible, with the oversight of those charged with governance, for communicating relevant information to users about the entity and its financial performance, including providing adequate disclosures in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework. The relevant information should be communicated clearly and concisely.</p> <p>The Pensions Committee and the Chief Financial Officer are responsible for developing and implementing effective systems of internal control as well as financial, operational and compliance controls. These systems should support the achievement of its objectives and safeguard and secure value for money from the public funds at its disposal. They are also responsible for establishing effective and appropriate internal audit and risk-management functions.</p>
<p>Standards of conduct for prevention and detection of fraud and error</p>	<p>The Funds are responsible for establishing arrangements to prevent and detect fraud, error and irregularities, bribery and corruption and also to ensure that its affairs are managed in accordance with proper standards of conduct.</p>
<p>Financial position</p>	<p>The Pensions Committee and Chief Financial Officer are responsible for putting in place proper arrangements to ensure the financial position is soundly based having regard to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Such financial monitoring and reporting arrangements as may be specified; • Compliance with statutory financial requirements and achievement of financial targets; • Balances and reserves, including strategies about levels and their future use; • Plans to deal with uncertainty in the medium and long term; and • The impact of planned future policies and foreseeable developments on the financial position.
<p>Best value</p>	<p>Accountable officers have a specific responsibility to ensure that arrangements have been made to secure best value.</p>

Auditor responsibilities

Auditor responsibilities are derived from statute, the Code of Audit Practice, International Standards on Auditing (UK), professional requirements and best practice. These are to:

- undertake statutory duties, and comply with professional engagement and ethical standards;
- provide an opinion on the financial statements and the regularity of transactions;
- review and report on, as appropriate, other information such as annual governance statements, management commentaries and remuneration reports;
- notify the Auditor General when circumstances indicate that a statutory report may be required; and
- demonstrate compliance with the wider scope of public audit.

Wider scope of audit

The special accountabilities that attach to the conduct of public business, and the use of public money, mean that public sector audits must be planned and undertaken from a wider perspective than in the private sector. This means providing assurance, not only on the financial statements, but providing audit judgements and conclusions on the appropriateness, effectiveness and impact of corporate governance and performance management arrangements and financial sustainability.

The Code of Audit Practice frames a significant part of our wider scope responsibilities in terms of four audit dimensions: financial sustainability; financial management; governance and transparency; and value for money.

Independence

In accordance with our profession's ethical guidance and further to our External Audit Annual Plan issued confirming audit arrangements there are no further matters to bring to your attention in relation to our integrity, objectivity and independence.

We confirm that Azets Audit Services and the engagement team complied with the FRC's Ethical Standard. We confirm that all threats to our independence have been properly addressed through appropriate safeguards and that we are independent and able to express an objective opinion on the financial statements.

Audit and non-audit services

The total fees (VAT inclusive) charged to LPF for the provision of services in 2020/21 (with prior year comparators) are as follows:

	Current year	Prior year
	£	£
Audit of Lothian Pension Fund (Auditor remuneration)	41,388	40,458
Pooled costs	3,690	3,680
Audit support costs	2,310	2,280
Total audit	47,388	46,418
Non-audit services	25,622	6,156
Total fees	73,010	52,574

FRC's Ethical Standard stipulates that where an auditor undertakes non audit work, appropriate safeguards must be applied to reduce or eliminate any threats to independence. We have outlined the safeguards to our independence in our Annual Audit Plan. We confirm that we complied with the Financial Reporting Council's (FRC) Ethical Standard. In our professional judgement, we remained independent and our objectivity has not been compromised in any way.

Audit quality

The Auditor General and the Accounts Commission require assurance on the quality of public audit in Scotland through comprehensive audit quality arrangements that apply to all audit work and providers. The audit quality arrangements recognise the importance of audit quality to the Auditor General and the Accounts Commission and provide regular reporting on audit quality and performance.

Audit Scotland maintains and delivers an [Audit Quality Framework](#).

The most recent audit quality report which covers our work at LPF since appointment can be found at <https://www.audit-scotland.gov.uk/report/quality-of-public-audit-in-scotland-annual-report-202021>

Appendix 2: Adjusted and unadjusted errors identified during the audit

Corrected and uncorrected misstatements

We did not identify any corrected or uncorrected misstatements during our audit of the Funds' annual report and accounts.

Disclosure amendments

No	Detail
1	Remuneration Report – update to the disclosure of the prior year comparison of a member of the Remuneration Report.

Appendix 3: Action Plan

Our action plan details the weaknesses and opportunities for improvement that we have identified during our audit.

The recommendations are categorised into three risk ratings:

Key:

Significant deficiency

Other deficiency

Other observation

Investment Performance

Issue Lothian Pension Fund has not met its investment objective to deliver benchmark returns at below benchmark risk. The Fund attributes this to the defensive positioning of the Fund which delivers good but below benchmark returns in strong equities markets.

The positioning of the Fund is a significant driver of performance which has been discussed by the Pension Committee. However, the positioning is not documented in the Funding Strategy Statement or Statement of Investment Principles.

Risk Implications of the defensive positioning on investment objectives may not be communicated to wider stakeholders such as member bodies due to the lack of inclusion in investment strategies.

Recommendation The Investment Strategy should document the Fund's approach to the overall positioning of the Fund and the implications on achieving investment objectives.

Rating **Other deficiency** **Implementation date: June 2022 (which is the date of the annual update).**

Investment Performance

Management comments:

Principle 13 of the Statement of Investment Principles (SIP) highlights that “The Funds are long term in nature and the success of a given investment strategy is likely to ebb and flow with changing investment environments in an unpredictable way. Investment monitoring is challenging and should be viewed through a long-term lens.” Following a period of strong performance relative to the benchmark, the Lothian Pension Fund’s returns have fallen below benchmark, but these have been generated with lower than benchmark risk.

The Pensions Committee receives a detailed report annually on investment performance and positioning as well as training sessions to describe positioning of the fund. The annual reporting in June highlighted that the benchmark, which is heavily weighted to the US equity market, has appreciated at a significantly above trend growth rate, exactly the environment when the fund is likely to lag the benchmark, yet still generate strongly positive, absolute returns.

To address the risk highlighted by Azets, we propose to make an amendment to the SIP highlighting the expected outcomes of positioning within policy groups. This seems appropriate as the document is updated and approved by the Committee at least annually, so communication of fund positioning will be refreshed at least annually.

Responsible Officer:

Bruce Miller, Chief Investment Officer

Fund Performance Reporting

Issue

The Funds report regularly on progress against the Group budget to the Pension Committee. The information is aggregated at a group level and focused on the management of the Group as a whole. Performance of the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Pension Fund’s cash flows when dealing with members is provided separately alongside a forecast year end position.

Comparatives such as prior year performance are not provided for cash flow monitoring. While information was provided on significant movements such as the Visit Scotland transfer, the forecast position in March 2021 was materially different to that reported in the Annual Accounts due to the timing of the transfer. Provision of further

Fund Performance Reporting

comparatives against which to measure performance and explanation of movement against these would help communicate performance to a wider group of stakeholders.

Risk

Lack of appropriate comparatives included in reporting the Funds dealing with members hampers communication of performance to the wider stakeholders such as member bodies and pensioners.

Recommendation

The Funds should consider the inclusion of further comparatives and explanation of movement against forecast in reporting on dealings with members.

Rating

Other deficiency

Implementation date: Completed

Management comments:

The Fund provides quarterly updates to the Pension Committee on its year to date and forecasted financial year cashflow movements from dealing with members, as well as commenting on the expected long-term trends. To meet the concerns raised by Azets the Fund will include prior year comparative figure for cashflows as well as a brief narrative on any material movements between the prior and current year for future committee updates.

Responsible Officer:

Jason Koumides, Senior Finance Manager

Appendix 4: Follow up of prior year recommendations

We have followed up on progress in implementing the outstanding action raised in the prior years. This action remains in progress.

The recommendations are categorised into three risk ratings:

Key:

Significant deficiency

Other deficiency

Other observation

Bank Accounts – action raised in 2017/18

Recommendation The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) (Scotland) Regulations 2010 require that after 1st April 2011 all pension fund monies are held in a separate bank account to the administering body and that all future monies received are directly to a pension fund bank account.

There are a limited number of occasions where LPF needs to issue sales invoices to recover charges made to employers and members. The amounts involved are insignificant in comparison to the value of pension contributions. As the CEC finance system, as currently configured, does not allow LPF to raise sales invoices in its own name, the invoices go out under the name of CEC and payments are collected in a CEC bank account. However, the amounts involved are clearly identified and are held for the benefit of LPF.

As regards purchase ledger payments, the CEC finance system, as currently configured, does not allow LPF to pay suppliers directly from an LPF bank account. However, the amounts involved are clearly identified and netted off against the sales ledger receipts mentioned above. Purchase ledger payments exceed sales ledger receipts by a considerable margin and LPF makes regular monthly payments to CEC. In LPF's opinion, the Regulations do not require payments to LPF suppliers to be made directly from an LPF bank account.

As is typical within the Local Government Pension Schemes (LGPS), arrangements exist whereby unfunded benefits are paid to teachers and other people on behalf of employers as part of the LPF pension payroll. Based on LPF's current understanding, there is a danger

Bank Accounts – action raised in 2017/18

that if the unfunded benefits were paid directly from an LPF bank account, HMRC could regard such payments as unauthorised. For that reason, all benefit payments are made from a CEC bank account with LPF paying the value of the funded benefits into that bank account and CEC covering the value of the unfunded benefits (the cost being recovered by CEC via sales invoices to employers). In LPF’s opinion, the Regulations do not require payments to LPF pensioners to be made directly from an LPF bank account.

We recommend the Funds put arrangements in place to ensure compliance with the regulations.

Rating	Other deficiency	Implementation date	Initial target date: As soon as possible
--------	------------------	---------------------	--

Ongoing

Unfunded benefit payments:

- LPF has requested that SPPA should assume responsibility for the calculation and payment of unfunded benefits for both the LGPS and Teachers’ Scheme. This request remains under consideration by SPPA and a definitive response is awaited.
- LPF has sought external seeking legal advice as to the basis of HMRC regarding such unfunded pension payments as unauthorised (should payment be made directly from the Fund bank account).

As regards, LPF sales ledger receipts and purchase ledger payments, an option appraisal for a new financial ledger system has been initiated. The specification for such would achieve purchase and sales ledger separation from City of Edinburgh Council. Quotation for discrete “book of account” utilising the scheduled upgrade to the Council’s Oracle system has been received and this will be externally market tested to determine the best value option.

User access controls– action raised in 2017/18

Recommendation While our audit review in respect of the 2017/18 financial year did not identify any indications of user access being manipulated, we recommend that the Funds’ officers in conjunction with City of Edinburgh Council review user access controls for the financial ledger.

Rating	Other deficiency	Implementation date	Initial target date: March 2019
---------------	-------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------------------

Ongoing	This is an ongoing issue in 2020/21; however, we did not identify any instances where journals were posted by inappropriate users.
----------------	--

© Azets 2021. All rights reserved. Azets refers to Azets Audit Services Limited. Registered in England & Wales Registered No. 09652677. VAT Registration No. 219 0608 22. Registered to carry on audit work in the UK and regulated for a range of investment business activities by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales.

We are an accounting, tax, audit, advisory and business services group that delivers a personal experience both digitally and at your door.
Accounting | Tax | Audit | Advisory | Technology



2020/21

AUDITED
ANNUAL REPORT
AND ACCOUNTS





CONTENTS

Management Commentary

Management Commentary / Foreword	2
Governance and Risk	11
Investment	20
Funding Strategy Statement	40
Financial Performance	43
Performance and Administration	52
Our Colleagues	68

Financial Statements

Lothian Pension Fund Investment Strategy	73
Lothian Pension Fund Account for year ended 31 March 2021	80
Lothian Pension Fund Net Assets Statement as at 31 March 2021	81
Lothian Pension Fund Notes to the Financial Statements	83
Lothian Pension Fund Actuarial Statement for 2020/21	125
Lothian Pension Fund List of Active Employers at 31 March 2021	127
Scottish Homes Pension Fund Investment Strategy	129
Scottish Homes Pension Fund Account for year ended 31 March 2021	132
Scottish Homes Pension Fund Net Assets Statement as at 31 March 2021	133
Scottish Homes Pension Fund Notes to the Financial Statements	134
Scottish Homes Pension Fund Actuarial Statement for 2020/21	154
Accounting Policies and General Notes	158
Statement of Responsibilities for the Annual Accounts	174
Independent Auditor's Report	176

Governance

Annual Governance Statement	181
Governance Compliance Statement	189
Remuneration Report	195

Additional Information	203
------------------------	-----

MANAGEMENT COMMENTARY / FOREWORD

Report by the Interim Convener of the Pensions Committee

In August 2020 I was appointed Interim Convener of the Pension Committee, stepping in on behalf of Councillor Rankin owing to a period of ill health.

The world continued to face an unprecedented situation with the Coronavirus affecting the lives of us all. Nevertheless, the team have shown professionalism and diligence throughout this period, remaining focussed on providing our scheme members and employers with the excellent service they have come to expect.

During the year Doug and his leadership team have continued to work towards the strategic goals for the Fund, supported by the Committee. Excellent progress was made, including implementing the LPF Digital Strategy, contributing to the SPPA consultation to address discrimination, as well as preparation for the implementation of the new legislation. In addition, I'd like to recognise the considerable work undertaken for the Fund's Actuarial Valuation this year.

Doug resigned in February 2021 ahead of a move overseas with his family. He is succeeded by David Vallery, who joined LPF as CEO in June 2021. David has a proven track record of success in the financial sector and I'm confident that his experience and knowledge will benefit LPF and further enrich the great work that we're doing for members and employers.

It has been a pleasure to get to know the other Committee Members and the Pension Board Members over the last year. The success of the Fund depends on all of us and I would like to thank the Committee, Pension Board, employers and all the Fund's employees for their continued commitment in delivering an uninterrupted service to members through these challenging and difficult times.

Councillor Rob Munn

Convener, Pensions Committee



MANAGEMENT COMMENTARY / FOREWORD

Report by the Convener of the Pensions Audit Sub-Committee

The Pensions Audit Sub-Committee's prime role is to monitor the operation of the Fund's internal controls, governance, risk and compliance arrangements and financial reporting.

We met virtually over the year due to the continued covid restrictions, but otherwise, thankfully, were largely unaffected by the restrictions and met three times as scheduled. The key activities over the last year included consideration of the Annual Report, reports and plans from internal and external audits, group controls and compliance, data quality, fraud and the quarterly risk update, as well as an annual in-depth review of the LPF risk register that we consider in December.

The Pensions Audit Sub-Committee provides referrals and recommendations to the Pension Committee and has a valuable role in providing additional scrutiny of the pension funds and further assurance for our scheme members and employers of good governance and oversight within LPF.

Councillor Cameron Rose

Convener, Audit Sub-Committee



Report by the Chair of the Pension Board

I was appointed as Chair of the Pension Board in April 2020, having served as employer representative on the Pensions Board since 2016. The Pension Board comprises five representatives from both employers and members. Vacancies have arisen during the year and the Pensions Board has had an active role in the revision of the Fund's nomination and appointments policy to support the fulfilment of these vacancies.

The Board's primary function is to assist the administering authority, as Scheme Manager, in ensuring effective and efficient governance and administration of the Fund. This includes compliance with the LGPS regulations, and any other relevant legislation and requirements imposed by the Pensions Regulator in relation to the scheme.

The Board's deliberations are augmented by both officers of the Fund (on their specific areas of expertise) and by the Fund's Independent Professional Observer.

The Board has convened four times over the year, and also had representation at the Pension Committee meetings and the Audit Sub Committee meetings. Board members have maintained regular communication via email and retained access to relevant information despite restrictions on face-to-face meetings. Due to current restrictions, meetings will continue to be held remotely in line with the usual governance arrangements for the Fund.



MANAGEMENT COMMENTARY / FOREWORD

Members of the Pension Board (and the Pensions Committee) are required by the Regulator to undertake regular training to be able to effectively undertake their important role. This necessary training is delivered jointly for both Board and Committee whenever possible. In addition, each member has had the opportunity to attend a variety of online seminars, webinars and other pension related virtual training to broaden their pensions knowledge.

Along with its usual primary functions, during this year the Board has also: reviewed their composition and updated its constitution; provided feedback to the Fund's governance review; established regular links with the national Scheme Advisory Board; and applied key focus on governance in relation to performance updates from the Fund, reporting duties of breaches in law and the application of strain costs.

I am delighted to continue as Chair of the Board for another year. With upcoming legislative changes to consider, such as The Pension Regulator's revised code of practice and pension remedy as a result of age discrimination in public service pension reform, it is set to be another busy year ahead.

Sharon Dalli

Employer representative, Chair of the Pension Board

An introduction from the new CEO

I'm delighted to join Lothian Pension Fund, taking over from Doug Heron as the Chief Executive Officer. With over 84,000 members and £8bn of assets, LPF is a major part of the LGPS in Scotland which is of critical importance to the financial well-being to around one in five people in Scotland.



I look forward to working with the team to ensure we continue to deliver an excellent service to all members and employers and make it a great place to work.

David Vallery

Chief Executive Officer

MANAGEMENT COMMENTARY / FOREWORD

Report by the Independent Professional Observer

As the Fund's Independent Professional Observer, my role helps strengthen Fund governance by providing the Pensions Committee and Pension Board with independent guidance and impartial knowledge independently from the Fund officers.



I have more than 30 years of pension experience working with pension trustees on topics including investment, actuarial guidance and governance.

I provide quarterly updates to assist the Pensions Committee and Pension Board with their oversight of the pension funds, with funding, investment and collaboration being considered along with normal business of funds. To ensure that I'm available to assist all those involved in the governance of the Fund, I also attend the Pension Board meetings, Pension Committee meetings, Audit Sub Committee meetings and, once a year, the joint Investment Strategy Panel. I also contribute and attend all of the LPF training events.

Andy McKinnell

Independent Professional Observer

WHAT OUR MEMBERS SAY:



'Lothian Pension Fund have administered pensions in both public sector organisations I have worked in. It was really straightforward to combine them, and I've always found LPF very easy to contact and helpful.'

**Sarah Hughes-Jones, Information Compliance Manager,
City of Edinburgh Council**

MANAGEMENT COMMENTARY / FOREWORD

Report by the LPFE Chair

LPFE provides the necessary people capacity and capability to the Lothian Pension Fund group to enable the administration of the Funds. Over the last year we met virtually on six occasions and considered key items including our remuneration policy, resourcing, Covid-19 contingency planning, as well as the results and actions from our 'Engage Survey' for our colleagues. We also appointed an additional Non-Executive Director in February 2021 to further enhance our governance. In addition, an update of our activities is reported to the Pension Committee each year. I would like to thank all our colleagues and the Pension Committee for their commitment and hard work over an exceptional and challenging year.



Dr Stephen S. Moir

LPFE Chair

Executive Director of Resources, The City of Edinburgh Council

Report by the LPFI Chair

LPFI provides regulated investment advisory and portfolio management service for LPF and the group's collaborate partner funds. The LPFI Board met on ten occasions (virtually) over the last year where we oversaw the extension of the company's services to include portfolio management mandates to partner funds, in addition to the existing investment strategy and private market deal execution and monitoring support. The LPFI board also appointed an additional Non-Executive Director in January 2021. An update on our activities is reported to the Pension Committee each year. I am proud of the team and their achievements over the year, which has been a landmark year in so many ways, and look forward to providing an excellent service to LPF and our partner funds over the next year.



Hugh Dunn

LPFI Chair

Head of Finance, The City of Edinburgh Council

MANAGEMENT COMMENTARY / FOREWORD

Report by the CEO

There for members and their families in a difficult year

When we launched our Operating Plan in February of last year, we didn't know that disruption on an unprecedented scale was just weeks away, as a global pandemic impacted the lives and livelihoods of people around the world. We closed our office in March 2020 and asked colleagues to work from their homes as recommended by official guidance. In the days and weeks that followed, we devoted time and effort to ensuring those arrangements were resilient enough to deliver in full on our five critical functions: paying pension benefits as they fall due; processing high-priority member tasks on time; resolving beneficiary enquiries; caring for our colleagues; protecting our assets.

Our vision and purpose are to deliver a valued retirement savings product for our members; all of whom serve or have served the public. In our active membership we have 1011 cleaners, 412 support workers, 1244 early years practitioners, 447 cooks, 253 customer service representatives and 262 facilities managers and assistants. We're incredibly proud of our members' work and contribution to their communities and we're working hard to provide them with a secure retirement. During the year we paid £194.3m (19/20: £185.8m) in pension benefits to 33,915 beneficiaries of the Fund, responded to 33,938 enquiries, welcomed 3,910 new members and helped 1,519 members move into retirement.



As we adapted to remote working, we were able to devote time to our major projects and then to discretionary strategic initiatives. I'm incredibly humbled by the efforts of the 79 colleagues who make up the LPF team and whose complete focus on our members ensured we achieved a satisfaction score of 97%.

As a result of the demands to adapt to new service delivery challenges, we took the decision to outsource our mail handling and scanning activities to a high resilience service provider, and we terminated preliminary talks concerning our move to a larger office property in favour of adapting our existing offices for what's expected to be a blended occupation model in the short-term.

We also led a bulk transfer programme that saw all active, deferred and pensioner members of VisitScotland consolidate into Lothian Pension Fund, resulting in 519 new members and a range of funding and administrative benefits accruing to VisitScotland as a sponsoring employer within the LGPS.

COVID-19 brought many challenges for our members, employers and tenants and we've done everything we can to help and support them through these difficult times. As a commercial property portfolio owner, we've faced many new and challenging headwinds to safeguard the future prospects of the portfolio beyond the current crisis. We've been working hard to support our tenants who have been negatively impacted by the pandemic and manage the response to COVID-19 in our commercial property.

MANAGEMENT COMMENTARY / FOREWORD

We're incredibly proud that a number of our portfolio companies have been at the forefront of developing the COVID-19 vaccine, and with the vaccine roll out well underway, it's possible to start looking forward to what 2021 and beyond will bring. In February of this year, we added the Titan warehouse, one of the largest modern industrial buildings in Scotland, to our asset portfolio. Titan is let to the Scottish Ministers (NHS) until 2031 and plays a crucial role in the distribution of PPE across the UK. You can read more information on these two topics in issues 2 and 3 of [ENGAGE](#), our ESG ezine.

Secure benefits and a higher funding level

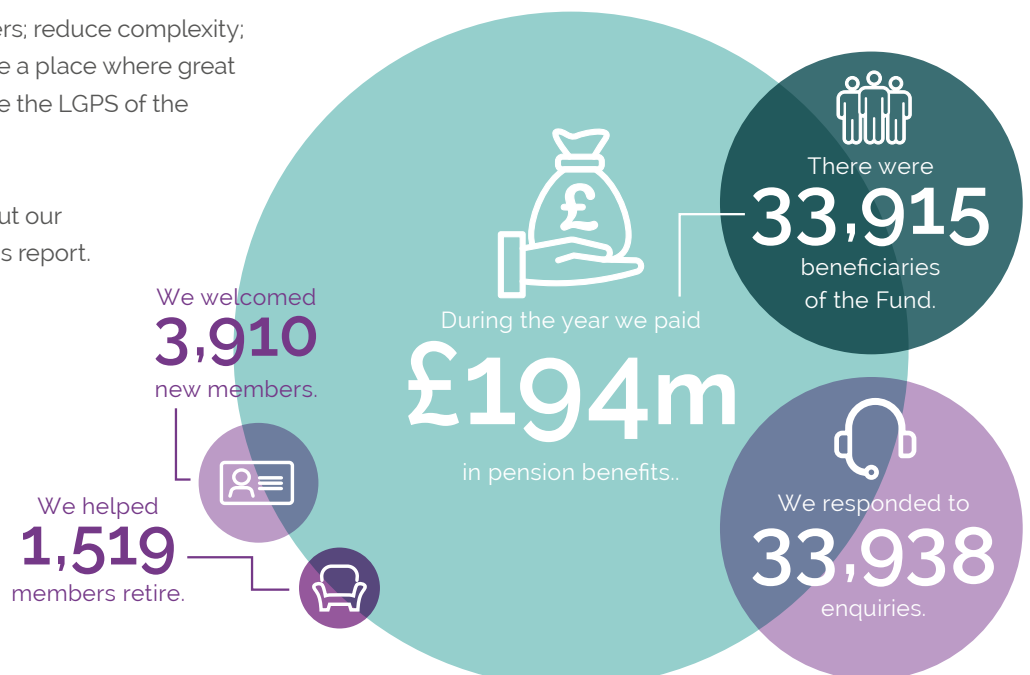
Benefits in Lothian Pension Fund are protected by a statutory guarantee and members can be confident their pensions will be paid when they fall due. Every three years we're required to appoint an independent actuary to undertake a valuation. The most recent valuation was conducted with a reference date of 31 March 2020 and the results are included in this report. The total valuation level for Lothian Pension Fund was 106%. Put simply, this is a measurement of the sufficiency of the assets the Fund holds today to meet the benefits members have earned and expect to receive in the future. A valuation above 100% is a positive result, but benefit obligations increase every day and the Fund is required to generate positive asset returns and collect contributions to ensure the funding level remains sufficient.

The total assets of the Fund at the end of year were £8,697.8m (19/20: £7,480.3m).

Progress with our Operating Plan

Despite the strain of the pandemic and the new ways of working, we were able to make good progress towards delivering the six strategic outcomes outlined in our Operating Plan: provide secure and affordable benefits for our members; reduce complexity; manage our risks; create a place where great work happens; influence the LGPS of the future; be responsible.

You can read more about our progress throughout this report.



MANAGEMENT COMMENTARY / FOREWORD

The LGPS in Scotland

Lothian Pension Fund is one of 11 funds within the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) in Scotland. In 2018 the Scottish Scheme Advisory Board (SSAB) launched a consultation on the future structure for the 11 LGPS Funds in Scotland. The responses can be viewed through the SAB website, with LPF indicating its support for a merger of like-minded funds to achieve a range of benefits only accessible at greater scale.

During 2019, the SAB commissioned and received a report from an independent subject matter expert on the responses and related pension fund case studies. During 2020, the SAB agreed to appoint a consultant to consider the matter further. This work has the potential to result in material change for the LGPS funds in Scotland, including Lothian Pension Fund.



Developments will be reported to our members and other stakeholders at the appropriate time.

McCloud and the matter of historic age discrimination

With McCloud, the Court ruling that age protections are discriminatory, we've studied various versions of the proposed remedy from HM Government and participated in the consultation administered by the Scottish Public Pensions Agency (SPPA). The remedy seems set to allow at least some members to fall back to the old rules and benefit schedules and then to retain the option to elect into the new rules if they're deemed beneficial. Such election may not be required when the remedy is finalised, and the member can therefore back a number of horses.

This will almost certainly require us to collate additional data on individual circumstances, generate tens of thousands of calculations and supply parallel benefit schedules to members each year. The precise remedy and date of implementation remains uncertain and therefore provides us with the opportunity to examine our resourcing levels and train additional administrators. However, the effect and demands will go beyond the Fund and our sponsoring employers will also feel the effect. We depend on them to provide us with data on the employment records of our members and we remain exposed to any limitations in their resourcing levels or systems.

Beyond McCloud, we also face uncertainty on the implementation of any cost cap measures. The cost cap is the means of protecting employers, or public finances, from excessive cost of benefit accrual by varying employee contributions or benefit levels such that they remain within a corridor. The 2017 cost cap was paused in response to the uncertainty of McCloud, but it could well come back into play when McCloud has been implemented and compound the difficulties of complexity within the LGPS.

MANAGEMENT COMMENTARY / FOREWORD

Affordability of pensions

During the year, we provided each of our 72 employers with an updated valuation schedule containing a view of their unique share of the assets and liabilities of the Fund. This was measured on both an ongoing (assets remain invested) and cessation (assets are deployed to lower yield, stable strategies) basis, with the latter providing a view of net obligations to or from the Fund in the case of an exit. We also assisted two employers with a managed exit from the Fund and we have a total of 17 funding agreements in place with employers in respect of satisfying their obligations to the Fund in respect of their employees.

Maintaining momentum on responsible investment

We've maintained momentum in our Responsible Investment activities despite the challenges we've faced. We launched and adopted a new document called the Statement of Responsible Investment Principles last Spring, which sets out our approach to investing responsibly in all our asset classes and our position on climate change and the carbon transition. We also made a bold step in implementing a new stock recall facility where we have loaned some of our shareholdings to other market participants. The change allows us to vote our full holding and gives more weight to our influence. We hope others follow our lead here. You can read more about our responsible investment activities on page 22.

Oversight and governance of the Fund

In the preceding sections there's comment from Sharon on behalf of the Board, from Rob on behalf of the Committee, from Cameron, on behalf of the Audit Committee, Hugh and Stephen on behalf of the LPFI and LPFE Boards respectively and from Andy as our Independent Professional Observer. Each of these roles and the bodies they represent performs a vital function in supporting the governance of Lothian Pension Fund. Beyond fulfilling their prescribed roles, each has provided me and the colleagues in the Fund with encouragement, counsel and guidance, and on behalf of the team, I wish to express our collective gratitude.



Doug Heron

Chief Executive Officer (until 16 July 2021)

Lothian Pension Fund

23 June 2021

GOVERNANCE AND RISK

Lothian Pension Fund (LPF) administers the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) in Edinburgh and the Lothians. We're a multi-employer scheme with over £7.5 billion assets and 106% funded at our last valuation in 2020, managing 89,148 records of 79,064 members and 72 employers. Lothian Pension Fund is the second largest LGPS fund in Scotland.

We also manage the Scottish Homes Pension Fund on behalf of the Scottish Government. This is a closed fund and has 1,550 deferred and pensioner members with £0.16 billion investments. Members of Homeless Scotland Action were transferred into this fund recently.

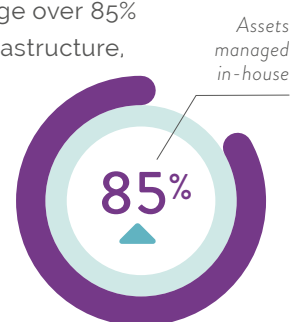
Our investment team is unique in Scotland in holding FCA authorisation. We manage over 85% of assets in-house via internal equity, bond and other real asset portfolios (e.g. infrastructure, property and timberland investments).

We established a regulated investment vehicle in 2015 which provides investment advisory, deal execution and portfolio management services to the group and certain external partner LGPS funds.

In March 2017, we became the first UK Local Government pension fund awarded accreditation for the Pensions Administration Standards Association and have held the Customer Service Excellence Award for over 10 years.

The day-to-day running of LPF is carried out by a specialist team who undertake pension administration, accounting and investment functions.

Our comprehensive website provides easy access to all relevant pension information at www.lpf.org.uk. This includes our Annual Report and Accounts of the Fund, Statement of Investment Principles, Funding Strategy Statement and Pensions Administration Strategy and Pensions Discretions Policy.



COLLEAGUE PROFILE Jake Machin - Pensions Administrator

Jake started working at LPF as a Pensions Administrator in January 2019. As well as carrying out general pension administration tasks, Jake was responsible for creating a new process for deferred members of the scheme to access their benefits due to ill-health. Jake says:

"I love the variety in my role and being able to make a difference for our members. I'm currently on the project team that's implementing the pension regulators pledge to fight pension scams and help protect our members' futures."



GOVERNANCE AND RISK

The Pensions Committee and Pensions Audit Sub-Committee

All LPF matters are overseen by the Pensions Committee of the Council, supported by the Audit Sub Committee, and its members act in a 'quasi trustees' capacity for the two funds.

The Pensions Committee normally hold four meetings and the Audit Sub Committee hold three meetings per year. This year, however, the Pension Committee held an additional two meetings. Although the coronavirus pandemic and the continued restrictions have changed the way the committee work, LPF's governance structures continue to operate as designed, with future meetings of the Committees and Board being held remotely until such time as they can revert to usual arrangements.

The table below shows the Committee members for the year 2020/21:

COMMITTEE MEMBERS FROM 1 APRIL 2020 - 31 MARCH 2021

PENSIONS COMMITTEE	PENSIONS AUDIT SUB COMMITTEE
Councillor Rob Munn (Interim Convener)	Councillor Cameron Rose (Convener)
Councillor Alasdair Rankin (Convener to August 2020)	Councillor Maureen Child
Councillor Maureen Child	John Anzani (Member representative)
Councillor Neil Ross	
Councillor Steve Burgess	
Councillor Cameron Rose	
John Anzani (Member representative)	
Richard Lamont (Employer representative, VisitScotland)	

GOVERNANCE AND RISK

The Pension Board

The Pension Board was set up on 1 April 2015 as a result of the Public Services Pensions Act 2013 and the Local Government Pension Scheme (Governance) (Scotland) Regulations 2014.

The role of the Pension Board is to help ensure that the operation of LPF is in accordance with the applicable law and regulations. The Board attend all Pensions Committee meetings and two representatives also attend the Pensions Audit Sub-Committee meetings.

The membership comprises of ten members, five representatives appointed from the employer bodies and five representatives appointed by trade unions for the membership of LPF. The Pension Board membership for 2019/20 is shown in the table below. There were three vacancies as of 31 March 2021.

MEMBER REPRESENTATIVES

Jim Anderson	Unison (Chair)
Thomas Carr Pollock	GMB
Brian Robertson	Unite
Thomas Howorth	Unison
Vacancy	

EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVES

Sharon Dalli	Police Scotland
Darren May	Scottish Water
Alan Williamson	Edinburgh College
Lesley Henderson	(Resigned 02/11/2020)
Vacancy	

In May 2021 LPF filled two vacancies, appointing Nick Chapman, Lothian Valuation Joint Board, as an Employer Representative and Tony Beecher Lothian Buses, as a Member Representative.

GOVERNANCE AND RISK

The Committee and Board members must attend no less than 21 hours of training per year as outlined in LPF's training policy which is available on our website at www.lpf.org.uk.

All new members of the Pensions Committee and Pension Board attend induction training. Other training provided internally covered topics including governance, the pension regulator code of practice, cyber security, risk management, ESG, benchmarking and valuation training.

Committee and Board representatives also attended external conferences, held virtually this year, including the LGPS Seminar Scotland in October, as well as a variety of LAPFF, PLSA and Hymans Robertson webinars.

All members of both the Pension Committee and the Pension Board achieved the required training hours during 2019/20 except for one Pension Committee member who joined the LPF governance arrangements later in the year. Pensions Committee members collectively attended 203 hours of training as at 31 March 2021 and members of the Pension Board undertook 215 training hours.

Joint Investment Strategy Panel

Investment strategy guidance to the Committee is provided by a Joint Investment Strategy Panel (JISP), working in collaboration with the Falkirk Council and Fife Council pension funds. The external independent advisers on the JISP meet at least quarterly with senior officers.

This year, the three funds undertook a procurement process to appoint the external independent advisers to the JISP. The advisers appointed are Scott Jamieson, Kirstie MacGillivray and Stan Pearson.

The Pensions Committee of each pension fund agrees their own investment strategy but delegates the implementation of strategy, including selection of investment managers, to officers.

The JISP advises the three pension fund administrating authorities on implementation of their respective investment strategies. The assets of Lothian Pension Fund, Falkirk Council Pension Fund and Fife Council Pension Fund remain separate including the Scottish Homes Pension Fund being separate to Lothian Pension Fund.

GOVERNANCE AND RISK

Lothian Pension Fund colleagues

LPF colleagues are employed by an arms-length company, LPFE Limited (LPFE), which is wholly owned by the Council (in its capacity as administering authority for LPF). It's supervised by a board of directors, chaired by the Council's Executive Director of Resources and includes the Convener of the Pensions Committee. Our team carry out certain activities through our Financial Conduct Authority authorised vehicle, LPFI.

LPFI is also wholly owned by the Council (in its capacity as administering authority for LPF) and is supervised by a board of directors chaired by the Council's Head of Finance. Both the boards of LPFI and LPFE comprise two independent non-executive directors (Leslie Robb and Andy Marchant). Andy Marchant being appointed as a further non-executive director for both LPFE and LPFI in 2021.



All the operations, costs and liabilities in relation to LPF, including those of LPFE and LPFI, are borne by LPF.

The day-to-day running of LPF is carried out by a specialist investment and pensions team. Our functions include investments, finance and operations, people and communications, ICT oversight and governance, legal, risk, and compliance.

Our investment responsibilities include carrying out in-house investment management and the monitoring and selection of external investment managers, as well as external facing collaborative initiatives with other like-minded pension funds.

Over the year, the Senior Leadership Team (SLT) of the Lothian Pension Fund as at 31 March 2021 comprised:

- Doug Heron, Chief Executive Officer
- Bruce Miller, Chief Investment Officer
- Struan Fairbairn, Chief Risk Officer, (Legal, Risk, Compliance and Governance)
- John Burns, Chief Finance Officer
- Helen Honeyman, Head of People and Communications

On 21 June 2021, David Vallery joined Lothian Pension Fund to take over from Doug Heron as Chief Executive Officer. David and Doug overlapped for several weeks to ensure an appropriate and thorough handover of responsibilities.

And, senior officers directly involved in the funds oversight structure from the City of Edinburgh Council were:

- Dr Stephen S Moir, Executive Director of Resources (Chair of LPFE board)
- Hugh Dunn, Head of Finance (Chair of LPFI board, Director of LPFE Board)
- Katy Miller, Head of Human Resources (Director on LPFE board)

GOVERNANCE AND RISK

Scheme Advisory Board

The Scheme Advisory Board for the Local Government Pension Scheme in Scotland was set up following the Public Service Pensions Act 2013. The Board's main function is to advise Scottish Ministers, when requested, on the desirability of changes to the Scheme. They can also provide advice to scheme managers and pension boards in relation to effective and efficient administration and management of the Scheme in Scotland.

The membership of the Scheme Advisory Board comprises of seven representatives each from member and employers with a Joint Secretary to support each group. During the year, Fund officers have advised the Board and Joint Secretaries. There's more information on the Scheme Advisory Board at www.lgpsab.scot.

Risk Management

LPF has comprehensive risk management and assurance procedures in place across its business functions and group entities. These include maintaining a group risk appetite, risk register and assurance mapping process, in conjunction with other underlying business and compliance processes.

Our risk register is formally considered by the Risk Management Group quarterly but is also updated on an ad hoc basis where required. The Risk Management Group itself comprises senior officers of each function within the group, as well as the Senior Leadership Team (SLT).

The approved risk register is tabled and considered by SLT following sign-off to ensure additional oversight and ongoing engagement with any resulting actions. The risk register is also circulated to the conveners of the Pensions Committee and Audit Sub-Committee, Chair of the Pension Board and Independent Professional Observer on a quarterly basis, with summary analysis and reporting provided to those bodies each quarter. In addition, an in-depth risk report is provided to the Audit Sub Committee annually, which includes a review of the full register.

Importantly, LPF's risk appetite and assurance structure are designed to 'flex' to ensure that they continue to be proportionate to the size and nature of our business, and also adhere to the



GOVERNANCE AND RISK

following industry best practice principles:

- Ensure that our risk appetite aligns with our strategy and is set by the senior management team without undue influence
- Integrates risk as a key component of our management and decision-making processes
- Engenders an open, 'live' and engaged risk culture which seeks to pro-actively identify current and future risks for the business, simplifying layers of controls to ensure this is not stifled
- Not establish or perpetuate systems, controls or processes which are out of line with, or disproportionate to, the group's risk appetite
- Remain aligned to LPF's existing resources and organisational development
- Ensure an effective and independent risk and compliance function is maintained
- Ensure appropriate levels of separation and independence of each of the 'four lines of defence', as a general principle and in line with the standards of the UK regulated financial services sector
- Ensure appropriate levels of co-operation and information sharing across the 'four lines of defence'

As at 8 February 2021, the last meeting of the Risk Management Group in the year, the most significant risks (after taking account of risk reduction controls and as assessed using a score out of 100) are shown in the table below.

Description	Impact	Probability	Risk Score
Failure of IT leading to poor ICT responsiveness, legal exposure and cost/risk implications	8	6	48
Business continuity and significant outage issues (due to systems, accommodation, staff etc.)	7	6	42
Members' confidential data is lost or made public. Breach of Data Protection Act	6	6	36
Cybersecurity protections and/or back-up not sufficient to prevent cyber-attacks or minimise their impact	8	4	32

GOVERNANCE AND RISK

Separately, we maintain a detailed risk monitoring and assurance process for LPFI. That focuses on the specific risks associated with that entity and its regulated business as part of its Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP). The LPFI board has oversight of this process.

Risk Assurance

LPF operate a bespoke assurance framework designed to ensure we have effective controls and oversight across the 'four lines of defence', being:

1. Business units
2. Control functions and internal oversight bodies
3. Internal audit
4. External audit and other external assurance

We maintain an assurance overview and mapping document which is updated on an ad hoc basis and reviewed annually by our Audit Sub Committee.

All this is designed to ensure that we meet our objectives, are adequately resourced, managed to high professional standards, meet legislative requirements and have high customer satisfaction.





WE'RE PROUD TO SERVE

1011 CLEANERS



INVESTMENT

Investment markets

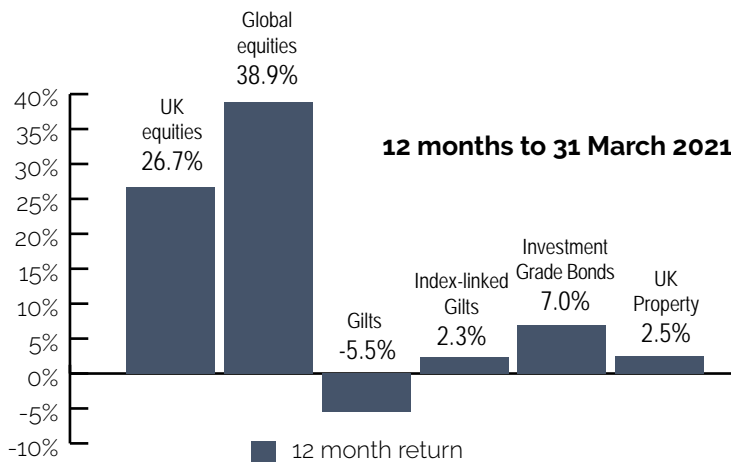
For the 12 months to 31 March 2021, UK equities (FTSE All Share) returned +27%, while global equities (MSCI ACWI, in GBP) returned +39%. The rise in global equities for sterling-based investors was offset by a stronger pound (global equities returned +51% in local currency terms). Sterling had weakened sharply alongside equity markets in March 2020 in response to the widening COVID-19 (coronavirus) pandemic, before stabilising and then strengthening over the period as risk assets recovered.

Credit spreads, which had spiked higher when equity markets sold off in March 2020, recovered strongly ending the period close to their pre-crisis lows. Government bond yields re-tested lows in May 2020 before rising gradually over much of the year, spiking higher on vaccine developments in November then accelerating further on fiscal stimulus expectations with the confirmation of Democratic candidate Joe Biden as US president-elect in December.



As vaccine roll-outs gained momentum, with the UK to the fore, rising economic optimism supported risk assets, such as equities. Commodity prices also rose as manufacturing activity continued to recover and investor attention, in the latter part of the period, turned increasingly towards recovery sectors such as retail, property, travel and leisure, which had been most negatively impacted by lockdowns. Inflation expectations moved sharply higher in the first quarter of 2021, which caused bond yields to rise and prices to fall.

The graph below shows index returns over 12 months to 31 March 2021 for a range of asset classes.

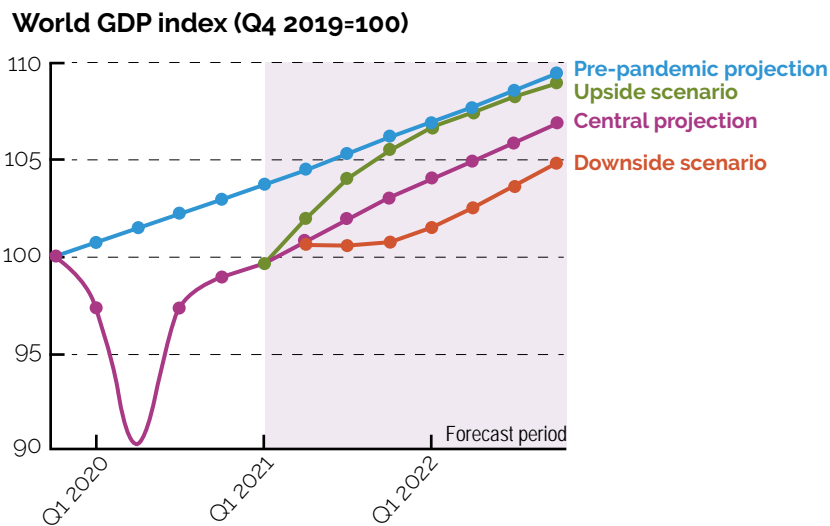


Source: FTSE, Bloomberg, MSCI, Portfolio Evaluation

INVESTMENT

Investment markets

The speed with which economies have recovered from the COVID-19 downturn is shown in the World GDP index chart below, alongside the most recent March 2021 forecasts by the OECD. The latest projections provide a much more optimistic outlook than most would have envisaged 12 months ago during the depths of the downturn. The recovery was aided by unprecedented levels of monetary and fiscal support, which cannot be sustained indefinitely; market participants will need to deal, at some point, with the prospect of that support tapering off.



Source: OECD Interim Economic Outlook, March 2021

COLLEAGUE PROFILE Gillian de Candole – Portfolio Manager

Gillian joined LPF in September 2020 as a Fund Manager in our real assets team. She's responsible for delivering our external real estate strategy and supporting the delivery of the broader real assets' strategy, which includes infrastructure and forestry investment. Gillian also co-leads our Responsible Investment and Stewardship activities, addressing our commitment to responsible allocation and management of capital to create sustainable value for beneficiaries, the economy and society. Gillian says:

"I like working at LPF primarily because I get to work with a great team of skilled people, who (despite the challenges of remote working) create a friendly, welcoming, can-do culture, focused on a clear vision of sustainable, long-term investment to deliver our beneficiaries' pensions."



RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

Responsible Investment (RI)

Lothian Pension Fund must deliver positive real returns on its investment portfolio over the long term to pay pensions. In our investing activities, we act in our members' interests by positively contributing to a more sustainable and resilient financial system, supporting sustainable economic growth and a thriving and fairer society.

We've been a signatory of the UN-backed Principles for Responsible Investment (PRI) since 2008 and align our practices and processes to their six principles and definition of Responsible Investment.

Our approach is informed by our investment beliefs, policies and priorities, together with regulations and statutory guidance. The six principles are embedded in our investment processes and everyday activities.

PRINCIPLE 1:

We will incorporate ESG issues into investment analysis and decision-making processes

PRINCIPLE 2:

We will be active owners and incorporate ESG issues into our ownership policies and practices

PRINCIPLE 3:

We will seek appropriate disclosure on ESG issues by the entities in which we invest

PRINCIPLE 4:

We will promote acceptance and implementation of the Principles within the investment industry

PRINCIPLE 5:

We will work together to enhance our effectiveness in implementing the Principles

PRINCIPLE 6:

We will report on our activities and progress towards implementing the Principles



PRI
'RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT IS AN
APPROACH TO INVESTING THAT AIMS
TO INCORPORATE ENVIRONMENTAL,
SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE (ESG)
FACTORS INTO INVESTMENT DECISIONS,
TO BETTER MANAGE RISK AND GENERATE
SUSTAINABLE, LONG-TERM RETURNS.'

RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

PRI Annual Assessment

All PRI signatories agree to the PRI organisation undertaking a comprehensive annual assessment of their approach to RI. Their independent appraisal of Lothian Pension Fund's approach is made publicly available on our website www.lpf.org.uk and a summary of the latest evaluation is shown below. It highlights that our processes and approach to Responsible Investment are rated at or above the median of asset owner signatories across all categories measured.

SUMMARY SCORECARD

AUM	Module Name	Lothian Score	Median Score
	01. Strategy & Governance	A+	A

Indirect - Manager Selection, Appointment & Monitoring

<10%	02. Listed Equity	A	A
<10%	05. Fixed Income - Corporate Non-Financial	A	A
<10%	07. Private Equity	A	A
<10%	08. Property	A	A
10-50%	09. Infrastructure	A	A

Direct & Active Ownership Modules

>50%	10. Listed Equity - Incorporation	A	A
>50%	11. Listed Equity - Active Ownership	A	B

Our investment principles

Responsible Investment is a core part of our investment policy and we always operate within the policy, legal and regulatory frameworks that apply to us. We invest on behalf of our members and their dependants and have a fiduciary duty to act in a financially prudent manner and to consider factors of ESG in the context of the financial risk that arises from the investment.

As an asset owner in the public sector, striving for high standards of transparency within the constraints of commercial sensitivities, we're understandably subject to considerable scrutiny of our investments. To assist our many stakeholders better understand the philosophy behind our overall approach to Responsible Investment, we released our [Statement of Responsible Investment Principles](#) (SRIP) in summer 2020. In this document, we lay out in detail our implementation of responsible investment on an asset class by asset class basis, as well as outlining how we utilise all the tools at our disposal to achieve our stewardship aims.

RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

Stewardship Code

The Financial Reporting Council (FRC) is the UK's independent regulator responsible for promoting transparency and integrity in business. It sets the UK's Corporate Governance and Stewardship Codes. In 2020, the FRC announced a significant update to the Stewardship Code, which requires the publication of a detailed report covering 12 different principles for asset owners. LPF will publish a Stewardship Code 2020 report during 2021.

Collaboration

There are limits to the influence that we achieve as a single investor and the resources we can reasonably commit. We recognise that progress can be best achieved on ESG issues through collaboration with other investors and organisations. We're an active member and supporter of several Global and Industry ESG Initiatives:

[Principles for Responsible Investment \(PRI\)](#)

We've been a signatory to the PRI since 2008 and focus heavily on how to implement the six Principles of Responsible Investment into our everyday work to be good stewards of capital. PRI is an important partner, providing excellent guidance on responsible investment and we work closely with them on the future direction of the organisation.

[EOS at Federated Hermes \(EOS\)](#)

We've been clients of EOS since 2008 and they manage most of our voting and engagement activity. Our Internal Equities team work closely with EOS in our collective approach to engagement, reflecting the areas of stakeholder interest and concern. Through working collaboratively with EOS, and alongside EOS's international client base, we're able to have a stronger voice when engaging with our investee companies.

RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

[The Institutional Investor Group on Climate Change \(IIGCC\)](#)

We recently joined IIGCC to further the work we do alongside other like-minded asset owners. IIGCC is a network of over 300 European investors representing over €37tn in assets. The workstreams at IIGCC include the Policy Programme; the Corporate Programme; the Investor Practices Programme; and the Paris Aligned Investor Initiative. IIGCC recently produced an investor guide entitled the 'Net Zero Investor Framework' and we're currently investigating its suitability for implementation.

[Climate Action 100+ \(CA100+\)](#)

CA100+ is an international collaborative initiative by institutional investors representing over \$40 trillion in assets. Signatories to Climate Action 100+ are requesting the boards and senior management of companies to:

- Implement a strong governance framework which clearly articulates the board's accountability and oversight of climate change risks and opportunities
- Take action to reduce greenhouse gas emissions across the value chain, consistent with the Paris Agreement's goal of limiting global average temperature increase to well below 2°C above pre-industrial level
- Provide enhanced corporate disclosure in line with the final recommendations of the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD), to enable investors to assess the robustness of companies' business plans against a range of climate scenarios, including well below 2°C, and improve investment decision-making.

RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

The Transition Pathway Initiative (TPI)

TPI is a global initiative led by asset owners and supported by asset managers. Aimed at investors and free to use, it assesses companies' preparation for the transition to a low-carbon economy, supporting efforts to address climate change. TPI:

- Evaluates and tracks the quality of companies' management of their greenhouse gas emissions and risks and opportunities related to the low-carbon transition
- Evaluates how companies' planned or expected future carbon performance compares to international targets and national pledges made as part of the Paris Agreement
- Publishes the results of this analysis online through a publicly-available tool hosted by its academic partner, the Grantham Research Institute on Climate Change and the Environment at the London School of Economics and Political Science (LSE).

We're a public supporter of TPI and the extremely useful data it produces.

The Local Authority Pension Fund Forum LAPFF

LAPFF is a collaborative shareholder engagement group, comprising over 80 UK local authority pension funds and six of the LGPS pension fund pools in England and Wales. A member of Lothian Pension Fund's Pensions Committee, John Anzani, is on the executive board of LAPFF and has represented LAPFF and its member funds in high level engagement with company management.

WHAT OUR MEMBERS SAY:

The service I receive from LPF is excellent and has been consistently excellent since day 1 in 2011. It is highly unusual, in this day and age, to receive a high quality service from knowledgeable staff that are extremely helpful. Nothing is too much trouble. I never take this for granted. Exceptional.'



RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

LPF also works closely with other asset owners in several semi-formal working groups including:

- The Cross-Pool RI Working Group: a group comprised of the heads of responsible investment at the English and Welsh local authority pensions pools, alongside representatives of many of the underlying schemes and the Scottish local authority pension funds
- The UK Asset Owners RI Roundtable: a group comprised of several UK asset owners including the local authority pools, many corporate schemes including Railpen, NEST and BT, and faith-based funds including the Church Commissioners and the Church of England Pensions Board
- The Scottish Asset Owners RI Roundtable: a new collaborative initiative between Scottish Asset owners. Members include local authority funds, Universities, and corporate defined- benefit and defined-contribution pension schemes.

All these groups aim to share best practice between asset owners with the aim of raising RI standards throughout the industry. We're very active in the initiatives of these groups.

Engagement

We believe that the best way to alter listed company behaviour for the better is through meaningful structured engagement with the management teams and boards of the companies that we hold.

We commit significant resources to engagement activity, most of which is undertaken by our voting and engagement service provider and partner, EOS at Federated Hermes (EOS).



EOS at Federated Hermes brings a focus and expertise to engagement activities, as well as scale, by representing a large number of like-minded clients.



As EOS engages on behalf of a wide shareholder base, they can effectively influence management to enact positive change in investee companies.

EOS consults with its clients to develop an engagement plan so that it can prioritise engagement activity. The latest plan ([available on our website](#)) highlights 12 main themes for engagement over the three-year period 2020-22.

RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

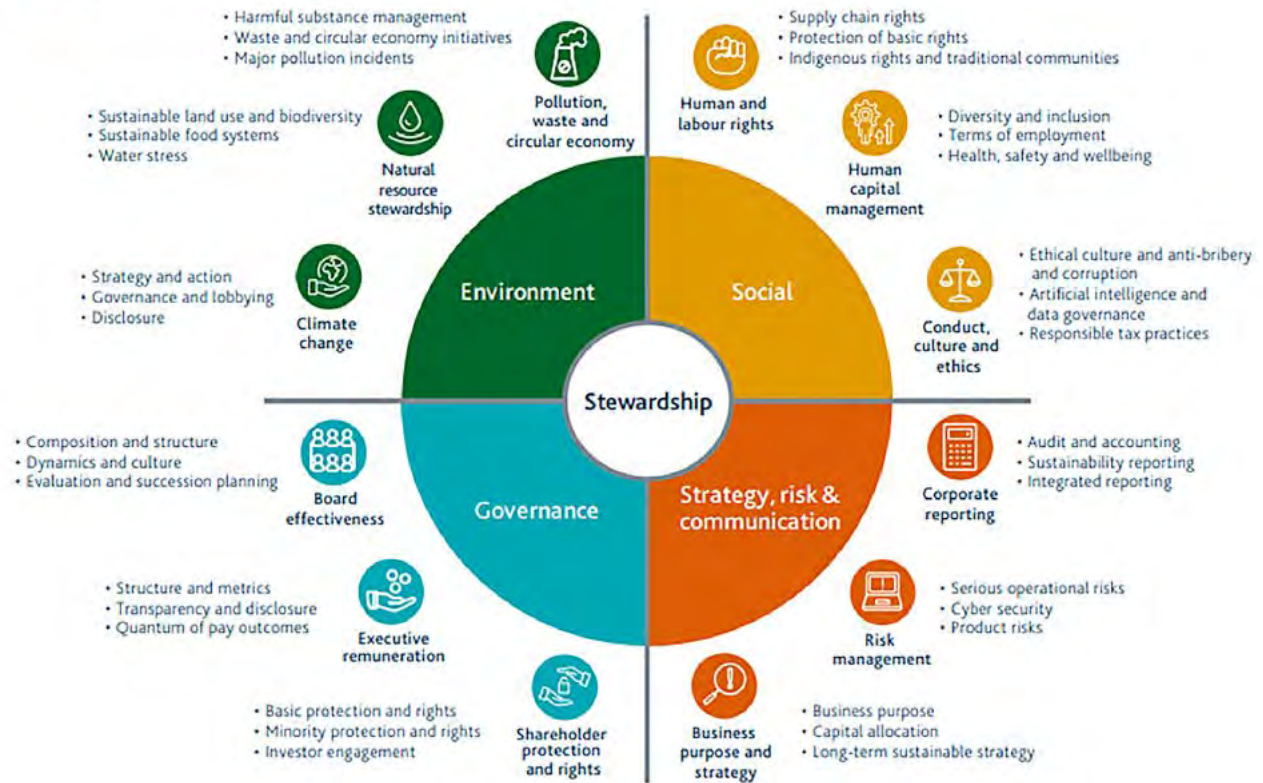
In the diagram below, the themes surrounding the core subjects of engagement activity are: environmental matters; social issues; and strategy, risk and communication.

Each theme is described in detail in the engagement plan, including: background information on the importance of each theme; the main outcome objectives; the methodology for tackling each theme; and EOS's description of best practice in each area.

We stand behind EOS in achieving progress in each of these areas, and our Internal Equities team offers support and ideas to help them to carry out this vital work.

Our Internal Equities team undertakes formal and informal engagements during its many company management meetings each year. The highest profile of these is LPF's participant membership of Climate Action 100+, where the internal portfolio managers represent investors totalling \$40 trillion of assets in engagement with Fortum, a major European utility company.

Engagement themes for 2020-22



FORTUM

As part of climate action 100+, our internal team at LPF has been engaging with Finnish utility company Fortum to improve its carbon performance. While Fortum is a leader in European renewables, it does have plenty of carbon intensive generation, particularly in its Russian business. The company has also acquired a controlling stake in Uniper, one of Europe's largest fossil-fuel based generators, and is likely to merge the two businesses in 2022.

We've had a series of meetings with the CFO, CEO and chair of Fortum and delivered a [statement](#) (see page 50) at their 2020 virtual AGM. Our ongoing work with management is beginning to result in significant changes in policy. Following Uniper's 2035 net zero commitment announcement in early 2020, Fortum followed up with a similar announcement in December 2020. The company now aims to be carbon neutral in the European business by 2035 and has announced specific plans for the closure of 6GW of coal capacity by 2025, and a 50% reduction in carbon output by 2030 (as compared to 2019 levels). Further to this we've challenged company management on several occasions regarding corporate lobbying activities, and a [policy review](#) was announced by the company at their 2021 AGM.

Fortnum still needs to undertake a great deal of work , particularly around its plans for decarbonisation in the Russian business, but the company is taking many of the right steps. It's been a long-time supporter of carbon pricing, and its top management has entered an open and honest dialogue with the climate action 100+ engagement group.

RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

Voting

We vote on the resolutions of 100% of the companies in which we're invested. Two of our external providers are charged with voting on the our behalf based on pre-agreed policies. These are Baillie Gifford, who manage equity assets for LPF, and EOS, our voting and engagement partner.

During 2020 we updated our policy for stock lending, and we now automatically recall all loaned stock for voting purposes, allowing us to vote 100% of our holdings at 100% of the relevant meetings.

Annual General Meetings (AGM) present asset owners with another opportunity to influence management on important issues. Shareholders can file resolutions which allow all other shareholders to vote on matters that aren't raised by management.



While our last shareholder proposal was filed in 2019 at BP, we've been involved in the filing of a number of resolutions since then that haven't made it into the shareholder ballot. This typically occurs when management has responded to engagement and changed course at the last moment, allowing us to withdraw the resolution voluntarily. Recent changes in the approach of the US Securities and Exchange Commission have made it more difficult to enter shareholder resolutions on US shareholder ballots.

Climate Change

As of March 2021, 191 states and the EU had ratified or acceded to the Paris Agreement of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, with the only significant emitters still not parties being Iran and Turkey. Under this agreement, each country must determine, plan and regularly report on the contribution it undertakes to mitigate global warming. The three key aims of the agreement are:

- Holding the increase in the global average temperature to well below 2°C above pre- industrial levels and to pursue efforts to limit the temperature increase to 1.5°C above pre- industrial levels, recognising that this would significantly reduce the risks and impacts of climate change
- Increasing the ability to adapt to the adverse impacts of climate change and foster climate resilience and low greenhouse gas emissions development, in a manner that doesn't threaten food production
- Making finance flows consistent with a pathway towards low greenhouse gas emissions and climate-resilient development.

Separate to this, but part of the overall worldwide change in culture with regards to greenhouse gas emissions, the Financial Stability Board (FSB) of the Bank of England launched the Taskforce on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures (TCFD). TCFD aims to: "develop voluntary, consistent climate-related financial risk disclosures for use by companies in providing information to investors, lenders, insurers, and other stakeholders." Further information is available at www.fsb-tcfd.org.

As asset owners, we've been engaging with the companies in our portfolios to enhance disclosures on emissions in line with the recommendations of TCFD, as well as working alongside peer organisations to promote the aims of the TCFD and reporting our approach to climate change-related risks and opportunities in its PRI reporting.

RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT



As part of the TCFD resources, investors and asset owners also have guidance on how to report their approach to climate-related risks and opportunities. These recommendations are split into four key areas of reporting.

Governance relates to the organisation's governance and climate-related risks and opportunities.

Strategy relates to the actual and potential impacts of climate-related risks and opportunities on the organisation's businesses, strategy and financial planning.

Risk management relates to the processes used by the organisation to identify, assess and manage climate-related risks.

Metrics and Targets relates to metrics and targets used to assess and manage relevant climate-related risks and opportunities.

The TCFD is in its relative infancy and we're challenging companies to improve their disclosure and is rapidly integrating the specifics of climate change into the risk management and governance of LPF. Over the last few years, we've undertaken substantial work on the issue.



RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

Climate Change – Governance

In accordance with training policy, members of the Pensions Committee and Pension Board are required to undertake a minimum of 21 hours training. Each year, our provider of voting and engagement services is invited to present to and interact with the Committee and Board. During 2020/21, they received training on climate change-related risks and opportunities, and climate-specific reporting, including a carbon footprint of the Fund's equity holdings, which is now updated annually. The Pensions Committee's approach to climate change risks is encapsulated in the recommendations agreed when adopting the new Statement of Responsible Investment Principles in June 2020:



- To continue to measure and report on carbon-equivalent emissions throughout the equity portfolios
- To continue our work with Climate Action 100+
- To continue to research and support the deployment of new impact capital into projects set to benefit from the transition to a low carbon economy
- To assess the carbon intensity of all assets (using estimates if necessary) by the end of the 2022 reporting cycle, supported by external managers and GPs
- Using data from the Transition Pathway Initiative (TPI), to engage alongside our collaborative partners to encourage companies to adopt business models and strategies that are in line with the aims of the Paris agreements. Our ambition is that all holdings covered by TPI will have achieved a level 4 assessment and have a business plan whose carbon performance is in-line with the Paris agreement or better by 2025
- Using data from the TPI, we'll not subscribe to new equity and fixed income issuance from companies whose business plans are not aligned with the aims of the Paris agreements at the time of the fundraising.

The Committee and Board considers climate related issues as part of its annual review of our approach to Stewardship. Climate-related risks and opportunities are an integral part of our overall investment process for LPF. The Pensions Committee is responsible for setting investment strategy and delegates implementation of strategy to officers and investment managers with advice from the Joint Investment Strategy Panel. Climate-related risk management is reviewed as part of the regular monitoring process for all investment mandates and includes scrutiny of how ESG analysis is integrated into investment decision-making.

RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

Climate Change – Strategy and Risk Management

We recognise the outsized impact that some specific sectors and industrial activities have on climate change by virtue of the magnitude of their greenhouse gas emissions. While many prefer to label companies in carbon-intensive industries as 'bad' and those in low-carbon and alternative energy businesses as 'good', history shows that firms need to reinvent themselves to survive. LPF strives to influence and support positive changes by corporate leaders to achieve sustainability for their firms and for society. Consequently, we have a policy of engagement rather than blanket divestment, which allows us to exert influence on companies to improve their business practices, align with the Paris goals, and disclose internal climate-related risk and opportunity management with TCFD compliant reporting.

Academic research* that we've commissioned suggests that divestment at best is ineffective, and at worst provides a clear disincentive for management to change.

Our approach to engagement relies heavily on our engagement and voting partner, EOS at Federated Hermes (EOS).

EOS engages with companies on a range of engagement issues including climate change. The internal management team also engages with company management on a regular basis as part of company road shows and investment conferences.

In addition, we've joined the Climate Action 100+ investor initiative and are actively participating in engagement with one of the 167 target companies in its list of systemically important carbon emitters.

Regular training and development for all colleagues on climate related issues is provided. This includes governance functions, management, investment decisions makers, and pensions administration colleagues. This creates an internal culture that's serious about the risks to capital posed by the low carbon transition as well as the physical risks of climate change.



**University of Edinburgh Master's in Economics Dissertation, "In response to the recent Paris Agreement, how might pension funds contribute to helping reduce global climate change through investment policy?", Cooper, 2019*

RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

The Fund's investments can be broadly classified as follows: fundamentally managed equity; quantitatively managed equity; passively managed government debt; directly owned commercial property and externally managed funds (covering all asset classes). As part of the stock selection process for the fundamentally managed portfolios, any fundamentally material climate-related risks and opportunities (such as carbon pricing and the low carbon transition) are individually assessed and monitored by the managers. The quantitative portfolios are monitored for material risks arising from ESG issues on a regular basis. Both the fundamental and quantitatively managed equity funds utilise engagement with managers to improve practices. The selection and monitoring process for external managers incorporates ESG assessments, which continue to be refined as the industry evolves.

Our internal managers continue to monitor opportunities in the green energy and future technology space, both in the public and private markets. Much of the public spending on green energy is undertaken by the incumbent energy providers (the diversification of carbon-extractive companies and carbon burning utilities).

With a research budget specifically allocated to data services targeting ESG and climate-related risks and opportunities, we produce an annual carbon footprint for listed equities. This measures the weighted average carbon intensity of the portfolio as a whole. More importantly, it allows us to identify important factors, such as high carbon emissions, to guide our company engagements and forward-looking analysis of the risks to the Fund's invested capital from the low carbon transition.



While it's widely acknowledged that Climate Change is one of the great issues facing society, it's one of several risks that we must mitigate. In that sense, it's no different to any other risk. We believe in a holistic, integrated approach to analysis taking all risks, including climate-related risk, into consideration.

Climate Change – Monitoring and Metrics

The Pensions Committee and Pension Board review ESG (including climate related) issues at least annually as part of oversight of the stewardship of Fund assets. Officers and the Joint Investment Strategy Panel of advisers monitor investment mandates and individual investments at least quarterly.

In-line with TCFD best practice, we report a measure of carbon efficiency (the weighted average carbon intensity, with units of tons CO₂/\$M sales). We use a carbon efficiency measure as it allows us to look on a granular basis at how well a company is managing its emissions, rather than simply what its absolute emissions are. By looking at companies with similar activities, it's possible to use this metric to separate those companies with good practices from those with bad practices. We weight these intensities according to the portfolio position sizes and add all the weighted intensities to give a figure for the portfolio and the index. In practice, however, investment managers use a variety of data on individual companies to assess prospects rather than a single carbon metric.

RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

	2018 Weighted Average Carbon Intensity <small>(tons CO2/\$M sales)</small>	2019 Weighted Average Carbon Intensity <small>(tons CO2/\$M sales)</small>	Year on year change	2020 Weighted Average Carbon Intensity <small>(tons CO2/\$M sales)</small>	Year on year change	2021 Weighted Average Carbon Intensity <small>(tons CO2/\$M sales)</small>	Year on year change
LPF All Equities	328.6	325.2	-1.0%	294.9	-9.3%	270.1	-8.4%
MSCI ACWI	218.9	200.2	-8.5%	178.1	-11.1%	155.1	-12.9%
LPF All Equities & Corporate Bonds						266.0	

Source: MSCI

These numbers are presented on the basis of Scope 1 and 2 carbon emissions. Recent advances in data and methodology, especially in the adoption of a new approach to standardised emissions counting pioneered by the Partnership for Carbon Accounting in Financials (PCAF) allow us to present combined data for our equity and corporate bond holdings. We have an ambition to report all our carbon intensity data across all our assets in the 2022/23 annual report.

As data from the Transition Pathway Initiative (TPI) and Carbon Action 100+ are developing and improving, it has become increasingly incorporated into the equity management process. The TPI data showing Paris Alignment is an important indicator for risk management purposes.

Global Real Estate Sustainability Benchmark (GRESB) data in the infrastructure and real estate asset classes is tracked and incorporated into reporting in these areas.

Carbon intensity numbers are currently treated as outputs of the investment process rather than targeted inputs into the investment process. This is because these numbers are fundamentally easy to "game". We firmly believe that global decarbonisation will provide benefits to society and the environment, and we therefore support efforts to reduce carbon emissions.

The carbon intensity numbers as reported could easily be brought down by selling the most carbon intensive stocks and replacing those investments with lower emission stocks. While this might be considered "good" optically, companies will continue to emit carbon in the same manner whether LPF sells or retains the shares.

Our involvement in Climate Action 100+ reinforces our belief that engaging with companies to help them pivot their businesses towards a lower carbon future is a far more responsible approach than being an irresponsible divestor. We'll continue to engage with our holdings rather than setting specific carbon intensity targets for our overall portfolio.



RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

Infrastructure Investment

Our infrastructure investments have the potential to generate attractive risk-adjusted returns, with cash flows often linked to inflation. The long-term and defensive nature of these assets can also provide an element of diversification to our investment strategy.

Over the last 15 years, we've developed our reputation, networking and execution capabilities to secure access to investment opportunities within this market niche. Our experienced team appraises and invests in primary and secondary funds as well as co-investments, to achieve our target allocation in a cost-effective manner. An important element of the implementation strategy is to work closely with investment managers to ensure execution certainty and to diligence the commercial and legal terms. Collectively, with our collaboration partners, we committed over £150 million in infrastructure investment during 2020/21.

We have a long-standing commitment to responsible investment. In addition to becoming a signatory of the PRI (Principles of Responsible Investment) in 2008, we've subscribed to GRESB (Global Real Estate Sustainability Benchmark) to further enhance our analysis of environmental, social and governance (ESG) issues.

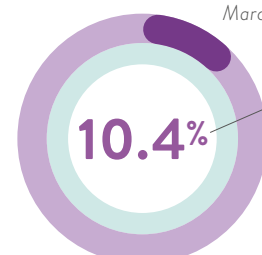
At 31 March 2021, 92% of the Infrastructure portfolio value was invested in assets/funds which were also signatories of the PRI and 27% of funds participated in the 2020 GRESB Infrastructure Assessment. Most of our infrastructure funds also publish an internal ESG policy, outlining the consideration given to ESG issues within the decision-making and ongoing investment monitoring process, and this has become a standard requirement/consideration for manager selection.

Within the GRESB Infrastructure Assessments, participating funds and assets report annually to GRESB on their internal controls and policies. GRESB validates the submitted data and assesses the fund or asset with reference to a series of performance indicators, including the sustainability of its investment strategy, stakeholder relations and level of gender/diversity reporting. The aggregate scores determine a total fund or asset score which can be used to benchmark performance against its peer group.

Funds and assets across all infrastructure sub-sectors can participate in the GRESB Infrastructure assessments, but Transport and Renewable Power assets currently have the greatest participation rate within our portfolio.

Infrastructure investments represented 10.4% of the value of Lothian Pension Fund assets at 31 March 2021, comprising one of the largest and most diversified allocations among UK LGPS funds. Of the total infrastructure investment of £892 million (31 March 2020: £962 million), the majority is invested in the UK.

Infrastructure investments represented 10.4% of the value of LPF assets at 31 March 2021

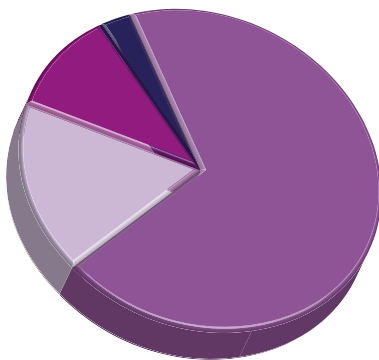


RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

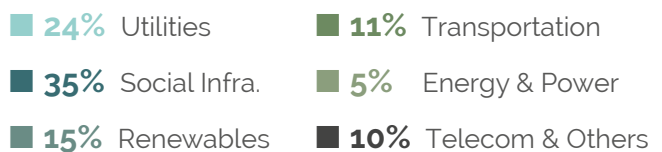
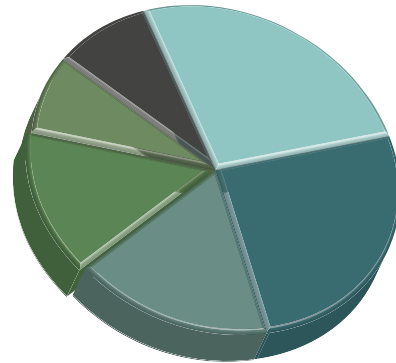
During 2020/21, Lothian Pension Fund completed investments in five secondary fund interests and made one co-investment. Approximately £86 million has been invested over the year in UK, European and Global infrastructure assets. During the same period, £168 million has been distributed/returned to the fund. Of note, there were two successful realisations generating proceeds of more than £60 million and recording a net internal rate of return of 20% and a total value to paid-in multiple of 2x. A sale of another of the larger assets was agreed, which crystallised proceeds of approximately £35 million in April 2021.

The geographic and sector diversification for Lothian Pension Fund infrastructure (as percentage of infrastructure asset value of £892m at 31 March 2021) is shown in the charts below.

GEOGRAPHIC DIVERSIFICATION



SECTOR DIVERSIFICATION



Infrastructure investments in the UK contributed 75% (or £667 million) of the total. The fund's 20 largest UK investments, representing £407 million of value, are shown in the map below. Investments are made across a diverse range of projects, in the areas of:

- Utilities (including regulated water, gas and electricity)
- Social infrastructure (including hospitals, schools and roads)
- Renewables, Energy and Power (including wind farms, biomass and natural gas pipelines)
- Transportation (including ports and rail); and
- Telecom and Others (including telecom towers and car parks).

RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

We recognise the role infrastructure investment can make to address part of the current environmental challenges related to climate change. Approximately, 15% of the infrastructure portfolio is invested in renewable energy.

Since March 2020, the impact of COVID-19 on our infrastructure portfolio has been closely monitored. The portfolio sector bias towards regulated utilities, social infrastructure and renewable energy, includes essential critical assets which benefit from contracted or regulated income streams.

This has largely insulated the portfolio from material adverse financial impacts derived from COVID-19.

During the year, the fund allocated c. £69 million to investments in UK social infrastructure, transport and utilities. New opportunities continue to be appraised.



ENGAGE Newsletter

Engage is our regular newsletter on Responsible Investment. We release two issues a year to highlight the important and progressive work we're doing as a leader in the responsible investment space.

Past issues have included how we have managed the response to COVID-19 in our commercial property, profit and purpose at Kering, how LPF's portfolio companies have been at the forefront of the COVID-19 vaccine development and routes to a low carbon economy, amongst many other subjects. Our recent role in supporting the Engine No 1 slate of directors that have shaken up the Exxon board and stunned the oil and gas industry will be outlined in the next issue – keep your eye out for its release!

FUNDING STRATEGY STATEMENT

The Funding Strategy Statement covers the funding strategies for Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund and can be viewed on our website www.lpf.org.uk/publications.

The purpose of the Funding Strategy Statement is to:

- Establish a clear and transparent fund-specific strategy which will identify how employers' pension liabilities are best met going forward
- Support the regulatory framework to maintain as nearly constant employer contribution rates as possible
- Take a prudent longer-term view of funding those liabilities.



These objectives are desirable individually but may be mutually conflicting.

The Funding Strategy Statement also ensures that the regulatory requirements to set contributions to ensure the solvency and long-term cost efficiency of the funds (as defined by the Public Service Pensions Act 2013) are met.

Key policies, including the fund's Admission Policy and Policy on Employers Leaving the Fund are appended to the Funding Strategy Statement. The policy on Employers Leaving the fund sets out the fund's approach to dealing with employer exits, including principles for determining payment of cessation debt.

FUNDING STRATEGY STATEMENT

The Funding Strategy Statement was revised at the 2020 Actuarial Valuation and reflects CIPFA guidance: "Preparing and maintaining a funding strategy statement in the Local Government Pension Scheme 2016".

Key changes include:

- The introduction of a new risk-based (stochastic) approach to setting employer contribution rates. This takes into consideration specific employer circumstances, including the assessment of the employer's covenant, and also considers expected future economic conditions. This approach isn't suitable for all employers. Contribution rates for employers closed to new entrants are instead set using a deterministic method, using a single set of assumptions. Such employers are expected to leave the fund sooner and therefore current market conditions are more relevant.
- The introduction of a salary strain mechanism as a way of recognising the cost of higher than anticipated salary increases by any individual employer at the point at which pay awards are granted, rather than letting the cost be met over a much longer time period.

As required by Scheme Regulations, the fund consulted with employers as part of the review process.

The fund must be able to meet all benefit payments as and when they fall due. These payments will be met by contributions (resulting from the funding strategy), or asset returns (derived from the investment strategy). A formal review of the fund's investment strategies is undertaken at least every three years to ensure appropriate alignment with liabilities. Further information on the investment strategies can be found in LPF's Statement of Investment Principles also available at www.lpf.org.uk.

The next triennial valuation for both funds will be undertaken as at 31 March 2023.

COLLEAGUE PROFILE **Lucy Pemberton – Pensions Administrator**

Lucy joined as a Trainee Pensions Administrator in January 2019 and recently qualified as a Pensions Administrator. Her main responsibilities are processing members' benefits and answering any questions they might have. Lucy also plays an important role in helping our new trainees. Lucy says:

"I enjoy working at LPF because I'm part of a great team that makes every day fun and I love knowing that we're providing a really important service to our members."





WE'RE PROUD TO SERVE

412

SUPPORT WORKERS



FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Administration expenses

A summary of the Fund's administrative expenditure for 2020/21, against the budget approved by the Pensions Committee, is shown in the table below.

The budget focuses on controllable expenditures, so excludes all benefit payments and transfers of pensions from the Fund. Similarly, income doesn't include contributions receivable and pension transfers to the Fund. The total net cost outturn of £31,030k against the budget of £31,921k represented an underspending of £891k (2.8%) for the Fund.

The most significant budget variances serving to generate this underspending were:

- **Employees – £335k underspend.** Following an organisational design review earlier in the year, recruitment delays led to an underspend. Most of these vacant posts have now been filled. Variable pay awards were also substantially lower than the full budgeted award.
- **Transport and premises - £237k underspend.** The Fund has postponed its move into new premises and plans to reassess the position next year. In the meantime, the current office has been refurbished to comply with social distancing requirements, which will also improve future marketing potential for the unit.
- **Supplies and Services – £332k underspend.** Underspending occurred against budget for investment systems, while the roll out of a secure document management and governance portal has been delayed to after the transition of IT provider.
- **Investment managers fees - Invoiced – £1,119k underspend.** Charges on external managed portfolios are based on market values. Over the financial year the Fund took approximately £200m of externally managed funds under internal management.
- **Investment managers fees- Uninvoiced - £713k overspend.** Above budget spend is the result of an increase in investment property operational costs, most of which was the result of void costs due to the ongoing pandemic.
- **Support Costs – £180k underspend.** Contained within the budget was a period of parallel running between CGI and the new ICT provider. The contract with the new provider started on the 1st April 2021 so this overlapping period did not take place in the 2020/21 financial year.
- **Income – £605k under-recovery.** Income in relation to collaborative partners is based on a cost sharing mechanism. Due to underspend against budget, in particular property costs, as well as the lower than expected deal flow in relation to collaborative investments, income was below budget.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

	Approved budget	Actual outturn	Variance
	£000	£000	£000
Employees	5,986	5,651	(335)
Transport and premises	499	262	(237)
Supplies and services	2,115	1,783	(332)
Investment managers fees - invoiced*	4,700	3,581	(1,119)
Investment managers fees - uninvoiced*	18,700	19,413	713
Other third-party payments	1,495	1,495	-
Capital funding - depreciation	249	243	(6)
Direct Expenditure	33,744	32,428	(1,316)
Support costs	519	339	(180)
Income	(2,342)	(1,737)	605
Total net controllable cost to LPF	31,921	31,030	(891)

*Does not include performance element. In 2019/20, £2.9m was paid in fees in relation to the Fund's private market investments.

Reconciliation to total costs	Actual outturn
	£000
Actual outturn on budgeted items above	31,030
Securities lending revenue included in income above	537
Investment management fees deducted from capital – performance related element	9,733
IAS19 LPFE retirement benefits	3,281
LPFE deferred tax on retirement benefits	(623)
Corporation tax	5
Total cost to LPF (inclusive of full cost investment management fees)	43,963
Per fund accounts	
Lothian Pension Fund Group	43,857
Scottish Homes Pension Fund	106
Total	43,963

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND

Cash-flow

Cash-flow to and from a pension fund is very dependent on the profile of its membership. Specifically, a maturing membership, where the proportion of active to deferred and pensioner members is reducing, would be expected to see a reduction in contributions received, together with additional outlays on payments to pensioners.

The tables below show the projected cash flow, as reported to Pensions Committee on 17 March 2021, against the actual movement for the year. It's important to distinguish between the basis of preparation for these, with the projected figures prepared on a cash basis, i.e. from when cash is received by the Fund, compared to the accruals basis of the Financial Statements to reflect accounting standards.

	2020/21 Projected	2020/21 Accruals basis	2020/21 Cash Basis
	£000	£000	£000
Income			
Contributions from employers	191,000	191,463	194,223
Contributions from employees	50,750	51,193	51,055
Transfers from other schemes	5,500	62,308	49,894
	247,250	304,964	295,182
Expenditure			
Pension payments	(188,000)	(187,565)	(187,565)
Lump sum retirement payments	(58,000)	(50,205)	(51,222)
Refunds to members leaving service	(550)	(551)	(551)
Transfers to other schemes	(9,000)	(5,734)	(5,734)
Administrative expenses	(2,600)	(2,879)	(2,859)
	(258,150)	(246,934)	(247,931)
Net additions/(deductions) from dealings with members	(10,900)	58,030	47,251

For the first time in five years, LPF has seen a net addition in value from our dealings with our members. This is not a trend that's expected to continue, this gain being the result of the consolidation of the multi fund employer VisitScotland. It's worth highlighting that although this bulk transfer had been highlighted to Pensions Committee, the inflow had been excluded from the projection owing to the uncertainty of the transfer value.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Cash-flow (cont.)

Lothian Pension Fund	Actual	Cash flow forecast									
	2020 /2021 £m	2021 /2022 £m	2022 /2023 £m	2023 /2024 £m	2024 /2025 £m	2025 /2026 £m	2026 /2027 £m	2027 /2028 £m	2028 /2029 £m	2029 /2030 £m	2030 /2031 £m
Pensions income	305.0	252.3	255.5	258.8	262.1	265.5	268.9	272.3	275.9	279.5	283.2
Pensions expenditure	(246.9)	(260.0)	(270.0)	(280.5)	(291.5)	(303.0)	(315.0)	(327.6)	(340.8)	(354.6)	(369.0)
Net pensions cash flow	58.1	(7.7)	(14.5)	(21.7)	(29.4)	(37.5)	(46.1)	(55.3)	(64.9)	(75.1)	(85.8)
Net investment income	228.7	235.0	239.7	244.5	249.4	254.4	259.5	264.7	270.0	275.4	280.9

The above figures are the estimated annual cash flow on pensions activity and investment income for the next ten years. The forecast is based on the 2020/21 actual cash flows (included for comparison) adjusted for actuarial assumptions.

Throughout the forecast period it's expected that investment income will provide multiple cover for negative net pensions cash flow, with no asset sales being required to fund on going pensioner payments.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND

	2020/21 Projected	2020/21 Accruals basis	2020/21 Cash Basis
Income	£000	£000	£000
Administration charge	70	70	70
Expenditure			
Pension payments	(6,720)	(6,619)	(6,619)
Lump sum retirement payments	(750)	(734)	(721)
Transfers to other schemes	(100)	-	-
Administrative expenses	(70)	(64)	(64)
	(7,640)	(7,417)	(7,404)
Net additions/(deductions) from dealings with members	(7,570)	(7,347)	(7,334)

Scottish Homes Pension Fund is a mature fund with no active members. As a result, pension outlays are met from investment income, supplemented by asset sales. Net pension outlays were £7.3million which is in line with the prior year.

Membership statistics and funding statements from the Actuary are provided for both funds in the Fund Accounts sections.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Cash-flow (cont.)

Scottish Homes Pension Fund	Actual	Cash flow forecast									
		2020 /2021 £m	2021 /2022 £m	2022 /2023 £m	2023 /2024 £m	2024 /2025 £m	2025 /2026 £m	2026 /2027 £m	2027 /2028 £m	2028 /2029 £m	2029 /2030 £m
Pensions income	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pensions expenditure	(7.3)	(7.2)	(7.0)	(6.9)	(7.0)	(6.8)	(6.7)	(6.5)	(6.4)	(6.3)	(6.0)
Net pensions cash flow	(7.3)	(7.2)	(7.0)	(6.9)	(7.0)	(6.8)	(6.7)	(6.5)	(6.4)	(6.3)	(6.0)
Net investment income	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5

The estimated annual cash flows for Scottish Homes Pension Fund is based on actuarial analysis of the fund's membership profile. Although investment income is below the annual pension outgoings, no asset sales are required to meet the shortfall. Instead the all gilt investment strategy incorporates these cash flow requirements, with redemption dates of gilts tying into the fund's liquidity needs.

2020 Actuarial Valuations

The most recent triennial assessment of the funding position of the pension funds was undertaken by LPF's Actuary as at 31 March 2020. The valuation set employer contribution rates for the three year period from 1 April 2021. The Funding Strategy Statement was reviewed and amended following consultation with employers.

For Lothian Pension Fund, the funding level increased from 98% at 31 March 2017 to 106% at this valuation. The deficit of £145million at 31 March 2017 is now a surplus of £408 million at 31 March 2020.

Lothian Pension Fund requires employers to provide written confirmation that minimum contribution rates set by the Actuary are affordable as it's not in the best interests of the individual employers or the fund for employers to continue to accrue unaffordable pension liabilities. The fund continues to work with employers to put in place funding agreements to address repayment of debt when an employer leaves, to avoid employer default or insolvency.

The funding level for Scottish Homes Pension Fund at 31 March 2020 was 117.7%, increased from 104.7% from the 2017 actuarial valuation. Consultation was undertaken with the Scottish Government on the potential benefits offered by revising the Funding Agreement for this fund. However, it advised that it didn't want to revisit this and, as a result, the investments of the fund are now fully invested in UK government bonds and cash.

The next triennial valuation for both funds will be undertaken as at 31 March 2023.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Investment management cost transparency

Local authorities are required to account for pension funds in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code). The Code is based on approved accounting standards issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and interpretations of the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee, except where these are inconsistent with specific statutory requirements.



The Code also draws on approved accounting standards issued by the International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board and the UK Financial Reporting Council, where these provide additional guidance. Guidance is still awaited from CIPFA as to how these costs should be standardised and reported in the Annual Reports of LGPS Funds.

The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) published this guidance in July 2014, which promoted greater transparency of investment management fees. These principles were adopted as best practice in the presentation of the Lothian Pension Fund audited Annual Report 2015. In June 2016, CIPFA revised its guidance including the following: "Investment costs incurred by a separate legal entity, or in respect of investment decisions over which the pension fund has no control, should not be included in the Fund Account."

The revised guidance changed the disclosure of fees for fund of funds investment arrangements. A 'fund of funds' is an investment holding a portfolio of other investment funds rather than investing directly in funds. Typically, fees are payable to the 'fund of funds' manager as well as to the managers of the underlying funds. Generally, under the revised guidance from CIPFA, the second and third layer of fees would not be disclosed with just the fees from the 'fund of funds' manager stated.

In the preparation of the Fund's Annual Report for 2014/15 and 2015/16, the Fund made efforts to be completely transparent on the totality of costs incurred for managing its investment assets. The Fund's disclosures included all layers of fees. At its meeting on 28 September 2016, the Pensions Committee instructed the Committee Clerk to communicate to CIPFA, Audit Scotland and the Scottish Local Government Pension Scheme Advisory Board (SLGPSAB), the Committee's and

COLLEAGUE PROFILE **Sean Reid - Compliance and Risk Manager**

Sean joined LPF in September 2020 as our Compliance and Risk manager. Sean is responsible for the day-to-day management of the compliance and risk functions and helps colleagues to proactively identify and manage risks to ensure good outcomes for our members. Sean says:

"I enjoy working at LPF as it has an inclusive culture and I can make a difference for our members."



FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Convener's disquiet with the relaxation of the principle of full cost transparency of investment management fees, as explicit in CIPFA's revised guidance "Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Management Costs".

In May 2018, CIPFA published: "Proposals for LGPS Fund Reporting in a 'Pooled World.'" This sets out proposals for revised reporting for LGPS pension funds to meet several objectives, including:

- To further enhance reporting of costs reflecting the introduction of the LGPS SAB Code of Transparency for asset managers
- Initiatives underway by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) and Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) which aim to create more transparent and granular reporting standards for both providers and trustees

In March 2019, CIPFA published "Preparing the annual report – Guidance for Local Government Pension Scheme Funds (LGPS) 2019 Edition." The purpose of this guidance is to assist local government pension funds with the preparation and publication of the annual report required by Regulation 55 of The Local Government Pension Scheme (Scotland) Regulations 2018.

The Pensions and Lifetime Saving Association (PLSA) has also issued cost data templates to support its Cost Transparency Initiative. The aim of this initiative is to provide a standardised way for asset managers to report costs and charges to investors. Such further cost disclosure will be included within the notes to the financial statements.

The financial statements of Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund continue to include full transparency for both funds' internal and external investment management fees.

WHAT OUR MEMBERS SAY:

'I have other pensions and I wish they were as good as Lothian Pension Fund.'



FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

	Lothian Pension Fund		Scottish Homes Pension Fund	
	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Investment management expenses in compliance with CIPFA guidance	31,443	37,468	104	112
Investment management expenses per financial statements	32,398	38,479	104	112
Disclosure in excess of CIPFA guidance	955	1,011	0	0

Utilising its internal investment management expertise, the investment strategy of Lothian Pension Fund has evolved to move away from complicated and expensive investment vehicle structures, such as fund of funds, to increased direct investment, e.g. in infrastructure. This significantly reduces the layers of management fees incurred.

The Fund is now at the realisation stage of its fund of fund investments, with its holdings in listed private equity and infrastructure funds being reduced and those receipts serving to fund additional direct investments. Although the disclosure in excess of CIPFA guidance for 2020/2021 (£1,011K), is broadly in line with the previous year (£955K), it's expected that over time these disclosures will continue to fall. Crucially, the disclosure of the full costs of investment management remains fundamental to effective comparison between LGPS funds, particularly given the common use of fund of fund investment vehicles.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Investment cost benchmarking

Investment strategy focuses on risk-adjusted returns net of costs. The Fund has participated in investment cost benchmarking provided by CEM, an independent benchmarking expert for global pension funds with a database of 307 pension funds representing £7.4 trillion in assets. To provide a fair comparison, CEM calculates a benchmark based on fund size and asset mix, which are key drivers of investment costs.

The latest analysis available (for the year to 31 March 2020) showed that LPF's investment costs 0.36% of average assets were significantly lower than CEM's benchmark cost of 0.51%, an equivalent annual saving of approximately £11.6m. This saving largely reflects the fact that the Fund manages a relatively high percentage of assets internally compared with other similar pension funds and that it has low exposure to fund-of-fund investment vehicles.

COLLEAGUE PROFILE Gillian Angus – Pensions Administration Team Manager

Gillian joined LPF in December 2015 as a Trainee Pensions Administrator and has worked her way up to the role of Pensions Administration Team Manager. Gillian's role is very varied and includes co-ordinating work and training for the pensions administration team to ensure that they're able to resolve member complaints and meet their KPIs. Gillian is currently working as part of a project team to review our year end processes. Gillian says:

"I like working at LPF because the people are fantastic, and the job is very interesting."



PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Key Performance Indicators 2020/21

Our strong commitment to customer service drives continuous service development, ensuring the best possible service, whilst recognising potential demands of the future. We set challenging performance targets and measure these through both key indicators which are reported to our Pensions Committee and Pension Board, and internal indicators, which are reported to internal management. This year we've focused on improving the services we provide digitally to enable members quick and easy access to their personal information.

The table shows our performance against these targets.

2019/2020		Target	2020/2021
Retained	Maintain Customer Service Excellence Standard (CSE) (Annual assessment)*	Retain	Retained
Met	Audit of Annual Report and Accounts	Unqualified opinion	Not yet assessed
100%	Proportion of members receiving a benefit statement by August	100%	100%
92.7%	Overall satisfaction of employers, active members and pensioners measured by surveys	92%	96%
99.7%	Percentage by value of pension contributions received within 19 days of end of month to which they relate	99%	99.5%
Met	Investment performance and Risk of Lothian Pension Fund over a rolling five-year period	Meet benchmark 1.31*	Not met 1.06*
Met	Monthly pension payroll paid on time	Met	Met
3.9%	Level of sickness absence	4.0%	2.85%
100%	All colleagues complete at least two days training per year	Yes	100%
73%	Colleague engagement index	Greater than 70%	73%

*Due to the Coronavirus outbreak the assessment to be held in March 2020 was rescheduled and took place in January 2021

**Sharpe ratio measuring annualised portfolio return less risk free return divided by standard deviation of returns.



WE'RE PROUD TO SERVE

1244 EARLY YEARS PRACTITIONERS



PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Value for Money

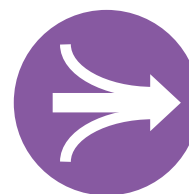
Pension Administration Benchmarking

Value for Money is the term used to assess whether an organisation has obtained the maximum benefit from the services it acquires or provides, within the resources available to it.

It has three components to take account of: economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

For many years, LPF has participated in benchmarking provided by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA). The purpose of this is to help identify the areas where we can make improvements to deliver better value for money. The benchmarking facilitates:

- Comparison between costs and performance
- The provision of evidence to support decisions on budget relating to the sustainability and capability to enhance customer satisfaction
- Sharing of information and ideas with peers
- A review of performance trends over time.



The outputs and analyses have served to supplement internal performance management information. However, the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) has stated that, to protect its commercial interests, its benchmarking reports "cannot be put in the public domain. It is for internal uses only within the authority . . . and for contacting and communicating with other members of the club." We're therefore unable to include full information on the results in the Annual Report.

The Pensions Administration Standards Association (PASA)



Holding PASA Accreditation is the gold standard for quality in pensions administration. We're proud to hold accreditation, as we believe that it's important that we can demonstrate that we're carrying out our role as a LGPS efficiently and effectively. The PASA standards are an excellent external validation of these capabilities.

We chose to apply for accreditation with PASA in 2017 as its standards are specific and relevant to the pensions industry and would ensure the levels of services provided by LPF were in line with both the Pension Regulator's Codes of Practice as well as best practice in pension administration services in the private sector. PASA accreditation is valid for three years, so we were delighted to achieved reaccreditation in December 2020.

PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

A summary of the benchmarking, based on 2019/20 data as reported to Pensions Committee in March 2021, is below:

- Lothian Pension Fund's cost per member of £24.19 falls within the very wide range of local authority funds of c£14 to £42 and the cost is lower than the average of all funds of £30.33
- The composition of a fund's membership impacts costs. Active members represent 38.6% of Lothian Pension Fund membership compared with an average of 33.1%. Pensioners represent 34.7% compared with 29.4%, with the consequence that deferred members represent a lower proportion of membership (23.6%) than the typical fund. As deferred members are less demanding on administration services, these factors would tend to increase pension administration and payroll workload and therefore cost
- The proportion of our colleagues holding relevant pension administration qualifications (54%) is significantly higher than the average (32%)
- In addition, our administration performance is above average for 13 of the 16 industry standard indicators in certain instances, by a considerable margin.

We participated in the pension administration survey carried out by CEM for the first time in 2019. This gave us further insight into pension administration cost and quality of service and we're pleased to continue the survey in 2020.

Although CIPFA is exclusive to local authority funds, the CEM peer group also included UK private sector schemes. Participating funds from both private and public sectors were of a significantly larger size than us. CEM's benchmarking results categorised our pension administration service as "low cost; high service standard".

WHAT OUR MEMBERS SAY:

'I am very happy with the services provided, and I know that if I have any queries, I can easily get in touch via email and phone.'



PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Customer and complaint feedback

Listening to feedback is key to our services and LPF carry out surveys to monitor individual and overall satisfaction. Our overall satisfaction continues to improve and in 2020/21 remains above the 92% target at 97%.

We also monitor complaints and ensure we respond to and resolve all complaints where possible, within 20 working days.

We investigate and learn from both formal and informal complaints to ensure we're continuously improving our services. Complaints are split by those about the service we provide and those about how Scheme Regulations are applied.

We carried out 26,776 processes in 2020/21 and there were very few complaints made, less than 0.01%. Complaints covered a broader range of issues including taking small pensions as a cash lump sum and the time it took to pay a Cash Equivalent Transfer Value to new pension providers.

Internal Dispute Resolution Procedure (IDRP)

Pensions law requires that the Local Government Pension Scheme must have a formal procedure in place for resolving disputes arising from the running of the scheme. The IDRP is a two-stage process. An external independent appointed person deals with disputes at the first stage and the second stage is dealt with by the Scottish Ministers.

In 2020/21, there were four stage 1 disputes for investigation. If a member remains dissatisfied with the Stage 1 decision, they have six months to take their appeal to Stage 2. In 2020/21, there were two Stage 2 disputes, both of which are included in the statistics below.

Reason for dispute	Stage 1 outcome	Stage 2 outcome	On-going
Not allowing a Cash Equivalent Transfer Value (CETV) within 12 months of Normal Retirement Date (NRD)	1 not upheld	1 not upheld	0
Non return of contributions on re-joining LGPS	1 not upheld	0	0
Awards, e.g. early payment of deferred pension on health grounds	1 not upheld		1
The amount of Cash Equivalent Transfer Value (CETV) payable for a Pension Credit Member	1 upheld		0

Further information about the IDRP and complaints procedure is available on our website at www.lpf.org.uk/aboutus.

PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Our data

We issued 100% of benefit statements by the statutory deadline of 31 August 2020. This is the third year in a row we've achieved this target which was set by the Pensions Regulator in 2015. Previous years saw us achieve 99%.



We measure our pension record keeping standards against the Pension Regulator's best practice guidance. Poor record-keeping can lead to significant additional costs in areas such as administration, error correction, claims from members as well as fines from The Pensions Regulator.

All our employers submit monthly contribution and pensionable pay data through our employer data portal, and we audit submissions to ensure the continuation of data accuracy.

We utilise a Data Quality Service provided by the administration software supplier to determine the scores for our common and conditional data as required by the Pensions Regulator. The scores are based on the percentage of clean member records; those considered to be without a single data failure.

The following scores were submitted to the Pension Regulator for the 2020 annual scheme return. Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund scored 98.3% and 96.7% respectively for common data (2019 scores were 98.3% and 96.5% respectively) and 96.9% and 99.3% for conditional data (2019 scores were 95.4% and 96.7% respectively). The quality of data continues to be considered to be of a high standard.

Customer Service Excellence (CSE)



We're proud to have held the Customer Service Excellence (CSE) Award (previously known as Charter Mark) since 2008.

The CSE Awards were established to provide a practical tool for service providers to drive customer-focused change within their organisation. It has helped us to become even more efficient and effective and provide an excellent service to our members and employers.

Yearly formal assessments are carried out by a licenced certification body and we're delighted to have received successful inspections for the last 13 years.

VisitScotland – Direction Order by Scottish Ministers

As an LGPS employer, VisitScotland participated in all 11 funds in Scotland. New staff employed were offered membership in Lothian Pension Fund (LPF), with VisitScotland's participation in the other ten funds being on a closed (to new entrants) basis. In 2019, VisitScotland identified an opportunity to rationalise their Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) participation and consolidate administration and communications into one fund, Lothian Pension Fund. Approval of Pensions Committee to this transfer of obligations was granted in September 2019, which enabled VisitScotland to seek the authority of Scottish Ministers.

The Local Government Pension Scheme (Miscellaneous Amendments) (Scotland) Regulations 2020 amended Schedule 4 of the 2018 Regulations, to specify that the Scottish Ministers may, upon application of a Scheme employer, by a written direction, substitute a different administering authority as the appropriate administering authority for a person or class of persons.

Accordingly, this request was made by VisitScotland and following requisite statutory consultation, the formal Direction Order was issued by Scottish Ministers in August 2020.

LPF initiated a major administration and communications project to undertake bulk transfer of these members from all ten ceding funds.

The project to transfer members, assets and liabilities from the ten ceding funds to LPF as the receiving fund, was split over two tranches to reduce risk and smooth the effort required by key stakeholders at peak times.

The effective date for tranche 1 was 30 September 2020 and included broadly similar funds, where there were limited complexities around the pensioner payroll given the commonality of software system and member Additional Voluntary Contribution (AVC) arrangements. This transfer was completed successfully moving Strathclyde, North East and Fife Pension Funds to LPF. From October 2020, LPF became the administrators for members from those ceding funds in scope of the transfer.



VisitScotland – Direction Order by Scottish Ministers (cont.)

The effective date for tranche 2 was 31 December 2020, transferring the remaining seven funds to LPF. This more complex transfer, dealt with different payroll providers, which required an additional data validation step. Members across two funds held AVCs which had to be transferred to comparable LPF funds. This tranche was completed successfully moving the remaining funds to LPF. From January 2021, LPF became the administrators for members from all those ceding funds in scope of the transfer.

Ceding Fund	Transferring Members - Actives	Transferring Members - Deferreds	Transferring Members - Pensioners	Transferring Members - Total
1st Tranche				
Strathclyde	6	53	28	87
North East Scotland	1	35	40	76
Fife	5	7	17	29
2nd Tranche				
Tayside	10	31	49	90
Falkirk	5	25	32	62
Highland	8	39	56	103
Scottish Borders	1	8	7	16
Dumfries and Galloway	5	7	19	31
Shetland	1	5	4	10
Orkney	0	4	4	8
Total	42	214	256	512

The asset transfer payments from all ceding funds, as determined by the Actuary, were sent to LPF on 31 March 2021, which progressed the transfer close to completion, subject to any potential "true-up" payments (reconciling actual asset returns from the transfer date to the payment date, refined from the investment market roll-up adjustment). [Payments etc. to be confirmed]

The project's success was a result of good working relationships and high engagement across all stakeholders. Regular project meetings with ceding funds and the project team were key to tracking progress and identifying and remedying areas of concern and ultimately delivering the project to plan and budget.

PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Rectification of age discrimination - McCloud and Sargeant judgements

When public service pension schemes were reformed following the Public Service Pensions Act 2013, protections for older scheme members were introduced. In December 2018, the Court of Appeal ruled that the transitional protections included in the Judges' ("McCloud") and Firefighters' ("Sargeant") pension schemes constituted unlawful age discrimination. Following this, in July 2019 a Written Ministerial Statement confirmed that the UK Government believed that the ruling applied to all the main public service pension schemes and that the discrimination would be addressed in all the relevant schemes, including Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) in Scotland.

On 4 August 2020, the Scottish Public Pensions Agency (SPPA) issued a statutory consultation on the proposed remedy, with this closing in October 2020. As anticipated, it's proposed that a comparison will be made between the benefits payable under the current rules with the entitlements which would have been paid if the Scheme had not changed in 2015, and with any higher sum being paid to the member. This protection will apply automatically and members who meet the qualifying criteria won't need to take any action. Many members' benefits won't change or will only see a small increase because of low salary growth since the new scheme was introduced.



As the changes will be backdated to April 2015 and apply to qualifying members who left the LGPS after that date, implementation of the remedy is expected to be extremely challenging from both administration and communications perspectives. SPPA has not yet published its formal response to its consultation. In March 2021, SPPA advised administering authorities that rectification regulations should come into force in April 2023 (one year later than anticipated).

Pension administration

Our in-house pension administration team provides a dedicated service for the pension fund members. We monitor the time taken to complete our procedures. Key procedures include: processing of retirement and dependent benefits; providing information for new members; and transfers and retirement quotes. Despite the challenging environment, 96.82% of key procedures in 2020/21 were completed on target. However, in other areas, some delays were experienced while this key work was prioritised.

The table below shows the number and type of retirements in 2020/21.

	Health	Early-age 60 to NPA	Early-age 55 to 59	Redundancy	Late	Other	TOTAL
Lothian Pension Fund	86	418	248	140	167	101	1160
Scottish Homes Pension Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

The table below shows performance against key procedures in 2019/20.

2019/20		Target	2020/21
93.5%	Proportion of critical pensions administration work completed within standards – individual performance within this indicator are shown below	Greater than 91%	96.8%
97.6%	Provide a maximum of one guaranteed Cash Equivalent Transfer Value (CETV) within 10 working days of receiving a request	90%	94.0%
98.8%	Pay lump sum retirement grant within seven working days of receiving all the information we need from the member	95%	98.8%
97.6%	Acknowledge of the notification of the death of a member to next of kin within five working days.	95%	94.6%
100%	Respond in writing within 20 working days to formal complaints that have escalated from frontline resolution, or recorded directly as an investigation	95%	100%
97.8%	Notify early leavers entitled to deferred benefits of their rights and options within 10 days of being informed of end of pensionable service.	90%	96.3%
75.2%	Proportion of non-key procedures completed within standard including Additional Regular Contributions, responding to member communications, updating nominations and maintaining the member database.	75%	78.1%
92.8%	Notification of dependant benefits within five working days of receiving all necessary paperwork	95%	93.2%
94.8%	Payment of CETV within 20 working days of receiving all completed transfer out forms	95%	98.1%
64.2%	Provide transfer-in quote within 10 working days of receiving the Cash Equivalent Transfer Value (CETV) from member's previous pension provider.	95%	86.1%
77.3%	Notify members holding more than three months, but less than two years' service, of their options at leaving. As there is a one month and a day lying period, the target is within 10 days of the end of the lying period or after the employer providing full leaving information if later.	80%	88.8%
89.3%	Pay a refund of contributions within seven working days of receiving the completed declaration and bank detail form.	90%	99.3%
82.6%	Estimate requested by employer of retirement benefits within 10 working days	90%	99.5%
90.8%	Pay any lump sum death grant within seven working days of receipt of the appropriate documentation	95%	99.3%

PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Combatting pension scams – The Pensions Regulator's Pledge

The Pension Regulator is asking trustees, providers and administrators to make a [pledge](#) to do what they can to protect scheme members and follow the principles of the Pension Scams Industry Group (PSIG) [Code of Good Practice](#).

We were very keen to sign up to the Pledge because it demonstrates our commitment to combat pension scams, shows intent to protect our members and tells members and the pensions industry that we're committed to stopping scammers in their tracks. A project team was given the objective of thoroughly reviewing our administration and communications procedures to enable requisite self-certification that we've met the "six steps" within TPR's "The Pledge", with a target date of 31 March 2021.

To do this, we needed our administrators, as well as our Pensions Committee and Board members, to take the following steps:

- Get to know the warning signs of a pension scam; this will help you to assess the level of risk when members make transfer and cash drawdown requests
- Regularly warn members about the risk of scams
- Encourage members asking for cash drawdown to get guidance
- Take appropriate due diligence measures by carrying out checks on pension transfers and documenting pension transfer procedures
- Clearly warn members about high-risk transfers
- Report concerns about a scam to the authorities and communicate this to the scheme member

We're delighted to report that this important member assurance has been attained.



PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Online services

In 2020/21, we continued our move towards providing as many services digitally wherever possible. Digital has become part of everyday life and we saw an increase in use during the Covid pandemic. Better digital services encourage members to engage with their pension and use our website and online service as their first port of call for answers. We continue to redesign how we work to meet current and future needs of our customers by rethinking what we do to provide the right information and service for our members and employers. Members can now securely upload documents via our online service and carry out processes such as requesting payment of deferred benefits, obtaining a transfer value and claiming a refund. Before the pandemic, we started to move towards providing forms online, and this was increased for the majority of processes once lockdown began.



We provide pension payslips and P60s online for all our members via My Pension Online. Information for members is also available via email, phone and via our website and we've also introduced a help hub to answer frequently asked questions. We currently have 35,200 (43%) members registered for the online service (including 52.5% of all our active members) and we're continuing to work to increase these numbers.

Our employers also use a variety of digital services including providing monthly contribution returns via a secure transfer portal. This allows data to be automatically uploaded to the pension software system which significantly improved the provision of employer data, allowed automation of tasks and considerably simplified the year end processes.

WHAT OUR MEMBERS SAY:

'I inherited a part of my husband's pension on his death. Your service was personal, professional and sympathetic at a very difficult time. I thank you for that.'



PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Unclaimed Monies Account

When a member leaves the Fund with less than two years membership they're entitled to a refund, a transfer to another pension provider or to defer their decision for five years. Where we don't receive a response, we now hold these records as 'Status g: Frozen Refund' with a marker to show why the money has not been paid out. Examples of reasons for the refund not yet being paid include when the member has elected to delay making their decision for five years, or where the member no longer lives at the address we hold and is therefore 'gone away'.

Over the last year we've contacted members with an unpaid refund to encourage them to take payment of their money. As of 11 May 2021, this exercise has resulted in the Fund making payment to 175 members which represents £76,848.90 of money previously classed as unclaimed.

It's our intention in September 2021 to start contacting members whose money is still not paid out. By now recording details as to why the refund is unclaimed, we can target communications to specific groups to continue making these payments. We aim to make this an annual exercise.

Employer performance

The Pensions Administration Strategy sets out the roles and responsibilities of both the Fund and employers, specifying the levels of services the parties will provide to each other, and referring to four key areas where the Fund will pass on the costs of poor performance from employers:

- Late payment of contributions
- Late submission of membership information at the end of the year
- Failure to supply the Fund with information required to provide members with pensions savings statements
- Failure to provide details of member contributions monthly.

These areas are particularly important to ensure compliance with legislation, including accurate data to administer the career average pension scheme and the requirement to provide members with a pension forecast by 31 August each year. Charges for late payment of contributions are as stated in the Scheme Regulations, whilst other recovery of costs has been set to reflect the additional time spent in resolving queries and pursuing late information.

Since the strategy was introduced, provision of early leaver and retiral information from

PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

employers has been well below the expected standard. 2020/21 was a challenging year for the Fund and employers due to the Pandemic. Despite this however, our officers took a variety of approaches to improve employer performance, including:

- Providing training to payroll/HR colleagues via Microsoft Teams
- Presenting performance updates at virtual meetings
- Escalating to senior officers at annual employer meetings
- Monitoring with employers where performance has been particularly poor.

To improve service to members, indirect costs can now be recovered from an employer if any persistent and ongoing administration failures occur, with no improvement demonstrated or if they're unwilling to resolve the identified issues.

We monitor employer performance against the standards set out in the Pension Administration Strategy. Results are reported to employers in an annual performance report, with more regular reporting for larger employers.

Overall employer performance for 2020/21 is shown below, with 2019/20 shown for comparison purposes.

Case type	Target (working days)	2019/20			2020/21		
		Number received	Number within target	% within target	Number received	Number within target	% within target
New members	20	7,489	4,554	61%	4,314	3,294	76%
Leavers	20	3,632	1,450	40%	2,580	1,214	47%
Retirements	20	1,374	512	37%	1,160	469	40%
Deaths in Service	10	16	10	63%	20	11	55%

PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

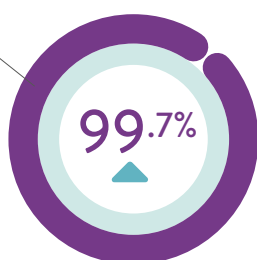
Our largest employers are now submitting new starters through i-Connect which has improved the performance this year. We expect further improvement next year with only exceptional cases not being met in target.

Whilst the provision of leaver information within target has improved, a high percentage are still being received out of target. Two of our largest employers were faced with a high amount of historical cases identified from year end and this has impacted the fund result negatively. We continue to provide missing leaver queries to employers monthly and are confident that employers are now mainly focussing on 'business as usual' cases.

Most retirement information continued to be provided out of target. Similar to last year, just over a quarter of retirements out of target are received between 10 and 19 days before the member's retirement date, but just under 50% are received after the member's retirement date.

Employer	Number of late payments	Employer	Number of late payments
Scotland's Learning Partnership	5	Bellrock	1
Freespace Housing	3	Citadel Youth Centre	1
VisitScotland	3	Hanover Housing Association	1
Granton Info Centre	3	Heriot Watt University	1
Edinburgh Cyrenians Trust	2	Pilton Equalities Project	1
Enjoy East Lothian	2	West Lothian College	1
Four Square	1	Edinburgh Festival Society	1
Edinburgh Development Group	1		
TOTAL			27

Contributions by value paid on time



99.7% of contributions by value were paid on time. Of the 976 payments made, 27 were paid later than the 19th and these are shown in the table. The option to levy interest on overdue contributions was not exercised in 2020/21 as late contributions weren't received significantly later than the 19th.

PERFORMANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Scotland's Learning Partnership

On 26 April 2019, the Scottish Public Pensions Agency (SPPA) advised that "Ministers have agreed that Scottish Government will provide a guarantee in respect of the liabilities for the staff from the former Community Learning Scotland who transferred to the Local Government Pension Scheme". This guarantee was signed on 3 June 2019.

Following the guarantee, Scotland's Learning Partnership received an updated valuation result with amended contribution rates and has agreed to settle an outstanding secondary rate payment by March 2022 via instalments. Whilst this means that the Fund hasn't yet received the minimum contributions in full, as certified by the Fund Actuary, the level of outstanding secondary rate contributions is not deemed significant and the Fund isn't exposed to default risk, given the guarantee by the Scottish Government. We have advised the Scottish Public Pensions Agency of the position.

WHAT OUR MEMBERS SAY:

'I've worked for the City of Edinburgh Council for 11 years and have never had to worry about my pension as I know it's safe with Lothian Pension Fund.'

Ann Duff, Senior Communications Officer, City of Edinburgh Council



OUR COLLEAGUES

Our colleagues

Engaging our colleagues is critical to delivering our strategy and ambition. We firmly believe that having happy and motivated colleagues helps us deliver for our members, employers and stakeholders.

Our core values

We're passionate about pensions and our values are enduring principles that inform, inspire and instruct our day to day behaviour. We're proud to be:



Agile and dependable

- We approach work with an open and flexible attitude and take responsibility to manage our work effectively and efficiently. We also embrace new processes in a consistent and reliable way.

Self-motivated and team players

- We actively participate as individuals, taking pride and responsibility in what we do. At the same time, we show awareness for the team and ensure our objectives support the team's objectives.

Challenging and respectful

- We appreciate the need to challenge status quo and ask questions in a constructive and respectful way.

Innovative and prudent

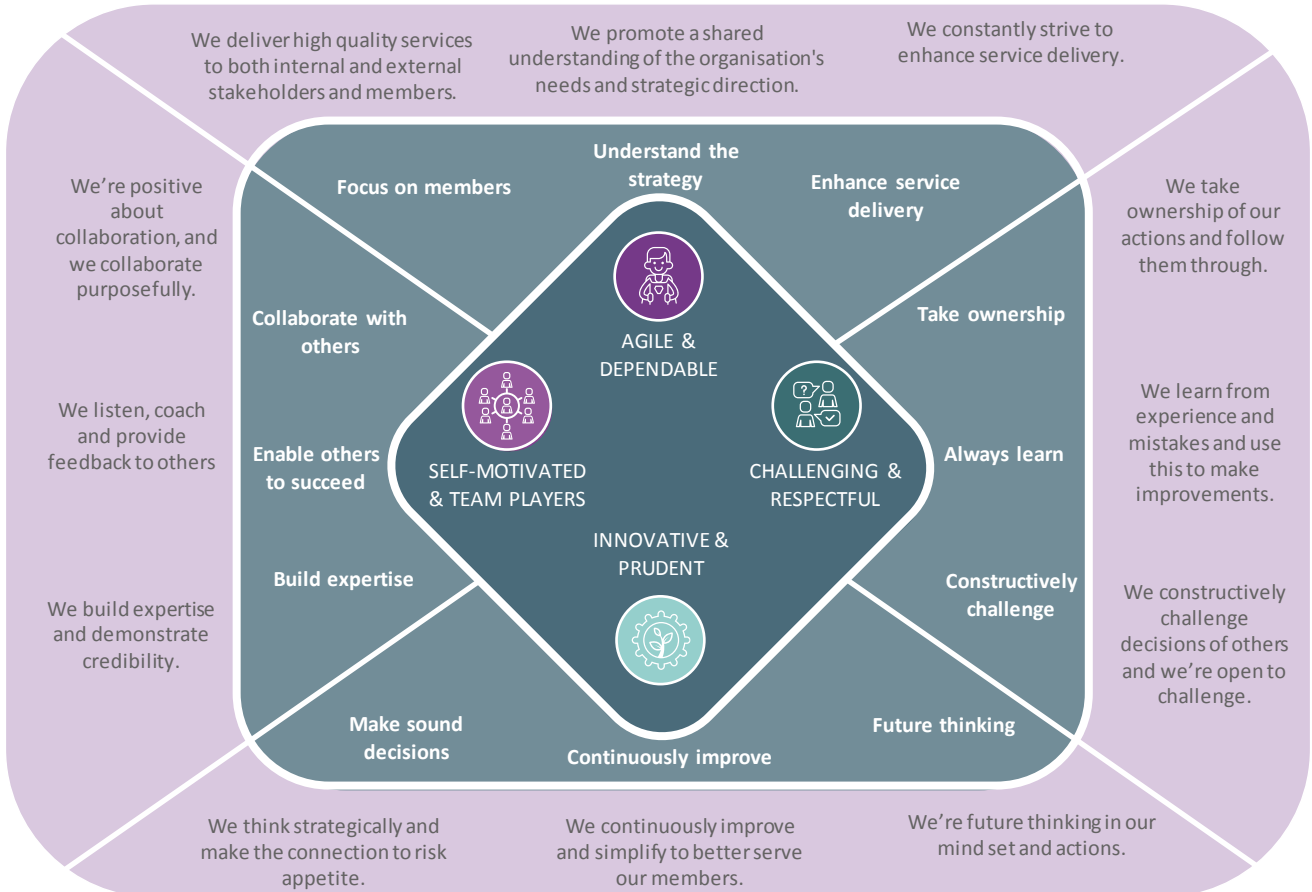
- We always look to improve processes and practices and ensure we do this in a way that's safe and protects LPF from unnecessary risk.

Inclusivity

We're one team, but we represent many ideas, experiences and backgrounds. We value everyone's contributions and believe that everyone should be their whole self at work. We want a diverse, inclusive and respectful workplace and this will be achieved by driving a positive environment. As at 31 March 2021 our permanent headcount was 56% female and 44% male.

We recognise the many strengths and talents our diverse colleagues bring to the workplace so we're taking steps to make sure that LPF is as inclusive as possible for both our colleagues and members:

OUR COLLEAGUES



- In 2019, we signed up to Disability Confident and more importantly, committed to review and improve everything we do with respect to recruitment and employment. Through Disability Confident, we'll work to ensure that disabled people and those with long term health conditions can fulfil their potential and realise their aspirations with us as an employer
- We're proud to be one of the firms in Scotland to partner with Future Asset and offer work experience placements for senior school girls. Future Asset aims to raise aspirations and confidence in girls in S4-S6, encouraging them to choose ambitious career paths, and informing them about rewarding opportunities in investment
- We've joined several organisations supporting the Scottish launch of a nationwide initiative focused on increasing diversity and inclusion in the asset management, professional services and financial services industries
- We continue our work on the Scotland chapter of the Diversity Project, which aims to accelerate progress toward a more inclusive culture in the investment and savings sectors across all demographics, including gender, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age and disability.





WE'RE PROUD TO SERVE

447
COOKS



OUR COLLEAGUES

Gender Balanced

We continue to work towards our goal of being fully gender balanced across the organisation by 2030.

- As at 31 March 2021 we have, on aggregate, 35% women in our top three leadership layers and across the whole company, 56% of our workforce are women
- Our mean gender pay gap is 29.3% (median: 0.36%)
- Our positive action approach for gender, which is benchmarked externally, is helping to ensure that our people policies and processes are inclusive and accessible, from how we attract and recruit, to how we reward and engage our colleagues. We're confident this approach is the right one and through time, it will help us achieve a better balance of diversity throughout the organisation. During 2020, we recruited 16 colleagues, 69% of these were women.



Performance and Reward

During the second half of 2020 our focus was on the launch of our new performance management process for 2021. In preparation for the launch, we rolled out new role profiles and underpinned them with the values and standards specific to each role. This completes the performance management practice and how we assess individual performance and suitability of candidates in the recruitment process. We introduced our colleagues to the new performance management process through training on our learning portal. To complement the training, we held question and answer sessions and supported our colleagues and managers whilst they started to build their goals and objectives for 2021.

Our approach to performance management provides clarity for our colleagues about how their contribution and performance links to our vision and values. We are transparent with our pay structures to ensure our colleagues understand that they're paid fairly for their performance in line with industry best practices.

We make sure that colleagues have a common awareness of the financial and economic factors affecting LPF's performance through fortnightly all colleague calls and quarterly events. More information on our remuneration policies and employee share plans can be found later in this document.

OUR COLLEAGUES

Developing Skills and Capabilities Culturally

Becoming a learning organisation is one of our priorities. We ensure that colleagues have the required skills and qualifications to perform their roles and prepare them for the future. We're committed to developing colleagues in key areas we've identified that will help build the right knowledge, skills and behaviours to help them stay relevant and employable and support our ambition and purpose. In addition, we're encouraging agility and shifting mindsets so that a focus on the future, continuous learning, knowledge-sharing and reflective practice becomes the norm.

Professional standards are important to us and we offer a wide range of learning to support professional development. We work closely with a wide range of professional bodies, government agencies and our peers to maintain and grow professional standards across the industry.

Investing in Colleagues

We implemented ComplianceServe, a new digital e-learning platform, in the first half of 2020, giving our colleagues the opportunity to expand their own development as well as complete our quarterly core learning. This new platform allows us to regularly report on our company learning targets and our colleagues can record all their continued professional development (CPD) in one place.

Health and Wellbeing

We firmly believe that colleague wellbeing is linked to a successful and happy workforce. All colleagues have access to our free Employee Assistance Programme which offers help and advice on topics like health, legal, finance and lifestyle.

We take our colleagues' wellbeing very seriously and to support this, we launched a suite of Moments that Matter documents focusing on mental health, physical health, financial health and life changing events. These documents are aimed to help colleagues and managers recognise signs and symptoms of wellbeing concerns and where to find help and support.

We also run weekly virtual WorkFit fitness classes to help keep our colleagues healthy and moving during lockdown.



Management commentary approved by:

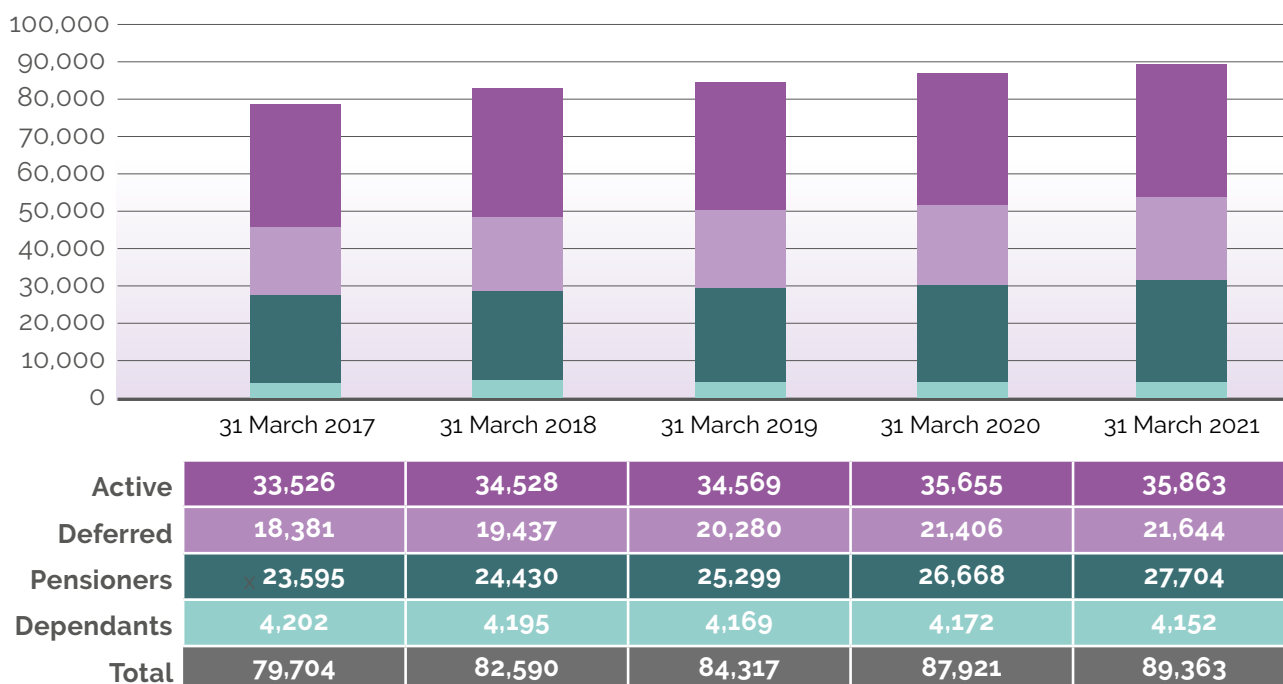
Andrew Kerr
Chief Executive Officer
The City of Edinburgh Council
27 September 2021

David Vallery
Chief Executive Officer
Lothian Pension Fund
27 September 2021

John Burns
Chief Finance Officer
Lothian Pension Fund
27 September 2021

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND MEMBERSHIP



Investment Strategy

The fund's current investment strategy was approved by the Pensions Committee in December 2018. In order to provide suitable investment strategies for the differing requirements of employers, the fund operates four investment strategies. Most employer liabilities are funded under the Main Strategy, which adopts a long-term investment strategy, aiming to maximise the investment return within reasonable and considered risk parameters and minimise the cost to the employer.

The investment strategy is set at broad asset class or policy group levels, which are the key determinants of risk and return. These policy groups consist of Equities, Other Real Assets, Non-Gilt Debt, Gilts and Cash. The Main Strategy maintains significant exposure to real investments, such as Equities and Infrastructure, which have a history of protecting and growing purchasing power.

A small number of employers are funded in the Mature Employer Strategy, which invests in a portfolio of UK index-linked and nominal gilts to reduce funding level and contribution rate risk as they approach exit from the fund. The liabilities funded by the Mature Employer Strategy represent approximately 1% of total liabilities.

The 50/50 Strategy enables another small group of less mature employers to fund liabilities with a 50/50 mix of the Main Strategy and the Mature Employer Strategy. The liabilities funded by the 50/50 strategy represent a further 1% of total liabilities.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

From 2019, membership includes that of the former Lothian Buses Pension Fund, which was merged with the main Lothian Pension Fund in January 2019. The Committee agreed that the Buses Strategy should be adjusted in line with the investment strategy that it had previously approved for the Lothian Buses Pension Fund. With a maturing liability profile, the strategy reduced the risk / return profile of the assets over a five-year period. As the estimated funding level improved more quickly than expected, risk reduction was achieved during 2019/20 by reducing the equity allocation from 51.5% to 35% and increasing the allocation to gilts and non-gilt debt. The Buses strategy was unchanged through 2020/21.

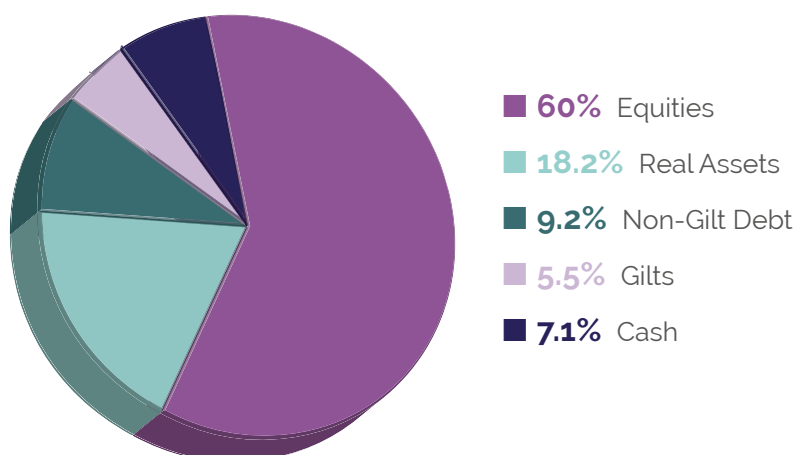
Following the results of the 2020 actuarial valuation, work is currently underway to review investment strategy.

The table below presents total fund strategy, which is the weighted average of the four employer strategies also shown.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND 31 March 2021	Main strategy	Mature Employer strategy	50/50 strategy	Buses strategy	Total fund strategy
Equities	65.0%	0.0%	32.5%	35.0%	62.1%
Real Assets	18.0%	0.0%	9.0%	17.5%	17.7%
Non-Gilt Debt	10.0%	0.0%	5.0%	20.0%	10.5%
Gilts	7.0%	100.0%	53.5%	27.5%	9.6%
Cash	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

ACTUAL ASSET ALLOCATION TOTAL FUND STRATEGY 31 MARCH 2021



A key objective of the fund's investment strategy is to avoid unrewarded risk, and significant steps were taken more than seven years ago to achieve this. The current equity strategy evolved by shifting from a regional to a global manager structure with a significant proportion of assets managed internally. The intention was to create relative stability appropriate to a long-term pension fund. The current equity investment strategy has remained broadly unchanged for several years now and there were no significant changes over 2020/21.

Just under 90% of the fund's listed equities are managed internally, with the majority of this in low cost, low turnover strategies which are expected to enhance the fund's risk-adjusted returns over the long-term. The fund also hedges exposure to the currencies of overseas listed equities with the explicit aim of reducing volatility rather than seeking to generate improved returns. The fund therefore maintains exposure to currencies that are expected to reduce volatility, such as the US Dollar and Japanese Yen which tend to fall as equities rise, and hedge exposure to currencies that are expected to increase volatility, such as the Australian Dollar, which tends to rise as equities rise.

Over recent years, the fund's strategy has been to increase the actual allocation to the Real Asset policy group, which includes investments in property, infrastructure and timber funds and assets. The long term and defensive nature of most of these assets provides an element of diversification to the overall investment strategy and the objective is to provide attractive risk-adjusted returns that are expected to be somewhat lower than listed equities over the long term. Most of these investments are unlisted and increasing exposure is dependent on sourcing attractive opportunities. The fund's longstanding commitment to infrastructure investing has resulted in a large and diverse portfolio of real assets.

While the fund continues to make new commitments to infrastructure, the actual allocation to real assets has decreased somewhat this year from 22% to 18%. This reduction in weighting is predominantly as a result of an exceptional 27% gain in equities over the last twelve months against broadly flat performance from real assets. Almost 60% of this exposure is invested in infrastructure and approximately one third is invested in property. While the COVID-19 pandemic

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

has hit the property sector hard, the in-house team have worked proactively with tenants to agree rent holidays, deferrals and other concessions to help manage the impact of the pandemic on assets and maximise long term tenant retention and income collection.

The Non-Gilt Debt allocation has been increasing modestly in recent years as the fund strives to improve diversification and secure returns in excess of gilt yields. The actual allocation was increased gradually over 2020/21 from 7.8% to 9.2% with additional investment in investment grade corporate bonds and a new allocation to US Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS). Given very low sovereign bond yields and historically low spreads in credit markets, the fund remains below the long-term strategic allocation.

The fund's allocation to Gilts declined over the year, from 5% to 4.2%, which, in common with the Non-Gilt Debt allocation, remains below its long-term strategy target, which is 7%. There were no significant changes over 2020/21. The UK government confirmed plans to align the RPI with the CPI from 2030, following a consultation with bondholders in which we took part. The fund retains exposure, as index-linked gilts provide some insurance against an unexpected rise in inflation and a return broadly in line with the fund's liabilities. However, having benefited from uncertainty following the EU referendum and subsequent Brexit, real yields and inflation expectations are comparatively low and high respectively in an international context. As a result, the fund added to diversification within the Non-Gilt Debt allocation instead.

Investment performance

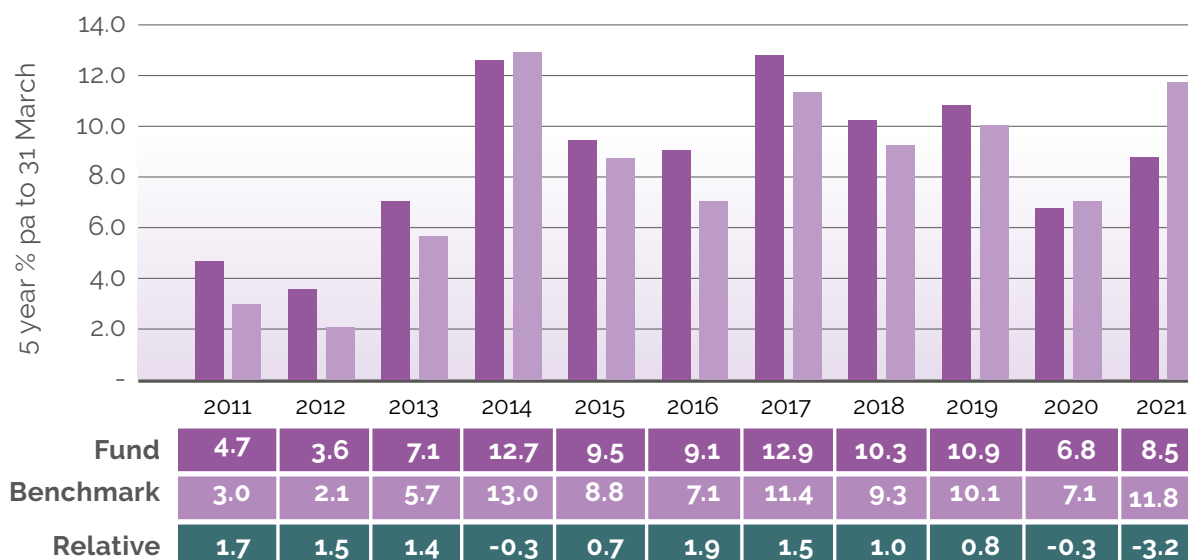
The fund's performance over the last year and over longer-term timeframes is shown in the table below.

Annualised returns to 31 March 2021 (% per year)	1 year	5 years	10 years
Lothian Pension Fund	15.5	8.5	8.8
Benchmark*	24.0	11.8	9.4
Average Weekly Earnings (AWE)	4.1	2.7	2.1
Consumer Price Index (CPI)	0.7	1.8	1.7

*Comprises equity, 'gilts plus', gilts and cash indices

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

ANNUALISED 5 YEARLY RETURNS ENDING 31 MARCH (% PER YEAR)



The investment objectives of the fund are to achieve a return on fund assets which is sufficient over the long term to meet the funding objectives as outlined in the Funding Strategy Statement.

In effect, the fund aims to generate adequate returns to pay promised pensions and to make the scheme affordable to employers now and in the future, while minimising the risk of having to increase contribution rates in the future. The fund aims to achieve a return in line with its strategic benchmark allocation, over the long term, with a lower-than-benchmark level of risk.

The fund return over the twelve months to March 2021 was very strong in absolute terms though notably weak relative to benchmark. This was broadly driven by equities where the global index (MSCI ACWI in GBP) gained 38.9% over the period. In-line with strategy, the fund's broadly lower risk equities increased at a lesser, but still robust, 26.8% over the period. This has significantly impacted the five-year figures. The fund's objective is to meet the strategic benchmark return over five and ten-year periods with lower risk. Given the recent negative relative returns, the fund is now 3.2% p.a. behind benchmark over five years (+8.5% vs +11.8%) and a more modest 0.6% p.a. behind over ten years. These returns have been achieved with lower levels of volatility (approximately 90% of benchmark risk).

It should be noted that the fund isn't expected to behave like the benchmark in the short term for two main reasons: portfolios aren't constructed to track the market capitalisation benchmarks, and private market benchmarks aren't readily available nor assets well suited to short term measurement. UK CPI and Average Weekly Earnings have grown at low and relatively stable rates for many years, although liability values have grown faster than asset values as interest rates have declined and remain exceptionally low.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The fund's focus on risk-adjusted returns and lower volatility has been broadly in place since 2013 involving a change in structure that included a greater focus on lower volatility equities. While this had broadly resulted in the fund behaving as expected, lagging the benchmark during strong markets and declining less through periods of weakness, market behaviour through the pandemic has been unusual and extreme.



With COVID-19 being the catalyst for notable market declines in early 2020, those stocks that had led the market in prior years also held up the best. While certain parts of the market saw their businesses essentially shut down overnight, many technology stocks were work-from-home winners and held up far better than the traditionally more defensive shares. These investments also led the subsequent rally from the lows of March 2020 and, unsurprisingly, Lothian Pension Fund's low risk equities made lower gains. With the announcement of vaccines and a potential route back to "normality", the market strength has broadened in recent months. The Fund continues to adopt a diversified approach both across and within asset classes, though maintains an emphasis on lower volatility equities that we believe should serve us well over the long term.

The fund's independent performance measurement provider, Portfolio Evaluation, also reports that the fund's annualised ex-post risk has been lower than the strategic benchmark over the most recent five-year (7.7% vs 8.8%) and ten-year (7.2% vs 8.0%) periods.

COLLEAGUE PROFILE Miko Zhou – Senior Investment Analyst

Miko joined LPF in March 2020 as our Senior Investment Analyst. Miko conducts fundamental research on the fund's investments and identifies potential opportunities to help fund managers make investment decisions. Miko says:

"I enjoy delivering for our members by identifying opportunities to ensure that the long-term growth of the fund provides sufficient funding for benefits payment to our scheme members."





WE'RE PROUD TO SERVE

253

**CUSTOMER SERVICE
REPRESENTATIVES**



LOTHIAN PENSION FUND ACCOUNT FOR YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

This statement shows a summary of the income and expenditure that the Lothian Pension Fund has generated and consumed in delivering the Local Government Pension Scheme. Included are employers' and employees' contributions and investment income, as well as the cost of providing benefits and administration of the fund.

Lothian Pension Fund			Lothian Pension Fund		
Parent	Group		Parent	Group	
2019/20	2019/20		2020/21	2020/21	
£000	£000	Note	£000	£000	
Income					
184,818	184,818	Contributions from employers	4	191,463	191,463
49,508	49,508	Contributions from members	5	51,193	51,193
6,036	6,036	Transfers from other schemes	6	62,308	62,308
240,362	240,362			304,964	304,964
Less: expenditure					
179,229	179,229	Pension payments including increases	7	187,565	187,565
58,809	58,809	Lump sum retirement payments	8	42,816	42,816
7,081	7,081	Lump sum death benefits	9	7,389	7,389
722	722	Refunds to members leaving service		584	584
1	1	Premiums to State Scheme		(33)	(33)
30,660	30,660	Transfers to other schemes	10	5,734	5,734
2,496	2,467	Administrative expenses	11a	2,879	4,132
278,998	278,969			246,934	248,187
(38,636)	(38,607)	Net (withdrawals)/additions from dealing with members		58,030	56,777
Returns on investments					
232,842	232,842	Investment income	12	228,657	228,657
(500,724)	(500,724)	Change in market value of investments	14, 19b	969,236	969,236
(32,398)	(32,230)	Investment management expenses	11b	(38,479)	(39,725)
(300,280)	(300,112)	Net returns on investments		1,159,414	1,158,168
(338,916)	(338,719)	Net increase in the fund during the year		1,217,444	1,214,945
7,819,234	7,817,463	Net assets of the fund at 1 April 2020		7,480,318	7,478,744
7,480,318	7,478,744	Net assets of the fund at 31 March 2021		8,697,762	8,693,689

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NET ASSETS AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

This statement provides a breakdown of type and value of all net assets at the year end.

Lothian Pension Fund				Lothian Pension Fund	
Parent	Group			Parent	Group
31 March 2020	31 March 2020			31 March 2021	31 March 2021
£000	£000	Note		£000	£000
Investments					
7,444,652	7,444,652	Assets		8,686,123	8,686,123
(1,965)	(1,965)	Liabilities		(89,409)	(89,409)
7,442,687	7,442,687	Net investment assets	13	8,596,714	8,596,714
Non current assets					
5,256	5,256	Debtors	23	5,587	5,587
658	658	Computer systems		625	625
590	-	Share Capital		590	-
-	424	Deferred tax	28a	-	1,047
6,504	6,338			6,802	7,259
Current assets					
4,924	4,924	The City of Edinburgh Council	27	4,152	4,152
38,168	39,038	Cash balances	20,27	80,021	80,922
18,118	18,447	Debtors	24	32,533	32,976
61,210	62,409			116,706	118,050
Non current liabilities					
-	(2,232)	Retirement benefit obligation	29	-	(5,513)
-	(15)	Creditors		-	(13)
-	(2,247)			-	(5,526)
Current liabilities					
(30,083)	(30,443)	Creditors	25	(22,460)	(22,808)
(30,083)	(30,443)			(22,460)	(22,808)
7,480,318	7,478,744	Net assets for the fund		8,697,762	8,693,689

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS

The unaudited accounts were issued on 23 June 2021 and the audited accounts were authorised for issue on 27 September 2021.

John Burns FCMA CGMA, PgC

Chief Finance Officer,
Lothian Pension Fund

Notes to the net asset statement

The financial statements summarise the transactions of the Fund during the year and its net assets at the year end. They don't take account of the obligations to pay pensions and benefits which fall due after the end of the year. The actuarial position of the Fund, which does take account of such obligations, is discussed in the Actuarial Valuation section of this report and these financial statements should be read in conjunction with that information. In addition, as required by IAS26, the Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits is disclosed in the notes to these financial statements.



LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

The statement of accounting policies for all funds can be found on page 158.

2 Lothian Pension Fund Group

Basis of consolidation, presentation of financial statements and notes

Commencing with the year ended 31 March 2018, Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared for Lothian Pension Fund. The Financial Statements of Scottish Homes Pension Fund continue to be prepared on a single entity basis.

The Consolidated Financial Statements for Lothian Pension Fund are prepared by combining the Financial Statements of the Fund (the parent entity) and its controlled entities (LPFE Limited and LPFI Limited) as defined in accounting standard IAS27 - Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements. Consistent accounting policies are employed in the preparation and presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements. All inter-entity balances and transactions between entities, including any unrealised profits or losses, have been eliminated on consolidation.

Because the controlled entities activities are primarily focused on the provision of services to the Fund, its consolidation has a limited impact on the figures included in the Fund Account and Net Assets Statement of Lothian Pension Fund. An additional column has been added in both the Fund Account and Net Assets Statement, with the figures prior to consolidation being identified as "Parent" and after consolidation as "Group". In the notes to the accounts, where there is a difference between the parent and group figures they're identified as either "Parent " or "Group".

Notes	Description
27	Related party transactions and balances Describes transactions during the year and balances at year end which relate to the parent and the companies.
28a	Consolidated Lothian Pension Fund group - LPFE Limited - deferred tax Describes the deferred tax non-current asset of the Company. See 2 f) ii) in the Statement of Accounting Policies and General notes for more information.
28b	Consolidated Lothian Pension Fund group - LPFE Limited and LPFI Limited - share capital Describes the share capital of the Company.
29	Retirement benefits obligation - group Provides the information on the retirement benefits obligation of the Company as required under IAS19 - Employee Benefits. See 2 q) ii) in the Statement of Accounting Policies and General notes for more information.

Prior to the consolidation of the audited group accounts, the LPFE and LPFI boards met on 25 June 2021 to approve their respective audited financial statements for 2020/21. The figures used in the consolidation are from these audited financial statements.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3 Events after the Reporting Date

Weslo Housing Management (“Weslo”) transfer of engagements to Link Group Limited (“Link”)

Owing to financial difficulties, Weslo Housing Management was placed in 'intervention status' by the Scottish Housing Regulator in 2019. Link Housing Association was selected as Weslo's preferred partner and following requisite ballot of its tenants, lender consents and stakeholder authorisations, a 'transfer of engagements' was effected on 1 June 2021. With the employer's membership of Lothian Pension Fund terminating concurrent with the transfer to Link, a bespoke commercial agreement between Link Housing Association and Lothian Pension Fund was proposed to address the accrued pension liabilities. Suitable provision has been made to reflect the cessation valuation by the Fund's Actuary, once this has been calculated. An oral update was provided by officers to the Pensions Committee on 17 March 2021. It (the Committee) acknowledged the balance of factors taken into consideration by the Fund to secure the best available outcome, and that the Executive Director of Resources and the Convener of the Pensions Committee would be consulted once the terms of the agreement were finalised.

On 15 April 2021, in accordance with delegated authority provisions, the Executive Director of Resources affirmed his support to the agreement "having reflected carefully upon the legal advice, the responses (by the Chief Executive Officer, Lothian Pension Fund, to questions from the Chair of the Pensions Board) and to the position in respect of the tenants supporting the move to Link" and "also (recognising) that this is an atypical funding agreement." This agreement between LPF and Link was duly signed, with an effective date of 7 May 2021.

LPFI Share Capital Issue

As part of the LPFI's ongoing compliance with the FCA rules, the fund is required to carry out an Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) to determine its regulatory capital held from time to time. LPFI's process assessed that it was required to inject additional capital to retain the requisite surplus and so the fund financed an additional £100k of share capital for LPFI in June 2021 for that purpose. All of LPFI's regulatory capital is nevertheless retained in cash on deposit earning interest under the group's institutional cash investment programme.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

4 Contributions from employers

The total contributions receivable for the administering authority, other scheduled bodies and admitted bodies were as follows:

	2019/20	2020/21
By category	£000	£000
Primary Contribution (future service)	170,896	179,426
Secondary Contribution (past service deficit)	7,821	7,991
Strain costs	2,931	2,497
Cessation contributions	3,170	1,549
	184,818	191,463

	2019/20	2020/21
By employer type	£000	£000
Administering Authority	64,051	68,087
Other Scheduled Bodies	96,189	100,485
Community Admission Bodies	23,402	21,207
Transferee Admission Bodies	1,176	1,684
	184,818	191,463

Employer contributions, as calculated by the Fund Actuary, comprise two elements:

- An estimate of the cost of benefits accruing in the future, referred to as the "primary contribution rate" previously referred to as the "future service rate", which is expressed as a percentage of payroll and;
- an adjustment for the solvency of the Fund based on the benefits already accrued, known as the "secondary contribution rate". If there's a surplus, there may be a contribution reduction; if there's a deficit there may be a contribution increase. For all employers, contributions to cover any Past Service Deficit are expressed as a fixed monetary sum, rather than as a percentage of payroll and are payable on a monthly basis that is one twelfth of the annual total.

Where an employer makes certain decisions, which result in benefits being paid early, this results in a "strain" on the Fund. The resulting pension strain costs are calculated and recharged in full to that employer.

Any employer that ceases to have at least one actively contributing member is required to pay cessation contributions.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

5 Contributions from members	2019/20	2020/21
By employer type	£000	£000
Administering Authority	17,508	18,359
Other Scheduled Bodies	25,295	26,296
Community Admission Bodies	6,375	6,150
Transferee Admission Bodies	330	388
	49,508	51,193

6 Transfers in from other pension schemes	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
Group transfers	-	58,318
Individual transfers	6,036	3,990
	6,036	62,308

After the conclusion of year end processes, Hymans Robertson recalculated the final bulk transfer value for the Visit Scotland transfer. It was found that "true up" payments for the value of £1.5m were required to be paid to the fund. These were received in the 2021/22 financial year and haven't been included in the above figures. Further details on the transfer can be found on page 58-59.

7 Pensions payable	2019/20	2020/21
By employer type	£000	£000
Administering Authority	80,152	82,489
Other Scheduled Bodies	82,455	87,431
Community Admission Bodies	16,383	17,371
Transferee Admission Bodies	239	274
	179,229	187,565

Local Government (Discretionary Payments and Injury Benefits) (Scotland) Regulations 1998 [Section 31] allows employers to pay additional pensions on a voluntary basis.

As is typical within the Local Government Pension Schemes (LGPS), arrangements exist whereby additional teachers' pensions and employee pensions are paid with the payment of funded pensions. In order that such are not regarded as "unauthorised payments" by HMRC, these pension payments are met by the administering authority through a general fund bank account and recharged to the body or service which granted the benefits.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As "unfunded payments" are discretionary benefits, they're not relevant to the sums disclosed in the Fund accounts. As such, Lothian Pension Fund provides payment and billing services to certain employers on a no charge agency agreement basis.

The Fund has requested that responsibility for these "unfunded transfer payments" should transfer to the Scottish Public Pension's Agency (SPPA). A response from SPPA is awaited.

8 Lump sum retirement benefits payable

	2019/20	2020/21
By employer type	£000	£000
Administering Authority	19,335	15,476
Other Scheduled Bodies	31,809	22,285
Community Admission Bodies	7,420	4,919
Transferee Admission Bodies	245	136
	58,809	42,816

9 Lump sum death benefits payable

	2019/20	2020/21
By employer type	£000	£000
Administering Authority	2,874	3,670
Other Scheduled Bodies	2,497	3,304
Community Admission Bodies	1,635	379
Transferee Admission Bodies	75	36
	7,081	7,389

10 Transfers out to other pension schemes

	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
Group transfers	20,504	-
Individual transfers	10,156	5,734
	30,660	5,734

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

11a Administrative expenses

	LPF Parent 2019/20	LPF Group 2019/20	LPF Parent 2020/21	LPF Group 2020/21
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Employee costs	1,501	1,484	1,766	1,996
System costs	417	419	367	368
Actuarial fees	103	103	220	220
External/Internal audit fees	69	71	63	66
Legal fees	12	12	19	19
Printing and postage	152	152	192	192
Depreciation	34	34	73	73
Office costs	116	116	117	117
Sundry costs less sundry income	92	115	62	98
IAS19 retirement benefit adjustments - see note 29	-	(25)	-	1,214
Deferred tax on retirement benefit obligation - see note 28	-	(10)	-	(231)
Corporation tax	-	(4)	-	-
	2,496	2,467	2,879	4,132

LPFE, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Council, is responsible for providing the staffing resource to administer the pension funds. The Fund has a service level agreement in place with the Council for certain support services. Costs directly attributable to a specific fund are charged to the relevant fund, costs that are common to the twofunds are allocated on a defined basis.

COLLEAGUE PROFILE Bruce Howieson - IT System manager

Bruce is one of our longest serving colleagues, having worked at LPF for 33 years. Bruce provides IT cover for the Fund and ensures that colleagues' IT needs are met to allow them to perform their roles. Bruce says:

"I like working at LPF as we have a great team of colleagues. As my role supports all departments, it provides me with different challenges and the opportunity to work with colleagues with a variety of different abilities and skills."



LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

11b Investment management expenses

	LPF Parent 2019/20	LPF Group 2019/20	LPF Parent 2020/21	LPF Group 2020/21
	£000	£000	£000	£000
External management fees - invoiced	4,423	4,423	3,474	3,474
deducted from capital (direct investment)	16,343	16,343	22,222	22,222
deducted from capital (indirect investment)	955	955	1,011	1,011
Securities lending fees	115	115	107	107
Transaction costs - Equities	2,479	2,479	2,049	2,049
Property operational costs	3,121	3,121	3,865	3,865
Third party - Invest property service charge expense	-	-	3,337	3,337
Third party - Invest property service charge income	-	-	(3,337)	(3,337)
Employee costs	2,560	3,251	3,040	3,581
Custody fees	390	390	377	377
Engagement and voting fees	119	119	121	121
Performance measurement fees	94	94	84	84
Consultancy fees	71	71	100	100
Research fees	462	462	568	568
System costs	555	559	715	717
Legal fees	201	267	176	224
Depreciation	118	118	166	166
Office costs	127	127	140	140
Sundry costs less sundry income	265	(586)	264	(760)
IAS19 retirement benefit adjustments - see note 30	-	(52)	-	2,067
Deferred tax on retirement benefit obligation - see note 29	-	(21)	-	(393)
Corporation tax	-	(5)	-	-
Corporation tax gains utilised by CEC group	-	-	-	5
	32,398	32,230	38,479	39,725

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

11b Investment management expenses (cont.)

	Total	Management /Expense fees	Performance related fee	Transaction costs
2020/2021	£000	£000	£000	£000
Equities	5,745	3,629	67	2,049
Pooled investment vehicles	22,988	13,155	9,667	262
Property	3,865	3,865	-	-
Cash and FX contacts	34	34	-	-

	Total	Management /Expense fees	Performance related fee	Transaction costs
2019/2020	£000	£000	£000	£000
Equities	6,378	3,846	53	2,479
Pooled investment vehicles	17,104	14,005	2,945	243
Property	3,821	3,821	-	-
Cash and FX contacts	44	44	-	-

Investment costs directly attributable to a specific fund are charged to the relevant fund, costs that are common to all three funds are allocated based on the value of the funds as at the year end.

Any indirect costs incurred through the bid-offer spread on some pooled investment vehicles are reflected in the cost of investment acquisitions or in the proceeds of investment sales (see note 14 - Reconciliation of movements in investments and derivatives).

The external investment management fees (deducted from capital) above include £9.7m (£9.6m direct, £0.1m indirect) in respect of performance-related fees compared to £3.0m in 2019/20 (£2.9m direct, £0.1m indirect).

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

It should be noted that Lothian Pension Fund's disclosure on investment management fees exceed CIPFA's "Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Management Costs" revised guidance on cost transparency which came into effect from 1st April 2016. Consistent with previous years, the Fund recognises fees deducted from investments not within its direct control (such as fund of fund fees) to give a full picture of its investment management costs. Further details can be found in the "Investment management cost transparency" section of the Management Commentary. This further disclosure highlights an extra £1m in costs (2020 £1m).

11c Total management expenses

In accordance with CIPFA guidance, the analysis below considers the combined administration and investment management expenses in notes 11b and c and splits out the costs to include a third category covering oversight and governance expenditure.

	LPF Parent 2019/20	LPF Group 2019/20	LPF Parent 2020/21	LPF Group 2020/21
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Administrative costs	2,255	2,251	2,479	3,574
Investment management expenses	29,974	29,699	36,049	36,647
Oversight and governance costs	2,665	2,747	2,830	3,636
	34,894	34,697	41,358	43,857

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

12 Investment income

	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
Income from bonds	3,526	1,486
Dividends from equities	163,388	157,622
Unquoted private equity and infrastructure	40,419	48,952
Income from pooled investment vehicles	3,134	2,710
Gross rents from properties	23,914	21,207
Interest on cash deposits	2,213	282
Stock lending and sundries	577	537
	237,171	232,796
Irrecoverable withholding tax	(4,329)	(4,139)
	232,842	228,657

Included within the dividend from equities income for the year is cross border withholding tax yet to be received. The Fund's custodian Northern Trust manages this process and due to the high certainty of success it is assumed that the Fund will make full recovery of these reclaims. For the period of 2020/21 £5,684k of the stated income relates to tax yet to be received. At the 31st March 2021 £14,901k (including prior periods) of investment income receivable related to cross border withholding tax. The Fund monitors these claims to ensure its optimum tax efficiency and provides an annual progress report to the Pensions Audit Sub-Committee.

WHAT OUR MEMBERS SAY:

'I'm impressed by the efficient and friendly service. Thank you.'



13 Net investment assets	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
Investment assets	£000	£000
Bonds		
Public sector fixed interest	-	80,041
Public sector index linked gilts quoted	457,536	609,751
	457,536	689,792
Equities		
Quoted	4,197,089	5,044,875
	4,197,089	5,044,875
Pooled investment vehicles		
Private equity, infrastructure, private debt & timber	1,395,193	1,330,128
Property	86,954	81,836
Other	174,366	203,557
	1,656,513	1,615,521
Properties		
Direct property	367,494	366,125
	367,494	366,125
Derivatives		
Derivatives - forward foreign exchange	15,228	625
	15,228	625
Cash deposits		
Deposits	681,472	933,452
	681,472	933,452
Other investment assets		
Due from broker	44,128	2,131
Dividends and other income due	25,176	33,602
	69,304	35,733
Total investment assets	7,444,636	8,686,123
Investment liabilities		
Derivatives		
Derivatives - forward foreign exchange	(22)	-
	(22)	-
Other financial liabilities		
Due to broker	(1,927)	(89,409)
	(1,927)	(89,409)
Total investment liabilities	(1,949)	(89,409)
Net investment assets	7,442,687	8,596,714

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

14a Reconciliation of movement in investments and derivatives

	Market value at 31 March 2020*	Purchase at cost & derivative payments	Sale & derivative receipts	Change in market value	Market value at 31 March 2021*
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Bonds	457,535	231,988	(9,904)	10,173	689,792
Equities	4,197,090	1,680,866	(1,848,176)	1,015,095	5,044,875
Pool investment vehicles	1,656,512	285,797	(306,304)	(20,484)	1,615,521
Property	367,494	15,036	-	(16,405)	366,125
Derivatives - futures	-	-	-	-	-
Derivatives - forward foreign exchange	15,206	7,838	(14,740)	(7,679)	625
	6,693,837	2,221,525	(2,179,124)	980,700	7,716,938
Other financial assets / liabilities					
Cash deposits*	681,474			(11,511)	933,452
Broker balances*	42,200			47	(87,278)
Investment income due*	25,176			-	33,602
	748,850			(11,464)	879,776
Net financial assets	7,442,687			969,236	8,596,714

The change in market value of investments during the year comprises all increases and decreases in the market value of investments held at any time during the year, including profits and losses realised on sales of investments during the year.

Any indirect costs incurred through the bid-offer spread on some pooled investment vehicles are reflected in the cost of investment acquisitions and in the proceeds from sales and are therefore included in the tables above.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Market value at 31 March 2019*	Purchase at cost & derivative payments	Sale & derivative receipts	Change in market value	Market value at 31 March 2020*
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Bonds	853,631	338,698	(777,727)	42,934	457,536
Equities	4,559,841	1,638,264	(1,372,045)	(628,971)	4,197,089
Pool investment vehicles	1,372,379	448,502	(253,708)	89,340	1,656,513
Property	411,978	2,571	(22,304)	(24,751)	367,494
Derivatives - futures	-	-	-	-	-
Derivatives - forward foreign exchange	2,171	12,606	(4,382)	4,811	15,206
	7,200,000	2,440,641	2,430,166	(516,637)	6,693,838

Other financial assets / liabilities

Cash deposits*	569,190	15,921	681,472
Broker balances*	(21)	(8)	42,202
Investment income due*	17,791	-	25,175
	586,960	15,913	748,849
Net financial assets	7,786,960	(500,724)	7,442,687

* As per CIPFA disclosures the change in market value intentionally does not balance opening/closing market values

14b Reconciliation of fair value measurements within level 3

Pooled investments	Market value at 31 March 2020	Level 3 transfers		Purchases at cost & derivative payments	Sale & derivative receipts	Unrealised gains / (losses)	Realised gains / (losses)	Market value at 31 March 2021
	£000	in	out	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Infrastructure	935,570	-	-	87,990	(149,829)	(52,836)	44,312	865,207
Property	46,527	-	-	(1,725)	(722)	(3,042)	288	41,326
Private equity	62,875	-	-	532	(9,021)	(8,343)	6,607	52,650
Timber	129,707	-	-	1,398	(2,781)	(9,544)	213	118,993
Private debt	267,039	-	-	56,492	(21,241)	(8,884)	(127)	293,279
Freehold property	367,494	-	-	15,036	-	(16,405)	-	366,125
	1,809,212	-	-	159,723	(183,594)	(99,054)	51,293	1,737,580

Unrealised and realised gains and losses are recognised in the profit and losses on disposal and changes in the market value of investments line of the fund account.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

15 Derivatives - forward foreign exchange

Summary of contracts held at 31 March 2021

Contract settlement within	Currency bought	Currency sold	Local currency bought	Local currency sold	Asset value	Liability value
			000	000	£000	£000
Up to one month	GBP	AUD	59,450	106,867	454	-
One to six months	USD	CHF	3,920	3,459	171	-
Open forward currency contracts at 31 March 2021					625	-
Net forward currency contracts at 31 March 2021						625

Prior year comparative

Open forward currency contracts at 31 March 2020	15,228	(22)
Net forward currency contracts at 31 March 2020		15,206

The above table summarises the contracts held by maturity date; all contracts are traded on an over-the-counter basis.

In order to maintain appropriate diversification of investments in the portfolio and take advantage of wider opportunities, the Lothian Pension Fund invests over half of the fund in overseas markets. A currency hedging programme, using forward foreign exchange contracts, has been put in place to reduce the extent to which the Fund is exposed to certain currency movements.

16 Investment managers and mandates

		Market value at 31 March 2020	% of total 31 March 2020	Market value at 31 March 2021	% of total 31 March 2021
Manager	Mandate	£000	%	£000	%
In-house	UK all cap equities	212,547	2.9	270,091	3.1
In-house	UK mid cap equities	91,095	1.2	139,441	1.6
Total UK equities		303,642	4.1	409,532	4.7
In-house	European ex UK equities	197,939	2.7	233,489	2.7
In-house	US equities	202,460	2.7	294,331	3.4
Total regional overseas equities		400,399	5.4	527,820	6.1
In-house	Global high dividend	1,016,988	13.7	1,151,317	13.4
In-house	Global low volatility	980,951	13.2	1,123,487	13.1
In-house	Global multi factor value	899,426	12.1	1,180,663	13.7
Harris	Global equities	177,602	2.4	123,565	1.4
Nordea	Global equities	290,006	3.9	304,529	3.5
Baillie Gifford	Global equities	121,808	1.6	190,966	2.2
Total global equities		3,486,781	46.9	4,074,527	47.3
In-house	Currency hedge	15,222	0.2	454	-
Total currency overlay		15,222	0.2	454	-
Total listed equities		4,206,044	56.6	5,012,333	58.1
In-house	Private equity unquoted	62,875	0.8	52,650	0.6
In-house	Private equity quoted	65,591	0.9	95,255	1.1
Total private equity		128,466	1.7	147,905	1.7
Total equity		4,334,510	58.3	5,160,238	59.8
In-house	Index linked gilts	400,458	5.4	362,864	4.2
In-house	Mature employer gilts	113,039	1.5	115,400	1.3
Total inflation linked assets		513,497	6.9	478,264	5.5
In-house	Indirect property	86,954	1.2	81,836	1.0
In-house	Property	464,317	6.2	468,996	5.5
In-house	Infrastructure unquoted	935,570	12.6	865,207	10.1
In-house	Infrastructure quoted	26,087	0.4	26,564	0.3
In-house	Timber	129,707	1.7	118,993	1.4
Total real assets		1,642,635	22.1	1,561,596	18.3
Baillie Gifford	Corporate bonds	32,211	0.4	35,061	0.4
In-house	Private debt	267,039	3.6	293,279	3.4
In-house	Sovereign bonds	168,108	2.3	318,284	3.7
In-house	Investment Grade Credit	116,394	1.6	142,087	1.7
Total debt assets		583,752	7.9	788,711	9.2

16 Investment managers and mandates (cont)

		Market value at 31 March 2020	% of total 31 March 2020	Market value at 31 March 2021	% of total 31 March 2021
Manager	Mandate	£000	%	£000	%
In-house	Cash	367,144	4.9	607,008	7.1
In-house	Transitions	1,149	0.0	897	0.0
Total cash and sundries		368,293	4.9	607,905	7.1
Net financial assets		7,442,687	100.0	8,596,714	100.0

Over the last two years no single investment represented more than 5% of the net assets of the Fund.

17 Securities lending

During the year Lothian Pension Fund participated in a securities lending arrangement with the Northern Trust Company. As at 31 March 2021, £118.8m (2020 £132.6m) of securities were released to third parties. Collateral valued at 104.7% (2020 107.0%) of the market value of the securities on loan was held at that date.

18 Property holdings

	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
Opening balance	411,978	367,494
Additions	2,096	15,036
Disposals	(22,303)	-
Net change in market value	(24,277)	(16,405)
Closing balance	367,494	366,125

As at 31 March 2021, there were no restrictions on the realisability of the property or the remittance of income or sale proceeds. As at 31 March 2021, the Fund had no contractual obligation for any further construction costs.

The future minimum lease payments receivable by the Fund are as follows:

	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
Within one year	17,886	19,579
Between one and five years	52,629	62,000
Later than five years	69,701	116,218
	140,216	197,797

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

19 Financial Instruments

19a Classification of financial instruments

Accounting policies describe how different asset classes of financial instruments are measured, and how income and expenses, including fair value gains and losses, are recognised. The following table analyses the fair value amounts of financial assets and liabilities by category and net assets statement heading. No financial assets were reclassified during the accounting period.

All financial instruments are marked to market (at fair value) in the Fund accounting records, hence there's no difference between the carrying value and fair value.

Classification of financial instruments - parent	31 March 2020			31 March 2021		
	Designated as fair value through fund account	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Designated as fair value through fund account	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost
Investment assets	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Bonds	457,536	-	-	689,792	-	-
Equities	4,197,089	-	-	5,044,875	-	-
Pooled investments	1,656,513	-	-	1,615,521	-	-
Property leases	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative contracts	15,228	-	-	625	-	-
Margin balances	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash	-	681,472	-	-	933,452	-
Other balances	-	69,304	-	-	33,602	-
	6,326,366	750,776	-	7,350,813	967,054	-
Other assets						
City of Edinburgh Council	-	4,924	-	-	4,152	-
Cash	-	38,168	-	-	80,021	-
Share Capital	-	590	-	-	590	-
Debtors - current	-	18,119	-	-	32,533	-
Debtors - non-current	-	5,256	-	-	5,587	-
	-	67,057	-	-	122,883	-
Assets total	6,326,366	817,833	-	7,350,813	1,089,937	-

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Classification of financial instruments - parent (cont)	31 March 2020			31 March 2021		
	Designated as fair value through fund account	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Designated as fair value through fund account	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost
Financial liabilities	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Investment liabilities						
Derivative contracts	(22)	-	-	-	-	-
Other investment balances	-	-	(1,927)	-	-	(87,278)
	(22)	-	(1,927)	-	-	(87,278)
Other liabilities						
Creditors	-	-	(30,084)	-	-	(22,460)
Liabilities total	(22)	-	(32,011)	-	-	(109,738)
Total net assets	6,326,344	817,833	(32,011)	7,350,813	1,089,937	(109,738)
Total net financial instruments			7,112,166			8331,012
Amounts not classified as financial instruments			368,152			366,750
Total net assets - parent			7,480,318			8,697,762

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

19a Classification of financial instruments (cont)

Classification of financial instruments - adjustments to parent to arrive at group	31 March 2020			31 March 2021		
	Designated as fair value through fund account	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Designated as fair value through fund account	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost
Other assets	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cash	-	870	-	-	901	-
Share capital	-	(590)	-	-	(590)	-
Debtors - current	-	328	-	-	443	-
Debtors - non-current	-	424	-	-	1,047	-
	-	1,032	-	-	1,801	-
Assets total	-	1,032	-	-	1,801	-
Other liabilities						
Retire. benefit obligation	-	-	(2,232)	-	-	(5,513)
Creditors	-	-	(359)	-	-	(348)
Creditors - non current	-	-	(15)	-	-	(13)
Liabilities total	-	-	(2,606)	-	-	(5,874)
Total net assets	-	1,032	(2,606)	-	1,801	(5,874)
Total net financial instruments			(1,574)			(4,073)
Total net assets - parent			7,478,744			8,693,689

19b Net gains and losses on financial instruments

	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
Designated as fair value through fund account	(491,886)	997,105
Loans and receivables	15,913	(11,464)
Financial liabilities at amortised cost	-	-
Total	(475,973)	985,641
Gains and losses on directly held freehold property	(24,751)	(16,405)
Change in market value of investments per fund account	(500,724)	969,236

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

19c Fair Value Hierarchy

The valuation of financial instruments has been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values.

Level 1

Financial instruments at Level 1 are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as level 1 comprise quoted equities and unit trusts.

Quoted investments are shown at bid prices. The bid value of the investment is based on the bid market quotation of the relevant stock exchange.

Level 2

Financial instruments at Level 2 are those where quoted market prices aren't available; for example, where an instrument is traded in a market that isn't considered to be active, or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and where these techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data.

Level 3

Financial instruments at Level 3 are those where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation isn't based on observable market data. Such instruments would include unquoted equity investments, which are valued using various valuation techniques that require significant judgement in determining appropriate assumptions.

The values of the investments in unquoted private equity, infrastructure, timber and European real estate are based on valuations provided by the general partners to the funds in which the Fund has invested.

These valuations are prepared in accordance with the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines or similar guidelines provided by the British Venture Capital Association, which follow the valuation principles of International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The valuations are typically undertaken annually at the end of December. Cash flow adjustments are used to roll forward the valuations to 31 March as appropriate.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

19c Fair Value Hierarchy (cont)

	31 March 2021			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Investment assets at fair value through fund account	£000	£000	£000	£000
Bonds	-	689,782	-	689,782
Equities	5,044,875	-	-	5,044,875
Pooled investment vehicles	26,597	217,469	1,371,455	1,615,521
Derivatives	625	-	-	625
Cash deposits	933,452	-	-	933,452
Investment income due	33,602	-	-	33,602
Non-financial assets at fair value through profit and loss				
Property	-	-	366,125	366,125
Total investment assets	6,039,151	907,261	1,737,580	8,683,992
Investment liabilities at fair value through fund account				
Total investment liabilities	(87,278)	-	-	(87,278)
Net investment assets	5,951,873	907,261	1,737,580	8,596,714

	31 March 2020			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Investment assets at fair value through fund account	£000	£000	£000	£000
Bonds	-	605,954	-	605,954
Equities	4,197,089	-	-	4,197,089
Pooled investment vehicles	25,949	40,427	1,441,719	1,508,095
Derivatives	15,228	-	-	15,228
Cash deposits	681,472	-	-	681,472
Investment income due	69,304	-	-	69,304
Non-financial assets at fair value through profit and loss				
Property	-	-	367,494	367,494
Total investment assets	4,989,042	646,381	1,809,213	7,444,636
Investment liabilities at fair value through fund account				
Total investment liabilities	(1,927)	(22)	-	(1,949)
Net investment assets	4,987,115	646,359	1,809,213	7,442,687

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

20 Nature and extent of risk arising from financial instruments

Risk and risk management

The Fund's primary aim is to ensure that all members and their dependants receive their benefits when they become payable. The Main investment strategy aims to maximise the returns from investments within reasonable risk parameters and hence minimise the long-term cost to employers. It achieves this by investing in a diverse range of assets to reduce risk to an acceptable level. In addition, the Fund ensures that sufficient cash is available to meet all liabilities when they are due to be paid.

Responsibility for the Fund's overall investment strategies rests with the Pensions Committee. The Joint Investment Strategy Panel and the internal investment team monitor investment risks on a regular basis. Investment risk management tools are used to identify and analyse risks faced by the Fund's investments.

Consideration of the Fund's investment risk is part of the overall risk management of the pensions operations. Risks are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in activity and market conditions.

Types of investment risk

There are various ways of considering investment risks for pension funds. For the purposes of this note, market risk is the potential for an investor to experience losses from falls in the prices of investments. All financial instruments, including cash deposits, present a risk of loss of capital and risks vary depending on different asset classes.

Market risk also changes over time as economic conditions and investor sentiment change. The Fund considers overall fluctuations in prices arising from a variety of sources: market risk, foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, etc. The different risks may, to some extent, offset each other.

The overall market risk of the fund depends on the actual mix of assets and encompasses all the different elements of risk.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

20 Nature and extent of risk arising from financial instruments (cont)

The Fund manages these risks in a number of ways:

- Assessing and establishing acceptable levels of market risk when setting overall investment strategy. Importantly, risk is considered relative to the liabilities of the Fund
- Diversification of investments in terms of type of asset, investment styles, investment managers, geographical and industry sectors as well as individual securities
- Taking stewardship responsibilities seriously and pursuing constructive engagement with the companies in which we invest
- Monitoring market risk and market conditions to ensure risk remains within tolerable levels
- Using equity futures contracts from time to time to manage market risk. Options are not used by the Fund.

Sensitivity analysis

Asset prices have a tendency to fluctuate. The degree of such fluctuation is known as "volatility" and it differs by asset class. The table sets out the long-term volatility assumptions used in the Fund's asset-liability modelling undertaken by Isio investment advisers:

Volatility is the standard deviation of annual returns. Broadly speaking, in two years out of three, the asset's change in value (which could be a gain or a loss) is expected to be lower than the volatility figure, but in one year out of three, the change in value is expected to be higher than the volatility figure.

Asset classes do not always move in line with each other. The extent to which assets move together is known as their "correlation". A lower correlation means that there is less risk of assets losing value at the same time.

The overall Fund benefits from "diversification" because it invests in different asset classes, which don't all move in line with each other. Consequently, the aggregate risk at the Fund level is less than the total risk from all the individual assets in which the Fund invests. The following table shows the risks at the asset class level and the overall Fund level, with and without allowance for correlation.

Asset type	Potential price movement (+ or -)
Equities - Developed Markets	20.5%
Equities - Emerging Markets	28.0%
Private Equity	30.0%
Timber and Gold	18.0%
Secured Loans	10.5%
Fixed Interest Gilts	8.1%
Index-Linked Gilts	11.5%
Infrastructure	12.0%
Property	13.0%
Cash	1.0%

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

20 Nature and extent of risk arising from financial instruments (cont)

	Value at 31 March 2021	% of fund	Potential Change +/-	Value on increase	Value on decrease
	£m	%	%	£m	£m
Equities - Developed Markets	4,606	53.6	20.5%	5,550.2	3,661.8
Equities - Emerging Markets	406	4.7	28.0%	519.7	292.3
Private Equity	148	1.7	30.0%	192.4	103.6
Timber and Gold	119	1.4	18.0%	140.4	97.6
Secured Loan	470	5.5	10.5	519.4	420.7
Fixed Interest Gilts	93	1.1	8.1	100.5	85.5
Index-Linked Gilts	613	7.1	11.5	683.5	542.5
Infrastructure	892	10.4	12.0%	999.0	785.0
Property	551	6.4	13.0%	622.6	479.4
Cash and forward foreign exchange	699	8.1	1.0	706.0	692.0
Total [1]	8,597	100.0	16.7%	10,033.8	7,160.2
Total [2]			13.0%	9,716.3	7,477.7
Total [3]			13.7%	9,776.5	n/a

[1] No allowance for correlations between assets

[2] Including allowance for correlations between assets

[3] Including allowance for correlation between assets and liabilities.

The value on increase/decrease columns illustrate the monetary effect of the percentage change in the volatility column. The actual annual change in value is expected to be lower than this in two years out of three, but higher in one year out of three.

It can be seen that the risk to the overall Fund assets [2] is lower than the total of the risks to the individual assets.

However, because the purpose of a pension scheme is to make payments to scheme beneficiaries, the true risk of a pension scheme is not measured in absolute terms, but relative to its liabilities [3].

This risk analysis incorporates volatility from market, interest rate, foreign exchange, credit, and all other sources of risk, and, importantly, makes allowance for how these risks may offset each other.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

20 Nature and extent of risk arising from financial instruments (cont)

Credit risk

Credit risk represents the risk that the counterparty to a transaction or a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Fund to incur a financial loss. The market values of investments generally reflect an assessment of credit risk in their pricing and consequently the risk of loss is implicitly provided for in the value of the Fund's assets and liabilities (as outlined in Market Risk above).

In essence, the Fund's entire investment portfolio is exposed to some sort of credit risk. However, through the selection of counterparties, brokers and financial institutions the Fund reduces the credit risk that may occur through the failure to settle a transaction in a timely manner.

Cash deposits, derivatives and securities lending are the major areas of credit exposure where credit risk is not reflected in market prices.

Cash deposits

At 31 March 2021, cash deposits represented £1009m, 11.60% of total net assets. This was held with the following institutions:

	Moody's Credit Rating at 31 March 2021	Balances at 31 March 2020	Balances at 31 March 2021
		£000	£000
Held for investment purposes			
Northern Trust Global Investment Limited - liquidity funds	Aaa-mf	88,569	180,045
Northern Trust Company - cash deposits	Aa3	238,706	612,447
UK Short-Term Bills and Notes	Aa3	218,968	-
The City of Edinburgh Council - treasury management	See below	135,229	135,111
Total investment cash		681,472	927,603
Held for other purposes			
The City of Edinburgh Council - treasury management	See below	38,168	80,021
JLL in-house property cash (Barclays)	A1	-	5,847
Total cash - parent		719,640	1,013,471
Cash held by LPFE/LPFI Limited			
Royal Bank of Scotland	A1	870	901
Total cash - group		720,510	1,014,372

The majority of Sterling cash deposits of the Fund are managed along with those of the administering authority (the City of Edinburgh Council) and other related organisations which are pooled for investment purposes as a treasury cash fund. Management of the cash fund is on a low risk basis, with security of the investments the key consideration.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

20 Nature and extent of risk arising from financial instruments (cont)

	Moody's Credit Rating at 31 March 2021	Balances at 31 March 2020	Balances at 31 March 2021
		£000	£000
Money market funds			
Deutsche Bank AG, London	Aaa-mf	20,825	27,910
Goldman Sachs	Aaa-mf	12,444	2
Aberdeen Standard Sterling Liquidity Fund	Aaa-mf	23,005	32,601
Bank call accounts			
Bank of Scotland	A1	4,795	21,592
Royal Bank of Scotland	A1	9,634	16,576
Santander UK	A1	-	21,596
Barclays Bank	A1	12	11
Svenska Handelsbanken		6	-
HSBC Bank PLC	Aa3	4	3
Notice accounts			
HSBC Bank PLC	Aa3	9,044	19,464
UK Pseudo-Sovereign risk instruments			
Other Local Authorities [1]	Aa3	93,628	75,377
		173,397	215,132

[1] Very few Local Authorities have their own credit rating, but they're generally assumed to have a pseudo-sovereign credit rating (which in the UK at 31 March 2021 was 'Aa3').

The Council has in place institutional restrictions on investments and counterparty criteria. These include:

- (a) UK Government and other UK local Authorities with no limit, other public bodies up to £20 million per organisation.
- (b) Money market funds (MMFs) no more than £30 million or 15% with any one Fund.
- (c) Financial Institutions: Banks and Building Societies with multiple criteria based on a range of short and long term credit ratings, as well as any security, provided from maximum of £60 million / 20% of assets under management (AUM) for institutions with the highest criteria to £10 million / 5% of AUM for institutions with the lowest acceptable criteria.

No breaches of the Council's counterparty criteria occurred during the reporting period and the Fund does not expect any losses from non-performance by any of its counterparties in relation to deposits.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

20 Nature and extent of risk arising from financial instruments (cont)

Securities lending

The Fund participates in a securities lending programme as described above. The Fund is potentially exposed to credit risk in the event of the borrower of securities defaulting. This risk is mitigated by the contractual commitment that borrowers provide collateral in excess of 100% of the value of the securities borrowed. In addition, Northern Trust has signed an agreement requiring it to make good any losses arising from the lending programme.

Derivatives

The Fund transacts foreign currency derivatives over-the-counter and hence is exposed to credit risk in the event of a counterparty defaulting on the net payment or receipt that remains outstanding. This risk is minimised by the use of counterparties that are recognised financial intermediaries with acceptable credit ratings and by netting agreements. At 31 March 2021, the Fund was owed £625k on over-the-counter foreign currency derivatives.

Refinancing risk

Refinancing risk is the risk that the Fund will be bound to replenish a significant proportion of its pension fund financial instruments at a time of unfavourable interest rates. The Fund is not bound by any obligation to replenish its investments and hence is not exposed to refinancing risk.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk reflects the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Fund therefore ensures that there's adequate cash and liquid resources to meet its commitments. Cash flow projections are prepared on a regular basis to understand and manage the timing of the Fund's cash flows.

The majority (estimated to be approximately 80% (2020 76%)) of the Fund's investments could be converted to cash within three months in a normal trading environment.

21 Actuarial statement

The Scheme Actuary has provided a statement describing the funding arrangements of the Fund. This can be found at the end of this section.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

22 Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

The actuarial value of promised retirement benefits at the accounting date, calculated in line with International Accounting Standard 19 (IAS19) assumptions, is estimated to be £10,374m (2020 £8,774m). This figure is used for statutory accounting purposes by Lothian Pension Fund and complies with the requirements of IAS26. The assumptions underlying the figure match those adopted for the Administering Authority's FRS102/IAS19 reports at each year end.

The figure is only prepared for the purposes of IAS26 and has no validity in other circumstances. In particular, it isn't relevant for calculations undertaken for funding purposes and setting contributions payable to the Fund.

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	% p.a.	% p.a.
Inflation / pensions increase rate	1.9	2.9
Salary increase rate	3.5	3.4
Discount rate	2.3	2.0

Longevity assumptions

Life expectancy is based on the Fund's VitaCurves with improvements in line with the CMI 2020 model, with a 0% weighting of 2020 data, standard smoothing (Sk7), initial adjustment of 0.5% and a long term rate of improvement of 1.5% per annum. Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are summarised below:

	31 March 2020		31 March 2021	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Current pensioners	21.7 years	24.3 years	20.5 years	23.3 years
Future pensioners (assumed to be currently 45)	24.7 years	27.5 years	21.9 years	25.2 years

Commutation assumption

An allowance is included for future retirements to elect to take 50% of the maximum additional tax-free cash up to HMRC limits for pre-April 2009 service and 75% of the maximum tax-free cash for post-April 2009 service.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

23 Non-current Debtors

	LPF Parent 31 March 2020	LPF Group 31 March 2020	LPF Parent 31 March 2021	LPF Group 31 March 2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Contributions due - employers' cessation	5,256	5,256	5,587	5,587
	5,256	5,256	5,587	5,587

In accordance with the Funding Strategy Statement and in recognition of severe affordability constraints facing the charitable sector, "Funding Agreements" have been put in place to allow certain former employers to repay cessation valuation debt over longer terms (up to twenty years), to avoid potential default or insolvency.

The above debtors all relate to community admission bodies.

24 Debtors

	LPF Parent 31 March 2020	LPF Group 31 March 2020	LPF Parent 31 March 2021	LPF Group 31 March 2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Contributions due - employers	13,680	13,680	15,402	15,402
Contributions due - members	3,808	3,807	3,945	3,945
Benefits paid in advance or recoverable	49	49	53	53
Sundry debtors	195	525	12,778	13,214
Prepayments	386	386	355	362
LPFE & LPFI Limited Loan facility - see note 28	-	-	-	-
	18,118	18,447	32,533	32,976

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

25 Creditors

	LPF Parent 31 March 2020	LPF Group 31 March 2020	LPF Parent 31 March 2021	LPF Group 31 March 2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Benefits payable	6,622	6,622	7,639	7,828
VAT, PAYE and State Scheme premiums	4,402	4,863	724	1,266
Contributions in advance	16,742	16,742	12,250	12,250
Miscellaneous creditors and accrued expenses	1,791	2,004	1,211	1,286
Office - operating lease	197	197	174	174
Corporation tax	-	13	-	-
Corporation tax losses utilised from CEC group	-	2	-	5
Intra group creditor - see note 28	329	-	462	-
	30,083	30,443	22,460	22,809

26 Additional Voluntary Contributions

Active members of the Lothian Pension Fund have the option to pay additional voluntary contributions (AVCs). These AVCs are invested separately from the main funds, securing additional benefits on a money purchase basis for those members that have elected to contribute. The investment of the AVCs is managed by Standard Life and Prudential.

In accordance with regulation 4 (2) (b) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) (Scotland) Regulations 2010, AVCs are not included in the pension fund financial statements.

	2019/20	2020/21
Total contributions during year for Lothian Pension fund	£000	£000
Standard Life	323	365
Prudential*	2,037	1,223
	2,360	1,588

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
Total value at year end for Lothian Pension Fund	£000	£000
Standard Life	4,102	4,890
Prudential*	7,515	8,700
	11,617	13,590

*Figures provided are unaudited

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

27 Related parties

The City of Edinburgh Council

The Lothian Pension Fund and the Scottish Homes Pension Fund are administered by the City of Edinburgh Council. Consequently, there's a strong relationship between the Council and the Pension Funds.

LPFE, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Council, is responsible for providing the staffing resource to administer the pension funds. The Fund has a service level agreement in place with the Council for certain support services. Costs directly attributable to a specific Fund are charged to the relevant Fund, costs that are common to the two Funds are allocated on a defined basis.

Transactions between the Council and the Fund are managed via a holding account. Each month the Fund is paid a cash sum leaving a working balance in the account to cover the month's pension payroll costs and other expected costs.

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Year-end balance of holding account	4,924	4,152
	4,924	4,152

Part of the Fund's cash holdings are invested on the money markets by the treasury management operations of the Council, through a service level agreement. During the year to 31 March 2021, the fund had an average investment balance of £166.6m (2019/20 £144.7m). Interest earned was £428k (2019/20 £1135k).

Year end balance on treasury management account

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Held for investment purposes	135,229	135,111
Held for other purposes	38,168	80,021
	173,397	215,132

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

27 Related parties (cont)

Scheme employers

All scheme employers to the fund are (by definition) related parties, a full list of employers can be found on page 127. The employer contributions for the ten largest scheme employers are as follows:

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	£000	£000
City of Edinburgh Council	64,051	68,087
West Lothian Council	26,458	28,462
Scottish Water	16,504	16,775
East Lothian Council	15,799	16,612
Midlothian Council	14,927	15,472
Edinburgh Napier University	5,521	5,844
Lothian Buses	6,565	5,834
Heriot-Watt University	3,205	3,446
Scottish Police Authority	2,802	3,395
Edinburgh College	2,621	2,694

Governance

As at 31 March 2021, all members of the Pensions Committee, with the exception of Richard Lamont, and all members of the Pension Board were members of the Lothian Pension Fund. One member of both the Pensions Committee and the Pension Board are in receipt of pension benefits from Lothian Pension Fund.

Each member of the Pensions Committee and Pension Board is required to declare any financial and non-financial interests they have in the items of business for consideration at each meeting, identifying the relevant agenda item and the nature of their interest.

During the period from 1 April 2020 to the date of issuing of these accounts, a number of employees of the City of Edinburgh Council and its wholly owned subsidiary, LPFE Limited, held key positions in the financial management of the Lothian Pension Fund. Total compensation paid in relation to key management personnel employed by LPFE Limited during the period was as follows:

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Short-term employee benefits	757	864
Post-employment benefits - employer pension contributions	140	189

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

27 Related parties (cont)

Key management personnel employed by LPFE had accrued pensions totalling £119,873 (1 April 2020: £106,596 and lump sums totalling £126,989 (1 April 2020: £121,925) at the end of the period. Further details on senior management remuneration can be found within the remuneration report on page 190.

Remuneration of key management personnel employed by City of Edinburgh Council is disclosed separately in the Financial Statements of City of Edinburgh Council.

The Councillors, who are members of the Pensions Committee, are also remunerated by City of Edinburgh Council.

LPFE Limited & LPFI Limited- loan facility

LPFE and LPFI Limited are wholly owned by the City of Edinburgh Council as administrating authority of Lothian Pension Fund and have entered into a shareholder agreement with the Council to address governance matters. The companies have a loan facility agreement with the City of Edinburgh Council for the purpose of the provision of short-term working capital. The current agreement covers the period to 1 May 2023 and provides that interest is payable at 2% above the Royal Bank of Scotland base lending rate on the daily balance. In order to minimise the amount of interest payable, the companies return any cash not immediately required and this can result in short periods when the companies have returned more cash than has been drawn. On such days the loan interest is negative, reducing the amount of interest payable.

Interest payable by LPFE Limited during the period was £1882 of which £747 was due at the year end and for LPFI Limited there was minimal interest payable for the year. At 31 March 2021, there was zero balance on the loan facilities for both LPFE Limited and LPFI Limited.

LPFE Limited - staffing services

Staffing services are provided to Lothian Pension Fund for the purposes of administering the funds under a intra-group resourcing agreement. The agreement also provides for the running costs of the company to be covered as part of a service charge and allows for the provision of staffing services to LPFI Limited. During the year to 31 March 2021, the Fund was invoiced £5,031k (2020 £4,239k) for the services of LPFE Limited staff.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

28a Consolidated Lothian Pension Fund Group - LPFE Limited & LPFI Limited - deferred tax

Movement in deferred tax asset (Non-current asset)

	LPF Group 2019/20	LPF Group 2020/21
	£000	£000
Opening balance	393	424
Credit for year to Fund Account	31	623
Closing balance	424	1,047

Elements of closing deferred tax asset

	LPF Group 31 March 2020	LPF Group 31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Pension liability	424	1,047
	424	1,047

28b Shares in group companies - LPFE Limited & LPFI Limited

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	£	£
Allotted, called up and fully paid Ordinary shares of £1 each - LPFE Limited*	1	1
Allotted, called up and fully paid Ordinary shares of £1 each - LPFI Limited	590,378	590,378
	590,379	590,379

*One ordinary share of £1 was issued to Lothian Pension Fund at par value on incorporation. Due to the low value this does not show on the Net Assets Statement.

As part of the LPFI's FCA permissions extension, the Fund is required to meet new ICAAP capital requirements based on the value of assets under management. The Fund financed an additional £530k of share capital for LPFI in March 2020 to meet this requirement.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

29 Retirement benefits obligation - group

The retirement benefit obligation described in this note relates only to the employees of LPFE. This is because obligation in respect of the staff employed by the City of Edinburgh Council is accounted for in the Financial Statements of the Council.

On 1 May 2015, LPFE commenced trading and its staff transferred their employment from the City of Edinburgh Council to the Company on that date. At that time, the Company also entered into appropriate admission arrangements with the City of Edinburgh Council with respect to the transferring individuals continuing to be members of the Lothian Pension Fund and in relation to its obligations as an employer in that Fund.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation and related current and past service cost were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

Fund assets

LPFE's share of the fair value of the Fund's assets which are not intended to be realised in the short term and may be subject to significant change before they are realised, was comprised as follows:

Asset		Fair value at 31 March 2020	% of total 31 March 2020	Fair value at 31 March 2021	% of total 31 March 2021
		£000	%	£000	%
Equity securities:	Consumer	1,036	10.0	1,730	13.0
	Manufacturing	1,568	14.0	2,022	15.0
	Energy & utilities	693	7.0	746	5.0
	Financial institutions	707	7.0	944	7.0
	Health & care	752	7.0	944	7.0
	Information Technology	470	4.0	662	5.0
	Other	794	7.0	1,112	8.0
Debt securities:	Corporate Bonds	582	5.0	470	3.0
	UK Government	669	6.0	835	6.0
Private equity:	All	95	1.0	84	1.0
Real property:	UK property	712	7.0	728	5.0
	Overseas property	10	0.0	2	0.0
Investment funds and unit trusts:	Equities	133	1.0	199	1.0
	Bonds	46	0.0	307	2.0
	Infrastructure	1,529	14.0	1,640	12.0
Derivatives:	Foreign Exchange	22	0.0	(2)	0.0
Cash and cash equivalents	All	1,053	10.0	1,425	10.0
		10,277	100.0	13,848	100.0

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

29 Retirement benefits obligation - group (cont) Amounts recognised in the Net Assets Statement

	LPF Group 31 March 2020	LPF Group 31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Fair value of Fund assets	10,871	13,848
Present value of Fund liabilities	(13,103)	(19,361)
	(2,232)	(5,513)

Movement in the defined benefit obligation during the period

	LPF Group 31 March 2019/20	LPF Group 31 March 2020/21
	£000	£000
Brought forward	12,594	13,103
Current service cost	1,144	1,165
Past service cost	307	42
Interest cost on obligation	332	317
Fund participants contributions	233	257
Benefits paid	(11)	(56)
Actuarial losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	(1,496)	4,213
Actuarial losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	-	(953)
Other actuarial losses	-	1,273
Balance at year end	13,103	19,361

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

29 Retirement benefits obligation - group (cont)

Movement in the fair value of Fund assets during the period

	LPF Group 31 March 2019/20	LPF Group 31 March 2020/21
	£000	£000
Brought forward	10,285	10,871
Benefits paid	(11)	(56)
Interest income on Fund assets	270	265
Contributions by employer	792	1,086
Contributions by member	233	257
Contributions in respect of unfunded benefits	-	-
Unfunded benefits paid	-	-
Other gains / (losses)	-	(172)
Return on assets excluding amounts included in net interest	(698)	1,597
Balance at year end	10,871	13,848

Amounts recognised in the Fund Account

	LPF Group 31 March 2019/20	LPF Group 31 March 2020/21
	£000	£000
Interest received on Fund assets	(270)	(265)
Interest cost on Fund liabilities	332	317
Current service costs	1,144	1,165
Past service costs	307	42
Employer contributions	(792)	(1,086)
Actuarial gain/(loss) due to re-measurement of defined benefit obligation	(1,496)	4,213
Return on Fund assets (excluding interest above)	698	1,425
Net cost recognised in Fund account	(77)	5,811

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

29 Retirement benefits obligation - group (cont)

Principal actuarial assumptions used in this valuation	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	% p.a.	% p.a.
Inflation / pensions increase rate	1.8	2.8
Salary increase rate	3.4	3.3
Discount rate	2.3	2.1

The assumptions used by the actuary are the best estimates chosen from a range of possible actuarial assumptions which, due to the timescale covered, may not necessarily be borne out in practice. Best estimate has been interpreted to mean that the proposed assumptions are 'neutral' – there is an equal chance of actual experience being better or worse than the assumptions proposed.

The financial assumptions used for reporting in the financial statements are the responsibility of the employer. These assumptions are largely prescribed at any point and reflect market conditions at the reporting date. Changes in market conditions that result in changes in the net discount rate can have a significant effect on the value of the liabilities reported.

A reduction in the net discount rate will increase the assessed value of liabilities as a higher value is placed on benefits paid in the future. A rise in the net discount rate will have an opposite effect of a similar magnitude. There is also uncertainty around life expectancy of the UK population – the value of current and future pension benefits will depend on how long they are assumed to be in payment.

Life expectancy is based on the Fund's VitaCurves with improvements in line with the CMI 2020 model, with a 0% weighting of 2020 data, standard smoothing (Sk7), initial adjustment of 0.5% and a long-term rate of improvement of 1.5% p.a.

Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are summarised below:

	31 March 2020		31 March 2021	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Current pensioners	21.7 years	24.3 years	20.5 years	23.3 years
Future pensioners	24.7 years	27.5 years	21.9 years	25.2 years

Expected employer contributions to the defined benefit plan for the year ended 31 March 2021 are £616k, based on a pensionable payroll cost of £3,406k.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 Contractual commitments

Investment commitments

The Fund has commitments relating to outstanding call payments due on unquoted funds held in the private equity, timber, property and infrastructure parts of the portfolio. The amounts 'called' by these funds are irregular in both size and timing, taking place over a number of years from the date of each original commitment. The outstanding commitments at the year end are as follows:

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Outstanding investment commitment	301,002	264,448
	301,002	264,448

Office accommodation - 144 Morrison Street, Edinburgh

The Fund is committed to making the following future payments.

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Within one year	124	118
Between one and five years	373	355
After five years	566	429
	1,063	902
Recognised as an expense during the year	105	88

The Fund is overdue a review on its rent agreement, the above expense including a provision for a backdated rental increase. This expense has been allocated across the two Funds, with Lothian Pension Fund's share being £86k.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

31 Contingent assets and liabilities

Contribution refunds

At 31st March 2021, Lothian Pension Fund had £1,484k (2020: £914k) in unclaimed refunds due to members.

Co-investment deal abort costs

At 31 March 2021 the Fund had entered into negotiations for a timber co-investment in which it is exposed to the potential risk of investment abort costs. Lothian Pension Fund's exposure to this is approximately £375.3k.

Employer Cessations

As stated in note 24, "In accordance with the Funding Strategy Statement and in recognition of severe affordability constraints facing the charitable sector, "Funding Agreements" have been put in place with certain former employers to repay cessation valuation debt". In exceptional circumstances, this includes "repayment of less than the cessation debt in order to avoid employer insolvency, with an appropriate agreement which allows the Fund to revisit the repayment of the remaining debt at a future date (i.e. the debt would be a contingent liability and hence not recognised on an employer's balance sheet); and seeking, where appropriate, suitable "anti-embarrassment" provisions in legal agreement covering future increase in employer asset values". At 31 March 2021, such contingent assets of the Fund totalled £2,386k and the Fund has secured second ranking security over two employer property assets.

EU Tax claims & income recovery

The Fund participates in various claims to recover withheld investment income. EU tax claims relate to the recovery of tax deducted from dividend payments prior to receipt or payable tax credits thereon. The claims can be divided into three main types – "Manninen" / Foreign Income Dividends (Fids), "Fokus Bank" and Manufactured Dividends. Given the high level of uncertainty as to the eventual success of such claims from EU tax authorities, no accrual of income is made in the financial statements. The value of these outstanding claims is approximately £12.5m. To date, the amount of tax recovered exceeds the cost of pursuing claims. Legal costs are shared across a pool of claimants and the Fund has the right to cease participation without incurring further costs. An annual progress report is provided to Pensions Audit Sub-Committee.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

31 Contingent assets and liabilities (cont)

Variable pay arrangements

In 2018/19 the company introduced three variable pay schemes, two of which have vesting periods. The Portfolio Manager and Senior Management schemes entitle eligible colleagues to receive an assessed percentage of their salary as an additional variable pay award if they meet certain objectives during the year. The assessment year runs from 1 January to 31 December with the award then vesting over three years. The first part is payable at the end of the first year if the objectives are met and the remaining two parts are payable in the following two years if the requirement that the employee is still employed by the company at such time is met. Payment one for the 2020/21 year, payment two for the 2019/20 year and payment three for the 2018/19 year were made in January 2021. A liability has been raised at 31 March 2021 for the 2 months of service for the second and third instalment of 2020/21 and third instalment of 2019/20 which the employees have delivered with regards to the second and third payments in the scheme.

In the event that all the staff involved in the arrangements at 31 December 2020 remain in the company's employment there is a contingent liability of £408,036 in excess of the current and non-current liabilities, as recognised in these financial statements in accordance with IAS19. This amount would be payable over two years.

Rectification of age discrimination - McCloud and Sargeant judgements

When public service pension schemes were reformed following the Public Service Pensions Act 2013, protections for older scheme members were introduced. In December 2018, the Court of Appeal ruled that the transitional protections included in the Judges' ("McCloud") and Firefighters' ("Sargeant") pension schemes constituted unlawful age discrimination. Following this, in July 2019 a Written Ministerial Statement confirmed that the UK Government believed that the ruling applied to all the main public service pension schemes and that the discrimination would be addressed in all the relevant schemes, including Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) in Scotland.

On 4 August 2020, the Scottish Public Pensions Agency (SPPA) issued a statutory consultation on the proposed remedy, with this closing in October 2020. As anticipated, it is proposed that a comparison will be made between the benefits payable under the current rules with the entitlements which would have been paid if the Scheme had not changed in 2015, and with any higher sum being paid to the member. This protection will apply automatically and members who meet the qualifying criteria won't need to take any action. Many members benefits won't change or will only see a small increase because of low salary growth since the new scheme was introduced. As the changes will be backdated to April 2015 and apply to qualifying members who left the LGPS after that date, implementation of the remedy is expected to be extremely challenging from both administration and communications perspectives. SPPA has not yet published its formal response to its consultation.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

31 Contingent assets and liabilities (cont)

In March 2021, SPPA advised administering authorities that rectification regulations should come into force in April 2023 (one year later than anticipated).

The Fund's IAS26 reporting from its actuary, as disclosed in Note 14, takes into account the appeal decision and the proposed remedy.

GMP Equalisation - Lloyds ruling on historic transfers

On 20 November the High Court ruled on the equalisation for GMPs of historic transfers out of the three largest Lloyds Banking Group pension schemes. The judgement requires all transfers with 17 May 1990 - 5 April 1997 GMPs to be equalised, even if they were taken as long ago as 1990. Schemes will be expected to pay a top-up to receiving scheme with interest at Bank base rate +1%. There are limited exceptions that do not require a top-up, but it is not obvious within the judgement that there is to be any blanket exception on the application of this ruling to public sector schemes.

It is not yet clear what impact this will have for the LGPS and the Fund is awaiting further guidance before taking any further action.

Weslo Housing Management ("Weslo") Transfer of engagements to Link Group Limited ("Link")

Link Housing Association has advised the Fund that the formation of Weslo Housing Management arose partially from a stock transfer, in 1994, from the then Scottish Homes governmental agency. Its interpretation of relevant Weslo archives is that there is potential that a guarantee or indemnity for the pension liabilities of transferred employees may pertain from the Scottish Government. Accordingly, it has approached the Scottish Government and a definitive legal opinion is awaited as to whether a proportion of the pension liabilities of Weslo Housing Management should be transferred from Lothian Pension Fund and be met by Scottish Homes Pension Fund. Lothian Pension Fund has no evidence within its own records to support such transfer. Should, the Scottish Government accept such historic guarantee, however, then the contributions payable by Link to Lothian Pension Fund would be reduced proportionately and transfer to Scottish Homes Pension Fund effected.

32 Impairment losses

	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
Bad Debt provision	166	54

During the year the Fund recognised an decrease in impairment losses in respect of specific benefit over payments for which reimbursement has been requested of £112k. This decreased the impairment to £54k at the year end.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND ("THE FUND") ACTUARIAL STATEMENT FOR 2020/21

This statement has been prepared in accordance with Regulation 55(1)(d) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Scotland) Regulations 2018. It has been prepared at the request of the Administering Authority of the Fund for the purpose of complying with the aforementioned regulation.

Description of Funding Policy

The funding policy is set out in the Administering Authority's Funding Strategy Statement (FSS), dated March 2021. In summary, the key funding principles are as follows:

- to ensure the long-term solvency of the overall Fund
- to ensure the solvency of each individual employers' share of the Fund based on their expected term of participation in the Fund
- to minimise the degree of short-term change in employer contribution rates
- maximise the returns from investments within reasonable and considered risk parameters, and hence minimise the cost to the employer
- to ensure that sufficient cash is available to meet all liabilities as they fall due for payment
- to help employers manage their pension liabilities
- where practical and cost effective, to make allowance for the different characteristics of different employers and groups of employers.

The FSS sets out how the Administering Authority seeks to balance the conflicting aims of securing the solvency of the Fund and keeping employer contributions stable. For employers whose covenant was considered by the Administering Authority to be sufficiently strong, contributions have been stabilised to have a sufficiently high likelihood of achieving the funding target over 20 years. Asset-liability modelling has been carried out which demonstrates that if these contribution rates are paid and future contribution changes are constrained as set out in the FSS, there is at least a 67% chance that the Fund will be fully funded after 20 years.

Funding Position as at the last formal funding valuation

The most recent actuarial valuation carried out under Regulation 60 of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Scotland) Regulations 2018 was as at 31 March 2020. This valuation revealed that the Fund's assets, which at 31 March 2020 were valued at £7,479 million, were sufficient to meet 106% of the liabilities (i.e. the present value of promised retirement benefits) accrued up to that date. The resulting surplus at the 2020 valuation was £408 million. For the avoidance of doubt, these results are based on the assumptions that apply to the Fund's Primary investment strategy. Each employer had contribution requirements set at the valuation, with the aim of achieving full funding within a time horizon and probability measure as per the FSS. Individual employers' contributions for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2024 were set in accordance with the Fund's funding policy as outlined in its FSS.

Principal Actuarial Assumptions and Method used to value the liabilities

Full details of the methods and assumptions used are described in the 2020 valuation report.

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND ("THE FUND") ACTUARIAL STATEMENT FOR 2020/21

Method

The liabilities were assessed using an accrued benefits method which takes into account pensionable membership up to the valuation date, and makes an allowance for expected future salary growth and inflation to retirement or expected earlier date of leaving pensionable membership.

Assumptions

A market-related approach was taken to valuing the liabilities, for consistency with the valuation of the Fund assets at their market value.

The key financial assumptions adopted under the Primary investment strategy for the 2020 valuation were as follows:

	31 March 2020
Financial assumptions	% p.a.
Discount rate	3.00%
Salary increase assumption	2.45%
Benefit increase assumption (CPI)	1.95%

The key demographic assumption was the allowance made for longevity. The life expectancy assumption was based on the Fund's Vita Curves alongside future improvements based on the CMI 2019 model with an allowance for smoothing of recent mortality experience and a long term rate of improvement of 1.5% p.a. Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are as follows:

	Male	Female
Current Pensioners	20.5 years	23.3 years
Future Pensioners *	22.0 years	25.2 years

*Currently aged 45

Copies of the 2020 valuation report and Funding Strategy Statement are available on the Fund's website.

Experience over the period since 31 March 2020

Markets were severely disrupted by COVID-19 at the 31 March 2020 funding valuation date, resulting in depressed asset values but have recovered strongly in 2020/21. Although the value placed on the liabilities will also have increased due to changes in underlying market conditions, the funding level of the Fund as at 31 March 2021 is likely to be significantly improved compared to that reported as at 31 March 2020.

The next actuarial valuation will be carried out as at 31 March 2023. The Funding Strategy Statement will also be reviewed at that time.

Richard Warden FFA

For and on behalf of Hymans Robertson LLP
7 May 2021

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND

LIST OF ACTIVE EMPLOYERS AT 31 MARCH 2021

Scheduled Bodies	
City of Edinburgh Council (The)	Scottish Fire and Rescue Service
East Lothian Council	Scottish Police Authority
Edinburgh College	Scottish Water
Heriot-Watt University	SESTRAN
Lothian Valuation Joint Board	VisitScotland
Midlothian Council	West Lothian College
Scotland's Rural College (SRUC)	West Lothian Council

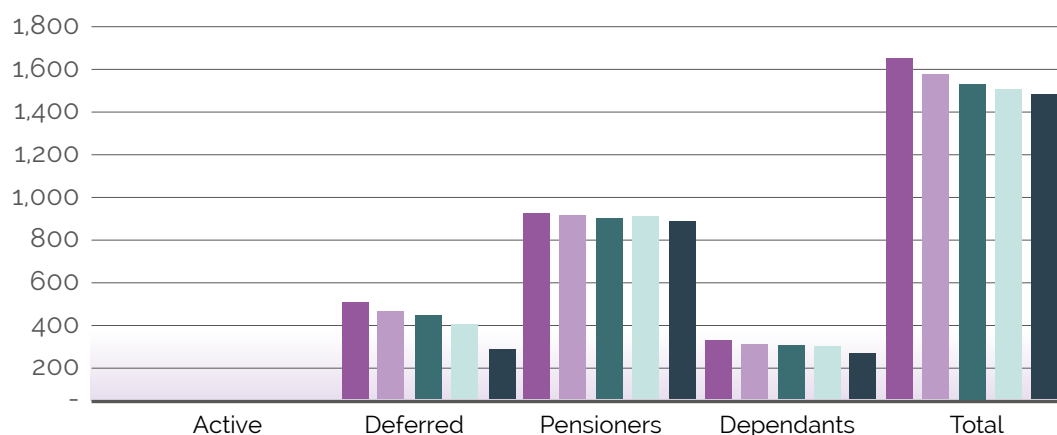
Admitted Bodies	
Audit Scotland	Improvement Service (The)
Baxter Storey	ISS UK Ltd
BEAR Scotland	LPFE Ltd
Bellrock Property and Facilities Management	Melville Housing Association
Canongate Youth Project	Mitie PFI
Capital City Partnership	Morrison Facilities Services Ltd
CGI UK Ltd	Museums Galleries Scotland
Children's Hearing Scotland	Newbattle Abbey College
Children's Hospice Association Scotland	North Edinburgh Dementia Care
Citadel Youth Centre	NSL Services Ltd
Compass Chartwell	Penumbra
Convention of Scottish Local Authorities	

LOTHIAN PENSION FUND LIST OF ACTIVE EMPLOYERS AT 31 MARCH 2021

Admitted Bodies	
Cyrenians	Pilton Equalities Project
Dacoll Limited	Queen Margaret University
Edinburgh Development Group	Royal Edinburgh Military Tattoo
Edinburgh International Festival Society	Royal Society of Edinburgh
Edinburgh Leisure	Scotland's Learning Partnership
Edinburgh Napier University	Scottish Adoption Agency
ELCAP	Scottish Futures Trust
Enjoy East Lothian	Scottish Schools Education Research Centre (SSERC)
Family Advice and Information Resource	Skanska UK
First Step	Sodexo Ltd
Forth and Oban Ltd	St Andrew's Children's Society Limited
Granton Information Centre	Stepping Out Project
Handicabs (Lothian) Ltd	University of Edinburgh (Edinburgh College of Art)
Hanover (Scotland) Housing Association	Weslo Housing Management
Health in Mind	West Granton Community Trust
Heriot Watt University Students Association	West Lothian Leisure
Homes for Life Housing Partnership	Young Scot
HWU Students Association	

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS



	Active	Deferred	Pensioners	Dependants	Total
31 March 2017	-	478	919	289	1,686
31 March 2018	-	433	908	269	1,610
31 March 2019	-	416	893	264	1,573
31 March 2020	-	368	905	260	1,533
31 March 2021	-	328	897	253	1,478

* Membership from 2019 includes former employees of Homeless Action Scotland (HAS), following the Direction by Scottish Ministers that HAS be admitted as a scheme employer of Scottish Homes Pension Fund with effect from 11 July 2018

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

Investment strategy

The Fund's actuary completed his triennial valuation during the year with a reassessment of financial and demographic estimates based on the latest three years of experience. He estimated that the funding level of the Scottish Homes Pension Fund was 117.7% at 31 March 2020, an improvement from the prior estimate of 104.7% at 31 March 2017. The fund has, therefore, maintained its full funding objective ahead of the target originally agreed by the Scottish Government and the City of Edinburgh Council.

The fund is closed to new entrants and relatively mature, and given the actuary's estimate of full funding, it is able to minimise investment shortfall risk of assets relative to liabilities as guided by the Scottish Government. There has, therefore, been no change to the objective approved by the Pensions Committee in June 2018: "To match the cash flow from gilt income and redemption payments as closely as possible with the expected liability payments of the fund."

There was no change to the fund's strategic allocation of 100% to bonds in the year to 31 March 2021, and the fund invests solely in cash and bonds, specifically UK gilts, which move proportionately with liability values. The strategic and actual asset allocations for the fund at the end of the 2020 and 2021 financial years are shown in the table below.

Asset Class	Strategic Allocation	Actual Allocation	Strategic Allocation	Actual Allocation
	31 March 2020	31 March 2020	31 March 2021	31 March 2021
	%	%	%	%
Equities	-	-	-	-
Bonds	100	99	100	90
Property	-	-	-	-
Cash	-	1	-	10
Total	100	100	100	100

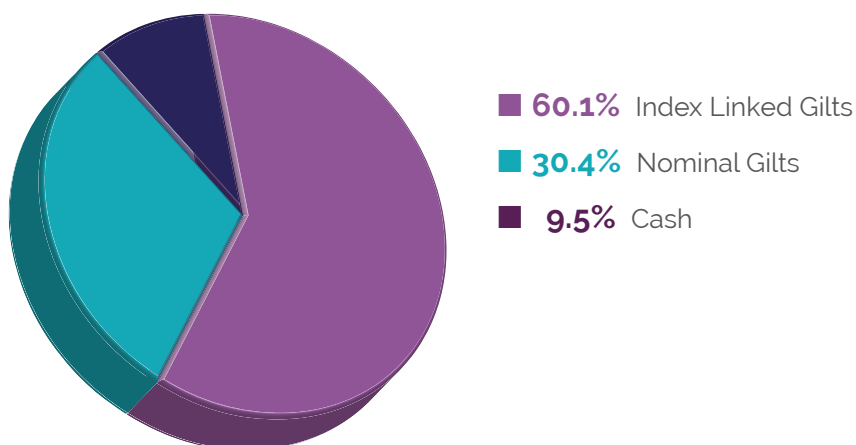
To ensure that invested assets are as closely matched with the liability profile as possible, the investment manager takes into consideration the expected duration of liabilities and whether they're fixed or index-linked in nature. The fund's strategy is to match the cash flows of liabilities one year beyond the date of the next valuation and to match the duration of liabilities beyond that. This is because of the greater visibility of pension payments in the near term.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

Over the longer term, funding levels are subject to the actuary's financial and demographic assumptions of future experience, which are re-examined every three years. Some rebalancing of the fund's assets will be undertaken early in the new financial year to ensure that liabilities are cash flow matched until 2024.

The actual asset allocation of the fund is shown in the pie chart below:

ACTUAL ASSET ALLOCATION 31 MARCH 2021



Investment movements

As the Scottish Homes Pension Fund is relatively mature, it uses the proceeds of gilt coupons and redemptions to pay pensions. Cash or cash equivalents are held to enable pensions to be paid between the dates when gilts redeem. Being fully funded, the fund typically invests excess cash in short-dated bills and gilts. To avoid paying interest or taking undue interest rate risk on negative yielding assets, the fund increased the proportion of cash over the year. The cash balance at end March 2021 was equivalent to approximately two years' pension payments.

The fund's assets have decreased in value by 2.0% over the year, adjusted for cash flow movements to pay pensions, as gilt prices fell in anticipation of higher economic growth and rising inflationary pressures.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND ACCOUNT FOR YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

This statement shows a summary of the income and expenditure that the fund has generated and consumed in delivering the Local Government Pension Scheme. Included is the income from investment dealings and as well as the cost of providing benefits and administration of the Fund.

2019/20			2020/21
£000		Note	£000
Income			
-	Contributions from the Scottish Government	3	-
-	Transfers from other schemes	4	-
-			-
Less: expenditure			
6,653	Pension payments including increases		6,619
621	Lump sum retirement payments		727
4	Lump sum death benefits		7
-	Transfers to other schemes	5	-
(25)	Administrative expenses	6b	(6)
7,253			7,347
(7,253)	Net withdrawals from dealing with members		(7,347)
Returns on investments			
2,466	Investment income	7	2,028
4,473	Change in market value of investments	8, 11b	(3,097)
(104)	Investment management expenses	6c	(112)
6,835	Net returns on investments		(1,181)
(418)	Net increase/(decrease) in the Fund during the year		(8,528)
166,488	Net assets of the Fund at 1 April 2020		166,070
166,070	Net assets of the Fund at 31 March 2021	11	157,542

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NET ASSETS STATEMENT AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

This statement provides a breakdown of type and value of all net assets at the year-end.

31 March 2020		Note	31 March 2021
£000			£000
Investment Assets			
159,933	Bonds - UK		140,723
3,824	Cash Deposits		14,906
615	Other investment assets		461
164,372			156,090
Investment Liabilities			
-	Other investment liabilities		-
-			-
164,372	Net investment assets	9	156,090
Current assets			
130	The City of Edinburgh Council	17	141
1,599	Cash balances	12, 17	1,357
2	Debtors	15	-
1,731			1,498
Current liabilities			
(33)	Creditors	16	(46)
(33)			(46)
1,698	Net current assets		1,452
166,070	Net assets of the Fund	11	157,542

The unaudited accounts were issued on 23 June 2021 and the audited accounts were authorised for issue on 27 September 2021.

John Burns FCMA CGMA, PgC

Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund

21 September 2021

Note to the net asset statement

The financial statements summarise the transactions of the Fund during the year and its net assets at the year end. They don't take account of the obligations to pay pensions and benefits which fall due after the end of the year. The actuarial position of the Fund, which does take account of such obligations, is discussed in the Actuarial Valuation section of this report and these financial statements should be read in conjunction with that information. In addition, as required by IAS26, the Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits is disclosed in the notes to these financial statements.

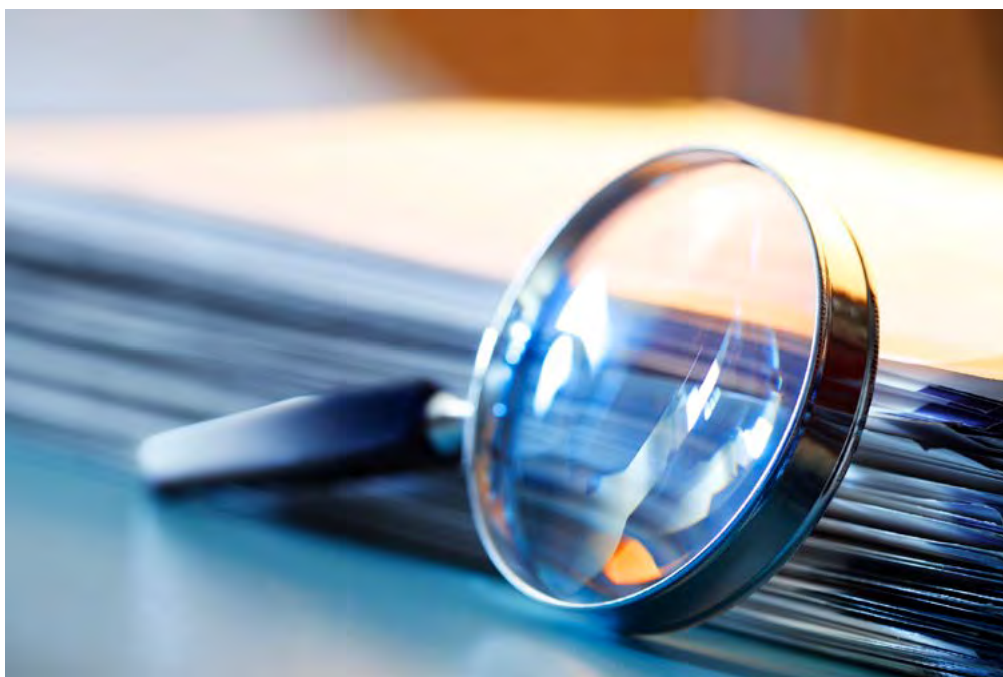
SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

The statement of accounting policies for both Funds can be found on page 158.

2 Events after the Reporting Date

There have been no events since 31 March 2021, and up to the date when these Financial Statements were authorised, that require any adjustments to these Financial Statements.



SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3 Contributions from the Scottish Government

The Scottish Homes Pension Fund (SHPF) is an employer pension fund for former employees of Scottish Homes (subsequently Communities Scotland), Scottish Special Housing Association and Homeless Action Scotland (HAS) (formerly The Scottish Council for Single Homeless).

The City of Edinburgh Council was selected by the Scottish Executive to be the administering authority of a fund created prior to the wind up of the Scottish Homes Residuary Body and therefore became the administering authority of SHPF on 1 July 2005, pursuant to section 2(a)(1A) of The Local Government Pension Scheme (Scotland) Amendment (No. 2) Regulations 2005 (SSI 315/2005) (the 2005 Regulations). Former employees of HAS were transferred to SHPF on 12 July 2018 following receipt of Scottish Ministers approval on 31 March 2020..

SHPF is a mature, non-active fund. The fund has no contributions paid into it by active members, but consists only of deferred and pensioner members and therefore only pays money out to the pensioners.

Section 2 (1C) of the 2005 Regulations stipulates that:

where the actuary determines, after having regard to the existing and prospective liabilities of the fund, that additional funding is necessary to maintain the solvency of the fund (SHPF), then Scottish Ministers will make payments to the administering authority to maintain that solvency.

In this way, the Scottish Government acts as the 'Guarantor' for SHPF's liabilities, as confirmed in the Funding Agreement, signed on behalf of the Scottish Executive and dated 6 July 2005.

As at the latest triennial actuarial valuation date of 31 March 2020, SHPF showed a funding surplus of £24.9 million with a funding level of 117.7%, derived from a market valuation of assets of £166.1million and liabilities of £141.1million.

In accordance with the provisions of the Funding Agreement, the assets of SHPF are now invested entirely on a low risk basis. With a funding surplus, the Scottish Government isn't required to provide any contribution, but as Guarantor has the responsibility to pay towards the administration expenses of the fund. This amounted to £70,000 per annum for years 2018 to 31 March 2021, with this rising to £90,000 per annum for the three years starting 1st April 2021 following the most recent actuarial valuation. Investment expenses are being met directly from the fund's surplus.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

4 Transfers from other pension schemes

	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
Group transfers	1,726	-
Individual transfers	-	-
	1,726	-

5 Transfers out to other pension schemes

	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
Group transfers	-	-
Individual transfers	129	-
	129	-

6a Total Management expenses

	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
Administrative costs	(30)	(17)
Investment management expenses	62	60
Oversight and governance costs	47	63
	79	106

This analysis of costs for the Scottish Homes Pension Fund has been prepared in accordance with CIPFA guidance. The analysis looks at the combined administration and investment management expenses in note 6b and c and splits out the costs to include a third heading covering oversight and governance expenditure.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

6b Administrative expenses	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
Employee costs	26	31
System costs	9	19
Actuarial fees	2	3
External audit fees	1	1
Printing and postage	3	4
Depreciation	1	1
Office costs	2	2
Sundry costs less sundry income	1	3
	45	64
Administration fee received	(70)	(70)
	(25)	(6)

LPFE, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Council, is responsible for providing the staffing resource to administer the pension funds. Lothian Pension Fund (inclusive of Scottish Homes Pension Fund) has a service level agreement in place with the Council for certain support services. Costs directly attributable to a specific fund are charged to the relevant fund, and costs that are common to the two funds are allocated on a defined basis.

6c Investment management expenses	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
External management fees - deducted from capital (direct)	-	-
Transaction costs	-	-
Employee costs	56	57
Custody fees	8	5
Engagement and voting fees	3	2
Performance measurement fees	-	-
Consultancy fees	1	13
System costs	12	13
Legal fees	3	1
Office costs	3	3
Sundry costs less sundry income	18	18
	104	112

The fund has not incurred any performance-related investment management fees in 2020/21 or 2019/20.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7 Investment income	2019/20	2020/21
	£000	£000
Income from fixed interest securities	2,437	2,024
Interest on cash deposits and sundries	29	4
	2,466	2,028
Irrecoverable withholding tax	-	-
	2,466	2,028

8 Reconciliation of movement in investments

	Market value at 31 March 2020	Purchases at cost	Sales & proceeds	Change in market value	Market value at 31 March 2021
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Bonds	159,933	-	(16,111)	(3,099)	140,723
Equities	-	-	-	-	-
Pooled investment vehicles	-	-	-	-	-
	159,933	-	(16,111)	(3,099)	140,723
Other financial assets / (liabilities)					
Cash deposits*	3,824			2	14,906
Investment income due/ amounts payable*	615			-	461
	4,439			2	15,367
Net financial assets	164,372			(3,097)	156,090

The change in market value of investments during the year comprises all increases and decreases in the market value of investments held at any time during the year, including profits and losses realised on sales of investments during the year.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

8 Reconciliation of movement in investments (cont)

Any indirect costs incurred through the bid-offer spread on some pooled investment vehicles are reflected in the cost of investment acquisitions and in the proceeds from sales and are therefore included in the tables on the previous page.

	Market value at 31 March 2019	Purchases at cost	Sales & proceeds	Change in market value	Market value at 31 March 2020
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Bonds	160,542	-	(5,015)	4,406	159,933
Equities	-	-	-	-	-
Pooled investment vehicles	-	-	-	-	-
	160,542	-	(5,015)	4,406	159,933
Other financial assets / (liabilities)					
Cash deposits*	3,650			12	3,824
Investment income due/ amounts payable*	618			-	615
	4,268			12	4,439
Net financial assets	164,810			4,418	164,372

* Per CIPFA disclosure guidance the change in market value intentionally does not balance opening/closing market values

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9 Investment managers and mandates

		Market value at 31 March 2020	% of total 31 March 2020	Market value at 31 March 2021	% of total 31 March 2021
Manager	Mandate	£000	%	£000	%
In-house	Ex-Equity	27	0.0	12	0.0
Total UK equities		27	0.0	12	0.0
In-house	UK Index linked gilts	163,021	99.2	156,078	100.0
Total fixed interest and inflation linked bonds		163,021	99.2	156,078	100.0
In-house	Cash	1,324	0.8	-	-
Total cash		1,324	0.8	-	-
Net financial assets		164,372	100.00	156,090	100.0

10 Investments representing more than 5% of the net assets of the fund

	Market value at 31 March 2020	% of total 31 March 2020	Market value at 31 March 2021	% of total 31 March 2021
	£000	%	£000	%
UK Gov 4.25% 07/06/32	9,880	6.0	9,234	5.9
UK Gov 4.125% Index Linked 22/07/30	9,258	5.6	9,013	5.7
UK Gov 1.25% Index Linked 22/11/27	9,033	5.4	8,974	5.7
UK Gov 2.5% Index Linked 17/07/24	8,913	5.4	8,831	5.6
UK Gov 1.875% Index Linked 22/11/21	8,049	4.8	7,973	5.1
UK Gov 2.5% Index Linked 16/04/20	11,411	6.9	-	-

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

11 Financial Instruments

11a Classification of financial instruments

Accounting policies describe how different asset classes of financial instruments are measured, and how income and expenses, including fair value gains and losses, are recognised. The following table analyses the fair value amounts of financial assets and liabilities by category and net assets statement heading. No financial assets were reclassified during the accounting period.

All financial instruments are marked to market (at fair value) in the fund's accounting records hence there is no difference between the carrying value and fair value.

Financial assets	31 March 2020			31 March 2021		
	Designated as fair value through fund account	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Designated as fair value through fund account	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Investment assets						
Bonds	159,933	-	-	140,723	-	-
Cash	-	3,824	-	-	14,906	-
Other balances	-	615	-	-	461	-
	159,933	4,439	-	140,723	15,367	-
Other assets						
City of Edinburgh Council	-	130	-	-	141	-
Cash	-	1,599	-	-	1,357	-
Debtors	-	2	-	-	-	-
	-	1,731	-	-	1,498	-
Assets total	159,933	6,170	-	140,723	16,865	-
Financial liabilities						
Other liabilities						
Creditors	-	-	(33)	-	-	(46)
Liabilities total	-	-	(33)	-	-	(46)
Total net assets	159,933	6,170	(33)	140,723	16,865	(46)
Total net financial instruments			166,070			157,542

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

11b Net gains and losses on financial instruments

	2019/20	2019/20
	£000	£000
Designated as fair value through fund account	4,406	(3,099)
Loans and receivables	12	2
Financial liabilities at amortised cost	-	-
Total	4,418	(3,097)

11c Valuation of financial instruments carried at fair value

The valuation of financial instruments has been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values.

Level 1

Financial instruments at Level 1 are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as level 1 comprise quoted equities and unit trusts.

Quoted investments are shown at bid prices. The bid value of the investment is based on the bid market quotation of the relevant stock exchange.

Level 2

Financial instruments at Level 2 are those where quoted market prices are not available; for example, where an instrument is traded in a market that isn't considered to be active, or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and where these techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

11c Valuation of financial instruments carried at fair value (cont)

Level 3

Financial instruments at Level 3 are those where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation isn't based on observable market data. Such instruments would include unquoted equity investments, which are valued using various valuation techniques that require significant judgement in determining appropriate assumptions.

The values of the investments in unquoted private equity, infrastructure, timber and real estate are based on valuations provided by the general partners to the funds in which the fund has invested.

These valuations are prepared in accordance with the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines or similar guidelines provided by the British Venture Capital Association, which follow the valuation principles of International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The valuations are typically undertaken annually at the end of December. Cash flow adjustments are used to roll forward the valuations to 31 March as appropriate.

	31 March 2021			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Investment assets				
Bonds	-	140,723	-	140,723
Cash deposits	14,906	-	-	14,906
Investment income due/amounts payable	461	-	-	461
Total financial assets	15,367	140,723	-	156,090
Investment liabilities				
Payable for investment purchases	-	-	-	-
Total investment liabilities	-	-	-	-
Net investment assets	15,367	140,723	-	156,090

	31 March 2020			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Investment assets				
Bonds	-	159,933	-	159,933
Cash deposits	3,824	-	-	3,824
Investment income due/amounts payable	651	-	-	651
Total financial assets	4,475	159,933	-	164,408
Investment liabilities				
Payable for investment purchases	-	-	-	-
Total investment liabilities	-	-	-	-
Net investment assets	4,475	159,933	-	164,408

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

12 Nature and extent of risk arising from financial instruments

Risk and risk management

The fund's primary aim is to ensure that all members and their dependents receive their benefits when they become payable. As directed by Scottish Government, with the 31 March 2020 actuarial valuation showing a funding level of 117.7%, the fund is invested entirely in low risk assets. In addition, the fund ensures that sufficient cash is available to meet all liabilities when they fall due.

Responsibility for the fund's overall investment strategy rests with the Pensions Committee. The Joint Investment Strategy Panel and the internal investment team monitor investment risks on a regular basis. Investment risk management tools are used to identify and analyse risks faced by the fund's investments.

Types of investment risk

There are various ways of considering investment risks for pension funds. For the purposes of this note, market risk is the potential for an investor to experience losses from falls in the prices of investments. All financial instruments, including cash deposits, present a risk of loss of capital and risks vary depending on different asset classes.

Market risk also changes over time as economic conditions and investor sentiment change. The market risk of the Scottish Homes Pension Fund has to some extent been mitigated, as the fund holds only gilts. Most of the reduction in market risk is relative to the liabilities, and not outright. The fund's assets have been matched to its liabilities as at the 31 March 2017 triennial valuation so that interest rate risk has been minimised, and as all assets held are valued in pound Sterling, no exchange risk occurs. A review of the asset matching of the fund takes place following the publication of each triennial valuation, which is typically a year after the valuation point. Following the results of the 31 March 2020 triennial valuation, rebalancing is scheduled to take place early in the new financial year.

Sensitivity analysis

Asset prices have a tendency to fluctuate. The degree of such fluctuation is known as "volatility" and it differs by asset class. The table sets out the long-term volatility assumptions used by the fund's investment adviser Isio:

Asset type	Potential price movement (+ or -)
Index-Linked Gilts	10.8%
Fixed Interest Gilts	3.8%
Cash	0.2%

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

12 Nature and extent of risk arising from financial instruments (cont)

Volatility is the standard deviation of annual returns. Broadly speaking, in two years out of three, the asset's change in value (which could be a gain or a loss) is expected to be lower than the volatility figure, but in one year out of three, the change in value is expected to be higher than the volatility figure.

Asset classes don't always move in line with each other. The extent to which assets move together is known as their "correlation". A lower correlation means that there's less risk of assets losing value at the same time. The overall fund benefits from "diversification" because it invests in numerous different asset classes, which don't all move in line with each other. Consequently, the aggregate risk at the fund level is less than the total risk from all the individual assets in which the fund invests.

The table below shows the risks at the asset class level and the overall fund level.

	Value at 31 March 2021	% of fund	Potential Change +/-	Value on increase	Value on decrease
	£000	%	%	£000	£000
Index-Linked Gilts	94	59.9	10.8	104	84
Fixed Interest Gilts	47	30.2	3.8	49	45
Cash	15	9.9	0.2	15	15
Total [1]	156	100.0	14.7	168	144
Total [2]			13.5	177	135
Total [3]			1.9	159	n/a

[1] No allowance for correlations between assets

[2] Including allowance for correlations between assets

[3] Including allowance for correlation between assets and liabilities.

The value on increase/decrease columns illustrate the monetary effect of the percentage change in the volatility column. The actual annual change in value is expected to be lower than this in two years out of three, but higher in one year out of three.

It can be seen that the risk to the overall fund assets [2] is lower than the total of the risks to the individual assets [1].

However, because the purpose of a pension scheme is to make payments to scheme beneficiaries, the true risk of a pension scheme isn't measured in absolute terms, but relative to its liabilities [3]. The risk is lower than the absolute asset risk, due to the impact of correlation with the discount rate used to value the liabilities.

This risk analysis incorporates volatility from market, interest rate, foreign exchange, credit, and all other sources of risk, and, importantly, makes allowance for how these risks may offset each other.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

12 Nature and extent of risk arising from financial instruments (cont)

Credit risk

Credit risk represents the risk that the counterparty to a transaction or a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the fund to incur a financial loss. The market values of investments generally reflect an assessment of credit risk in their pricing and consequently the risk of loss is implicitly provided for in the value of the fund's assets and liabilities (as outlined in Market Risk above).

In essence, the fund's entire investment portfolio is exposed to some sort of credit risk. However, through the selection of counterparties, brokers and financial institutions, the fund reduces the credit risk that may occur through the failure to settle a transaction in a timely manner.

Cash deposits are the major areas of credit exposure where credit risk isn't reflected in market prices.

Cash deposits

At 31 March 2021, cash deposits represented £16m, 10% of total net assets. This was held with the following institutions:

	Moody's Credit Rating at 31 March 2021	Balances at 31 March 2020	Balances at 31 March 2021
Held for investment purposes		£000	£000
Northern Trust Company - cash deposits	A2	1,324	14,906
The City of Edinburgh Council - treasury management	See below	-	-
		1,324	14,906
Held for other purposes			
The City of Edinburgh Council - treasury management	See below	1,599	1,357
Total cash		2,923	16,263

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The majority of Sterling cash deposits of the fund are managed along with those of the administering authority (the City of Edinburgh Council) and other related organisations which are pooled for investment purposes as a treasury cash fund. Management of the cash fund is on a low risk basis, with security of the investments the key consideration. The Council has in place counterparty criteria.

The Council has in place institutional restrictions on investments and counterparty criteria.

These include:

- (a) UK Government and other UK local Authorities with no limit, other public bodies up to £20 million per organisation.
- (b) Money market funds (MMFs) no more than £30 million or 15% with any one fund.
- (c) *Financial Institutions: Banks and Building Societies with multiple criteria based on a range of short and long term credit ratings, as well as any security provided, from maximum of £60 million / 20% of assets under management (AUM) for institutions with the highest criteria to £10 million / 5% of AUM for institutions with the lowest acceptable criteria.

	Moody's Credit Rating at 31 March 2021	Balances at 31 March 2020	Balances at 31 March 2021
	£000	£000	£000
Money market funds			
Deutsche Bank AG, London	Aaa-mf	192	176
Aberdeen Standard Sterling Liquidity Fund	Aaa-mf	212	206
Goldman Sachs	Aaa-mf	115	-
Bank call accounts			
Bank of Scotland	A1	44	136
Royal Bank of Scotland	A1	89	105
Royal Bank of Scotland	A1	90	136
Notice accounts			
HSBC Bank PLC	Aa3	83	123
UK Pseudo-Sovereign risk instruments			
Other Local Authorities [1]	Aa3	864	475
		1,689	1,357

[1] Very few Local Authorities have their own credit rating but they're generally assumed to have a pseudo-sovereign credit rating (which in the UK at 31 March 2021 was 'Aa3').

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

12 Nature and extent of risk arising from financial instruments (cont)

No breaches of the Council's counterparty criteria occurred during the reporting period and the fund doesn't expect any losses from non-performance by any of its counterparties in relation to deposits.

Refinancing risk

Refinancing risk is the risk that the fund will be bound to replenish a significant proportion of its pension fund financial instruments at a time of unfavourable interest rates. The fund isn't bound by any obligation to replenish its investments and hence is not exposed to refinancing risk.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk reflects the risk that the fund won't be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The fund therefore ensures that there's adequate cash and liquid resources to meet its commitments. Cash flow projections are prepared on a regular basis to understand and manage the timing of the fund's cash flows.

All of the fund's investments could be converted to cash within three months in a normal trading environment.

13 Actuarial statement

The Actuary has provided a statement describing the funding arrangements of the fund. This can be found at the end of this section.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

14 Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

The actuarial value of promised retirement benefits at the accounting date, calculated in line with International Accounting Standard 19 (IAS19) assumptions, is estimated to be £125m (2020 £122m). This figure is used for statutory accounting purposes by Scottish Homes Pension Fund and complies with the requirements of IAS26. The assumptions underlying the figure match those adopted for the Administering Authority's IAS19 reports at each year end.

The figure is only prepared for the purposes of IAS26 and has no validity in other circumstances. In particular, it is not relevant for calculations undertaken for funding purposes and setting contributions payable to the fund.

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	% p.a.	% p.a.
Inflation/pensions increase rate	1.90%	2.85%
Discount rate	2.30%	2.00%

Longevity assumptions

The life expectancy assumption is based on fund specific statistical analysis with improvements in line with the CMI 2020 model, with a 0% weighting of 2020 data, standard smoothing (Sk7), initial adjustment of 0.5% and a long term rate of improvement of 1.5% p.a. Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are summarised below:

	31 March 2020		31 March 2021	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Current pensioners	22.4 years	24.8 years	20.8 years	23.2 years
Future pensioners (assumed to be currently 45)	24.8 years	27.8 years	21.0 years	26.0 years

Commutation assumption

An allowance is included for future retirements to elect to take 50% of the maximum additional tax-free cash up to HMRC limits for pre-April 2009 service and 75% of the maximum tax-free cash for post-April 2009 service.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

15 Debtors

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Sundry debtors	2	0
	2	0

16 Creditors

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Benefits payable	31	45
Miscellaneous creditors and accrued expenses	2	1
	33	46

17 Related party transactions

The City of Edinburgh Council

The Lothian Pension Fund and the Scottish Homes Pension Fund are administered by the City of Edinburgh Council. Consequently there is a strong relationship between the Council and the Pension Funds.

LPFE, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Council, is responsible for providing the staffing resource to administer the pension funds. Lothian Pension Fund (inclusive of Scottish Homes Pension Fund) has a service level agreement in place with the Council for certain support services. Costs directly attributable to a specific fund are charged to the relevant fund, costs that are common to the two funds are allocated on a defined basis.

Transactions between the Council and the fund are managed via a holding account. Each month the fund is paid a cash sum leaving a working balance in the account to cover the month's pension payroll costs and other expected costs.

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Year end balance of holding account	130	141
	130	141

Part of the fund's cash holdings are invested on the money markets by the treasury management operations of the Council, through a service level agreement.

During the year to 31 March 2020, the fund had an average investment balance of £2.5m (2019 £10.6m). Interest earned was £20k (2019 £74k).

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
Year end balance on treasury management account	£000	£000
Held for investment purposes	-	-
Held for other purposes	1,599	1,357
	1,599	1,357

Fund Guarantor

The fund guarantor (by definition) is a related party to the scheme. The Scottish Government's contributions to the Fund can be found in note 4 (page 135) of the notes to the Financial Statements

LPFE Limited - staffing services

Staffing services are provided to Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund for the purposes of administering the Funds under an intra-group resourcing agreement. The agreement also provides for the running costs of the company to be covered as part of a service charge and allows for the provision of staffing services to LPFI Limited. Lothian Pension Fund is invoiced for these services and Scottish Homes Pension Fund is then allocated a percentage recharge on a defined basis. During the year to 31 March 2021, the fund was recharged £88k (2020 £81k) for the services of LPFE Limited staff.

Governance

As at 31 March 2021, all members of the Pensions Committee, with the exception of Richard Lamont, and all members of the Pension Board, were members of the Lothian Pension Fund. One member of both the Pensions Committee and the Pension Board are in receipt of pension benefits from Lothian Pension Fund

Each member of the Pensions Committee and Pensions Board is required to declare any financial and non-financial interests they have in the items of business for consideration at each meeting, identifying the relevant agenda item and the nature of their interest.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

During the period from 1 April 2020 to the date of issuing of these accounts, Lothian Pension Fund was charged by City Of Edinburgh Councils via its service level agreement for time spent by its Executive Management team on pension fund issues, Scottish Homes Pension Fund is then recharged for these services on a defined basis. All other staff that held key positions in the financial management of Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund were employed by LPFE Limited. Total compensation paid in relation to key management personnel employed by LPFE Limited during the period was as follows:

	31 March 2020	31 March 2021
	£000	£000
Short-term employee benefits	757	864
Post-employment benefits - employer pension contributions	140	189

Key management personnel employed by LPFE had accrued pensions totalling £119,873 (1 April 2020: £106,596 and lump sums totalling £126,989 (1 April 2020: £121,925) at the end of the period.

Staff are either employed by City of Edinburgh Council or LPFE Limited, and their costs reimbursed by the Pension Funds. The Councillors, who are members of the Pensions Committee, are also remunerated by City of Edinburgh Council.

WHAT OUR MEMBERS SAY:

'Very happy with the website. It's easy to get around and I particularly like seeing my payslip and p60 online as it saves on my filing at home. Thank you.'



SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

18 Contingent assets/liabilities

Rectification of age discrimination - McCloud and Sargeant judgements

When public service pension schemes were reformed following the Public Service Pensions Act 2013, protections for older scheme members were introduced. In December 2018, the Court of Appeal ruled that the transitional protections included in the Judges' ("McCloud") and Firefighters' ("Sargeant") pension schemes constituted unlawful age discrimination. Following this, in July 2019 a Written Ministerial Statement confirmed that the UK Government believed that the ruling applied to all the main public service pension schemes and that the discrimination would be addressed in all the relevant schemes, including Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) in Scotland.

On 4 August 2020, the Scottish Public Pensions Agency (SPPA) issued a statutory consultation on the proposed remedy, with this closing in October 2020. As anticipated, it's proposed that a comparison will be made between the benefits payable under the current rules with the entitlements which would have been paid if the Scheme had not changed in 2015, and with any higher sum being paid to the member. This protection will apply automatically and members who meet the qualifying criteria won't need to take any action. Many members' benefits won't change or will only see a small increase because of low salary growth since the new scheme was introduced. As the changes will be backdated to April 2015 and apply to qualifying members who left the LGPS after that date, implementation of the remedy is expected to be extremely challenging from both administration and communications perspectives. SPPA has not yet published its formal response to its consultation.

In March 2021, SPPA advised administering authorities that rectification regulations should come into force in April 2023 (one year later than anticipated).

The Fund's IAS26 reporting from its actuary, as disclosed in Note 14, takes into account the appeal decision and the proposed remedy.

GMP Equalisation - Lloyds ruling on historic transfers

On 20 November the High Court ruled on the equalisation for GMPs of historic transfers out of the three largest Lloyds Banking Group pension schemes. The judgement requires all transfers with 17 May 1990 - 5 April 1997 GMPs to be equalised, even if they were taken as long ago as 1990. Schemes will be expected to pay a top-up to receiving scheme with interest at Bank base rate +1%. There are limited exceptions that don't require a top-up, but it's not obvious within the judgement that there's to be any blanket exception on the application of this ruling to public sector schemes.

It's not yet clear what impact this will have for the LGPS and we're awaiting further guidance before taking any further action.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND ("THE FUND") ACTUARIAL STATEMENT FOR 2020/21

Weslo Housing Management ("Weslo") Transfer of engagements to Link Group Limited ("Link")

Link Housing Association has advised Lothian Pension Fund that the formation of Weslo Housing Management arose partially from a stock transfer in 1994, from the then Scottish Homes governmental agency. Its interpretation of relevant Weslo archives is that there's potential that a guarantee or indemnity for the pension liabilities of transferred employees may pertain from the Scottish Government. Accordingly, it has approached the Scottish Government and a definitive legal opinion is awaited as to whether a proportion of the pension liabilities of Weslo Housing Management should be transferred from Lothian Pension Fund and be met by Scottish Homes Pension Fund. Lothian Pension Fund has no evidence within its own records to support such transfer. Should the Scottish Government accept such historic guarantee, then the contributions payable by Link to Lothian Pension Fund would be reduced proportionately and transfer to Scottish Homes Pension Fund effected.

19 Contractual commitments

The Fund had no contractual commitments at the year end.

20 Impairment losses

No impairment losses have been identified during the year.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND ("THE FUND") ACTUARIAL STATEMENT FOR 2020/21

This statement has been prepared in accordance with Regulation 55(1)(d) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Scotland) Regulations 2018. It has been prepared at the request of the Administering Authority of the Fund for the purpose of complying with the aforementioned regulation.

Description of Funding Policy

The Administering Authority's Funding Strategy Statement (FSS), dated March 2021, states that a bespoke funding strategy has been adopted for the fund.

The strategy aims for the fund to be 100% solvent by 2044 using a discount rate based on government bonds. It includes target funding levels at each actuarial valuation. Contributions from the Scottish Government are determined by reference to the target funding levels. The deficit recovery period is eight years.

The fund's assets are invested wholly in index-linked gilts.

Funding Position as at the last formal funding valuation

The most recent actuarial valuation carried out under Regulation 60 of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Scotland) Regulations 2018 was as at 31 March 2020. This valuation revealed that the fund's assets, which at 31 March 2020 were valued at £166.1 million, were sufficient to meet 117.7% of the liabilities (i.e. the present value of promised retirement benefits) accrued up to that date. The resulting surplus at the 2020 valuation was £24.9 million.

The Guarantor's contributions for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2024 were set in accordance with the fund's funding policy as outlined in its FSS

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND ("THE FUND") ACTUARIAL STATEMENT FOR 2020/21

Principal Actuarial Assumptions and Method used to value the liabilities

Full details of the methods and assumptions used are described in the 2020 valuation report.

Method

The liabilities were assessed using an accrued benefits method which takes into account pensionable membership up to the valuation date.

Assumptions

A market-related approach was taken to valuing the liabilities, for consistency with the valuation of the fund assets at their market value.

The key financial assumptions adopted for the 2020 valuation were as follows:

Financial assumptions	31 March 2020
Discount Rate	Bank of England nominal yield curve
Benefit increase assumption (CPI)	Bank of England implied (RPI) curve less 0.9% p.a.

SCOTTISH HOMES PENSION FUND ("THE FUND") ACTUARIAL STATEMENT FOR 2020/21

The key demographic assumption was the allowance made for longevity. The life expectancy assumption was based on the fund's Vita Curves alongside future improvements based on the CMI 2019 model with an allowance for smoothing of recent mortality experience and a long term rate of improvement of 2.0% p.a. Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are as follows

	Male	Female
Current Pensioners	20.8 years	23.3 years
Future Pensioners *	21.1 years	26.0 years

*Currently aged 45

Copies of the 2020 valuation report and Funding Strategy Statement are available on the LPF website.

Experience over the period since 31 March 2020

Since the last formal valuation, real bond yields have fallen placing a higher value on the liabilities and asset values have fallen over the last year. As a result, the funding level of the fund as at 31 March 2021 is likely to be lower than that reported at the previous formal valuation.

The next actuarial valuation will be carried out as at 31 March 2023. The Funding Strategy Statement will also be reviewed at that time.

Richard Warden FFA

For and on behalf of Hymans Robertson LLP

ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

1 . Basis of preparation

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21 which is based upon International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as amended for the UK public sector.

The Financial Statements summarises the transactions of the funds for the 2020/21 financial year and report on the net assets available to pay pension benefits as at 31 March 2021. The Financial Statements don't take account of obligations to pay pensions and benefits which fall due after the end of the financial year. The actuarial present values of promised retirement benefits, valued on an International Accounting Standard (IAS) 19 basis, are disclosed in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The Financial Statements are prepared on the going concern basis, which provides that the funds will continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. The basis is on the grounds that there's sufficient funding available to the funds to support the anticipated continuation of the provision of services.



2 . Summary of significant accounting policies

General

a) Basis of consolidation – Group accounts

Commencing with the year ended 31 March 2016, Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared for Lothian Pension Fund. The Financial Statements of Scottish Homes Pension Fund continue to be prepared on a single entity basis.

The Consolidated Financial Statements for Lothian Pension Fund are prepared by combining the Financial Statements of the Fund (the parent entity) and its controlled entities (LPFE Limited and LPFI Limited) as defined in accounting standard IAS27 – Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements. Consistent accounting policies are employed in the preparation and presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements. All inter-entity balances and transactions between entities, including any unrealised profits or losses, have been eliminated on consolidation.

Further details of the consolidation are provided in the Notes to the Financial Statements of Lothian Pension Fund.

LPFE Limited (LPFE) and LPFI Limited (LPFI) are wholly owned by the City of Edinburgh Council in its capacity as administering authority for the Local Government Pension Scheme in the Lothian area.

The purpose of LPFE is to provide staff services in respect of management of the Fund. LPFI's purpose is to provide FCA regulated services to LPF and other Local Government Pension Scheme funds. It's considered appropriate to consolidate the Financial Statements of the two companies with those of Lothian Pension Fund.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

Fund account – revenue recognition

b) Contribution income

Normal contributions, both from the members and from employers, are accounted for on an accruals basis at the rate certified by the Scheme Actuary in the payroll period to which they relate.

Similarly, employer deficit funding contributions are accounted for on the due date on which they're payable as certified by the Scheme Actuary.

Employers' pensions strain contributions are accounted for in the period in which the liability arises. Any amount due but unpaid will be classed as a current financial asset. Amounts not due until future years are classed as long-term financial assets.

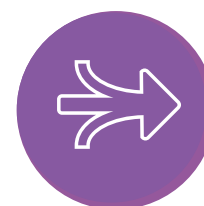
c) Transfers to and from other schemes

Transfer values represent the amounts received and paid during the year for members who have either joined or left the fund during the financial year and are calculated in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations.

Individual transfers in/out are accounted for when received/paid, which is normally when the member liability is accepted or discharged.

Transfers in from members wishing to use the proceeds of their additional voluntary contributions to purchase scheme benefits are accounted for on a receipts basis and are included in transfers in.

Bulk (group) transfers are accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the terms of the transfer agreement.



d) Investment income

i) Interest income

Interest income is recognised in the fund accounts as it accrues, using the effective interest rate of the financial instrument as at the date of acquisition or origination. Income includes the amortisation of any discount or premium, transaction costs or other differences between the initial carrying amount of the instrument and its amount at maturity calculated on an effective interest rate basis.

ii) Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised on the date the shares are quoted ex-dividend. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the Net Assets Statement as a current

ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

financial asset.

iii) Distributions from pooled funds

Distributions from pooled funds are recognised at the date of issue. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the Net Assets Statement as a current financial asset.

iv) Income from unquoted private equity and infrastructure investments

Income from the above sources is recognised when it's notified by the manager. Distributions are split into capital and income elements with the latter being included under investment income in the Fund Account.

v) Property related income

Property-related income consists primarily of rental income. Rental income from operating leases on properties owned by Lothian Pension Fund is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Any lease incentives granted are recognised as an integral part of the total rental income, over the term of the lease.

Rental income is reported gross with the operational costs of the properties included in investment management expenses.

Contingent rents based on the future amount of a factor that changes other than with the passage of time, such as turnover rents, are only recognised when contractually due.

vi) Movement in the net market value of investments

Changes in the net market value of investments (including investment properties) are recognised as income and comprise all realised and unrealised profits/losses during the year.

Fund Account – expense items

e) Benefits payable

Pensions and lump sum benefits payable include all amounts known to be due as at the end of the financial year. Any amounts due but unpaid are disclosed in the Net Assets Statement as current liabilities.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

f) Taxation

i) Pension Funds

The Local Government Pension Scheme is a registered public service scheme under section 1(1) of Schedule 36 of the Finance Act 2004 and as such is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and from capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as a fund expense as it arises.

ii) Controlled entities – LPFE and LPFI

The Companies are mutual traders and are therefore not liable to corporation tax on any surpluses generated from services provided in respect of the Fund. The tax charges for the period are based on any profit for the period from non-mutual trade, adjusted for any non-assessable or disallowed items. They're calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or are substantively enacted by the period end date.

Deferred tax is accounted for using the balance sheet liability method in respect of temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the Financial Statements. No deferred tax will be recognised from the initial recognition of an asset or liability, excluding a business combination, where there is no effect on accounting or taxable profit or loss.

Deferred tax is calculated at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or liability is settled. Deferred tax is credited in the income statement except where it relates to items that may be credited directly to equity, in which case the deferred tax is adjusted directly against equity.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it's probable that future profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

The amount of benefit brought to account or which may be realised in the future is based on the assumption that no adverse change will occur in income taxation legislation and the anticipation that the economic entity will derive sufficient future assessable income to enable the benefit to be realised and comply with the conditions of deductibility imposed by the law.



ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

g) Administrative expenses

All administrative expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. Lothian Pension Fund is responsible for administering the two funds. The costs include charges from LPFE and LPFI for services rendered. LPF receives an allocation of the overheads of the Council based on the amount of central services consumed. In turn, these costs are allocated to the two funds.

Costs directly attributable to a specific fund are charged to the relevant fund. Investment management costs that are common to all funds are allocated in proportion to the value of each fund as at the end of the year. Other administration costs are allocated in proportion to the number of members in each of the funds at the end of the year.

h) Investment management expenses

All investment management expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis.

Fees of the external investment managers and custodian are agreed in the respective mandates governing their appointments. Broadly, these are based on the market value of the investments under their management and therefore increase or reduce as the value of these investments change.

For some investment managers, an element of their fee is performance related. The amount of any performance related fees paid is disclosed in the note to the accounts on investment management expenses provided for each fund.

The cost of administering the Local Government Pension Scheme in the UK has come under increasing scrutiny in recent years. As a result, it has been decided to recognise investment management costs that are deducted from the value of an investment and recognised this as a cost in the Fund Account rather than as a reduction in the change in market value of investments. Investment transaction costs that are added to an investment purchase price or deducted from the proceeds of a sale are also recognised as a cost in the Fund Account rather than as a reduction in the change in market value of investments.

In June 2016, CIPFA revised and updated its guidance "Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Management Costs". Whilst the underlying principle of transparency of investment costs remains unchanged, there's been a degree of relaxation to full cost disclosure. Specifically, for complex 'fund of funds' structures, the new guidance states that "Investment costs incurred by a separate legal entity, or in respect of investment decisions over which the pension fund has no control, should not be included in the (Pension) Fund Account . . . If pension funds wish to provide information about the total cost of 'fund of fund' investments, this should be included as part of the Investments section in the Annual Report."

The impact of this is that investment management costs deducted from any underlying fund in a 'fund of funds' investment would not be included in the costs disclosed in the Fund Account. As this would significantly under-report investment management costs, it has been decided not

ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

to adopt this element of the CIPFA guidance. However, this type of cost is separately identified as "external management fees – deducted from capital (indirect)" in the notes on investment management expenses.

Any indirect costs incurred through the bid-offer spread on some pooled investment vehicles are not treated as an expense. Such costs are accounted for as part of the acquisition costs or sale proceeds.

The cost of obtaining investment advice from external consultants is included in investment management charges.

The costs of the in-house investment management team are charged to the fund. The basis of allocation is as described in section g.

Securities lending revenue is reported gross and their fees are disclosed in investment management expenses.

i) Operating lease

Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. In accordance with Standard Interpretations Committee (SIC) 15, subsequently endorsed by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), lease incentives are recognised as a reduction in the lease expense over the term of the lease on a straight-line basis.



Net Assets Statement

j) Financial assets

Financial assets are included in the Net Assets Statement on a fair value basis as at the reporting date. A financial asset is recognised in the Net Assets Statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the contractual acquisition of the asset. From this date, any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of asset are recognised by the fund.

The values of investments as shown in the Net Assets Statement have been determined at



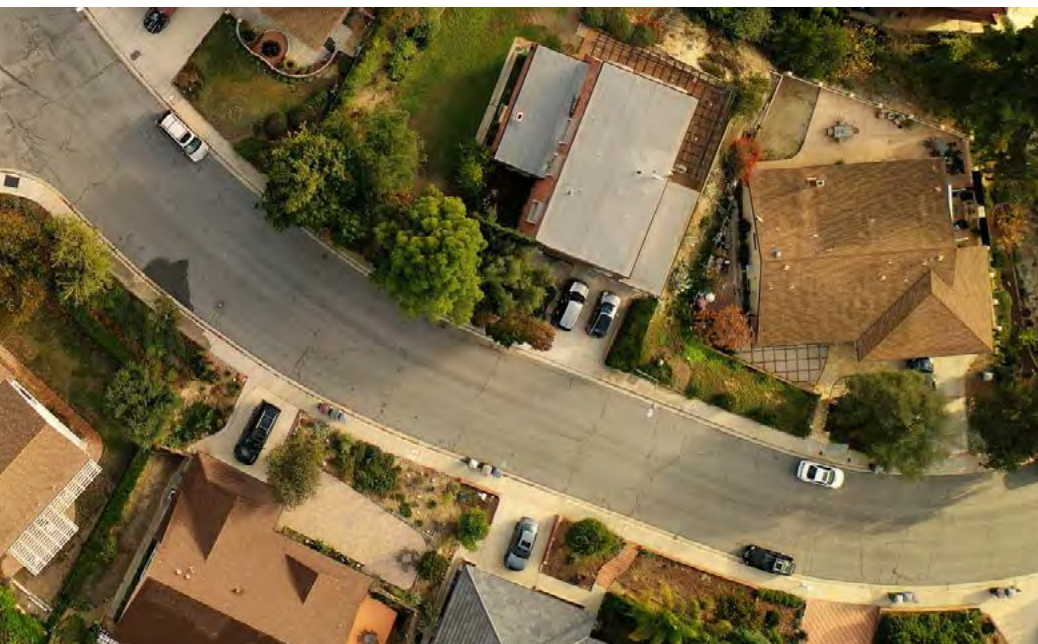
WE'RE PROUD TO SERVE
**262 FACILITIES
MANAGERS
AND ASSISTANTS**



ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

fair value in accordance with the requirements of the Code and IFRS13. For the purposes of disclosing levels of fair value hierarchy, the fund has adopted the classification guidelines recommended in Practical Guidance on Investment Disclosures (PRAG/Investment Association, 2016).

The basis of the valuation of each class of investment assets is set out on the next page. There has been no change in the valuation techniques used during the year. All assets have been valued using fair value techniques which represent the highest and best price available at the reporting date.



ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

Description of asset	Valuation hierarchy	Basis of valuation	Observable and unobservable inputs	Key sensitivity affecting the valuations provided
Market quoted investments - Equities	Level 1	Closing bid value on published exchanges	Not required	Not required
Exchange traded pooled investments	Level 1	Closing bid value on published exchanges	Not required	Not required
Future derivative contracts	Level 1	Determined using exchange prices at the reporting date. Amounts due from or owed to the broker are the amounts outstanding in respect of the initial margin and variation margin.	Not required	Not required
Forward foreign exchange derivatives	Level 1	Based on market forward exchange rates at the year-end date and determined as the gain or loss that would arise if the outstanding contract were matched at the year-end with an equal and opposite contract.	Not required	Not required
Government bonds – fixed interest / index linked gilts	Level 2	Recorded at net market value based on their current yields.	Evaluated price feeds	Not required
Freehold and leasehold properties	Level 3	Valued at fair value at the year-end using the investment method of valuation by John Symes-Thompson FRICS of independent valuers, CBRE Ltd in accordance with RICS Red Book Global Valuation Standards (introduced with effect from 31 January 2020).	Existing lease terms and rentals. Independent market research. Nature of tenancies. Covenant strength for existing tenants. Assumed vacancy levels. Estimated rental growth. Discount rate.	Significant changes in rental growth, vacancy levels or the discount rate could affect valuations as could more general changes to market price
Unquoted Pooled investments – Private Equity, Infrastructure, Timber, Private Secured Loans & Property	Level 3	Comparable valuation of similar companies in accordance with International Private Equity and Venture Capital Guidelines and the IPEV Board's Special Valuation Guidance (March 2020).	EBITDA multiple Revenue multiple. Discount for lack of marketability. Control premium.	Valuations could be affected by material events occurring between the date of the financial statements provided and the Fund's own reporting date, by changes to expected cashflows, and by any differences between audited and unaudited accounts.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

Sensitivity of assets valued at level 3

Having analysed historical data and current market trends, and consulted with independent investment advisers, the fund has determined that the valuation methods described above are likely to be accurate to within the following ranges, and has set out below the consequent potential impact on the closing value of investments held at 31 March 2021.

Lothian Pension Fund	Assessed Valuation range (+ or -)	Value at 31 March 2021	Value on increase	Value on decrease
Unquoted		£m	£m	£m
Private Equity	30%	53	69	37
Infrastructure	12%	865	969	761
Timber	18%	119	140	98
Private Secured Loans	7.5%	293	315	271
Property	13%	377	426	328
		1,707	1,919	1,495

Scottish Homes Pension Fund has no assets valued at Level 3.

k) Foreign currency transactions and balances

Dividends, interest and purchases and sales of investments in foreign currencies have been accounted for at the spot market rates at the date of the transaction. End-of-year spot market exchange rates are used to value cash balances held in foreign currency bank accounts, market values of overseas investments and purchases and sales outstanding at the end of the reporting period.

l) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash comprises cash in hand and demand deposits. Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and that are subject to minimal risk of changes in value.

m) Financial liabilities

The fund recognise financial liabilities at fair value as at the reporting date. A financial liability is recognised in the Net Assets Statement on the date the fund becomes party to the liability. From this date, any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the liability are recognised.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

n) Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits of each of the fund is assessed on an annual basis by the Scheme Actuary in accordance with the requirements of IAS 19 and relevant actuarial standards.

As permitted under IAS26, the fund have opted to disclose the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits by way of a note to the Net Assets Statements.

o) Additional voluntary contributions

The Lothian Pension Fund and Lothian Buses Pension Fund provide an additional voluntary contributions (AVC) scheme for their members, the assets of which are invested separately from those of the fund. The fund has appointed Standard Life and Prudential as their AVC providers. AVCs are paid to the AVC providers by employers and are specifically for providing additional benefits for individual contributors. Each AVC contributor receives an annual statement showing the amount held in their account and the movements in the year.

In accordance with regulation 5(2)(b) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) (Scotland) Regulations 1998, AVCs are not included in pension fund financial statements. Details of contributions paid and the total value of funds invested are disclosed by way of note.

p) Contingent assets and contingent liabilities

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place prior to the year-end giving rise to a possible financial obligation whose existence will only be confirmed or otherwise by the occurrence of future events. Contingent liabilities can also arise in circumstances where a provision would be made, except that it is not possible at the balance sheet date to measure the value of the financial obligation reliably.

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place giving rise to a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed or otherwise by the occurrence of future events.

Contingent assets and liabilities are not recognised in the Net Assets Statement but are disclosed by way of narrative in the notes.

q) Employee benefits

The employees of LPFE are eligible to participate in Lothian Pension Fund.

In the Consolidated Financial Statements, the current service cost for the period is charged to the Fund Account. The assets of Lothian Pension Fund are held separately from those of the Company. The Company has fully adopted the accounting principles as required by IAS19 – Employee Benefits.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

The liability recognised in the Net Asset Statement in respect of the defined benefit pension plan is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised past-service costs.

The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually, by the Scheme Actuary, using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in a currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension obligations.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to the Fund Account in the period in which they arise.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in the Fund Account, unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified time period (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

3 . Accounting Standards that have been issued but not yet adopted

The Code requires the disclosure of information relating to the impact of an accounting change that will be required by a new standard that has been issued but not yet adopted. This applies to the adoption of the following new or amended standards within the 2021/22 Code:

The Code requires implementation from 1 April 2021 and there's therefore no impact on the 2020/21 financial statements.

- Definition of a Business: Amendments to IFRS 3 Business Combinations
- Interest Rate Benchmark Reform: Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39 and IFRS 7
- Interest Rate Benchmark Reform: Phase 2: Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39, IFRS 7, IFRS 4 and IFRS 16.

The amendments are generally minor or principally providing clarification. Overall, these new or amended standards are not expected to have a significant impact on the financial statements.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

4 . Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

Unquoted private equity and infrastructure investments

It's important to recognise the highly subjective nature of determining the fair value of private equity and infrastructure investments.

They're inherently based on forward-looking estimates and judgements involving many factors. These valuations are prepared in accordance with the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines or similar guidelines provided by the British Venture Capital Association, which follow the valuation principles of IFRS.

For the Lothian Pension Fund, the value of unquoted private equity, infrastructure, timber and secured loan investments at 31 March 2021 was £1,629m (2020 £1,395m).

Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

Each fund is required to disclose the estimated actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits as at the end of the financial year. These estimates are prepared by the fund Actuary. These values are calculated in line with International Accounting Standard 19 (IAS19) assumptions and comply with the requirements of IAS26, however, the results are subject to significant variances based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

The figures are only prepared for the purposes of IAS26 and has no validity in other circumstances. In particular, it's not relevant for calculations undertaken for funding purposes and setting contributions payable to the fund.

5 . Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty

The Financial Statements contain estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council; private equity and infrastructure managers; other providers of valuation information; and the Scheme Actuary about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because amounts cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the Net Assets Statement at 31 March 2020 for which there's a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

a) Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

Uncertainties

Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on the fund's assets. The fund actuary advises on the assumptions to be applied and prepares the estimates.

Effect if actual results differ from assumptions – Lothian Pension Fund

The effects on the net pension liability of changes in individual assumptions can be illustrated as follows:

Change in assumptions - year ended 31 March 2021	Approx Increase in liabilities %	Approx monetary amount £m
0.5% decrease in the real discount rate	10	1,042
1 year increase in member life expectancy	4	417
0.5% increase in salary increase rate	1	111
0.5% increase in pensions increase rate	9	909

Effect if actual results differ from assumptions – Scottish Homes Pension Fund

The effects on the net pension liability of changes in individual assumptions can be illustrated as follows:

Change in assumptions - year ended 31 March 2021	Approx Increase in liabilities %	Approx monetary amount £m
0.5% decrease in the real discount rate	5	6
1 year increase in member life expectancy	4	5
0.5% increase in pensions increase rate	5	6

ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

b) Valuation of unquoted private equity and infrastructure investments

Uncertainties

These investments aren't publicly listed and therefore there's a degree of estimation involved in their valuation, see 2j above for more details on the valuation methodology.

Effect if actual results differ from assumptions

There is a risk that these investments may be under or overstated in the accounts at any point in time. The actual financial return of this type of investment is only known with certainty when they reach the end of their lifecycles and the final distributions are made to investors. A sensitivity analysis can be found in note 2j above.

c) Quantifying the cost of investment fees deducted from capital

Uncertainties

Section 2 h) describes the accounting policy for investment management expenses in relation to expenses deducted from the capital value of investments. Quantification of these costs involves asking the relevant managers for information and only some of this information can be independently verified. In cases where the charges relate to an investment as a whole, an estimate needs to be made of the costs applicable to the holding owned by the relevant fund.

Effect if actual results differ from assumptions

There's a risk that the cost of investment fees deducted from capital may be under or overstated. However, as the costs are included in the Fund Account by adjusting the change in market value of investments, any inaccuracy in the cost estimate will not change the reported net change in the fund for the year.

COLLEAGUE PROFILE **Mark Smith, Employers and Members Quality Assurance Manager**

Mark joined Lothian Pension Fund in July 2000 as our Employer and Members Quality Assurance Manager. Mark's responsible for ensuring that our members and employers receive a quality, professional service. Mark says:

"From the very first day I started with LPF, every day has been busy, varied, challenging and rewarding. No day is ever is the same and there's a lot of opportunity to develop my skills and knowledge."



ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND GENERAL NOTES

d) Property Valuations - Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) Outbreak

Uncertainties

The outbreak of the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19), declared by the World Health Organisation as a "Global Pandemic" on the 11th March 2020, continues to impact many aspects of daily life and the global economy - with some real estate markets having experienced lower levels of transactional activity and liquidity. Travel, movement and operational restrictions have been implemented by many countries. In some cases, "lockdowns" have been applied - in varying degrees - to reflect further 'waves' of COVID-19. While these may imply a new stage of the crisis, they're not unprecedented in the same way as the initial impact.

The pandemic and the measures taken to tackle COVID-19 continue to affect economies and real estate markets globally. Nevertheless, as at the valuation date, property markets are mostly functioning again, with transaction volumes and other relevant evidence at levels where enough market evidence exists upon which to base opinions of value. Accordingly - and for the avoidance of doubt - our valuation is not reported as being subject to 'material valuation uncertainty', as defined by VPS 3 and VPGA 10 of the RICS Valuation - Global Standards.

For the avoidance of doubt, this explanatory note has been included to ensure transparency and to provide further insight as to the market context under which the valuation opinion was prepared. In recognition of the potential for market conditions to move rapidly in response to changes in the control or future spread of COVID-19, we highlight the importance of the valuation date.

Effect if actual results differ from assumptions

There's a risk that these investments may be under or overstated in the accounts at any point in time. The actual financial return of this type of investment is only known with certainty at the time the asset is sold.

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS

The responsibilities of the Administering Authority

The Administering Authority's responsibilities are to:

- Make arrangements for the proper administration of the financial affairs of the Fund in its charge and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. The Head of Finance serves as the Section 95 Officer for all the Council's accounting arrangements, including those of Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund. For the Fund, this Section 95 responsibility has been delegated to the Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund
- Manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of its resources and safeguard its assets
- Ensure the Annual Accounts are prepared in accordance with legislation (The Local Authority Accounts (Scotland) Regulations 2014) and, so far as is compatible with that legislation, in accordance with proper accounting practices (section 12 of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003)
- Approve the Unaudited Annual Accounts for signature.

Hugh Dunn

Head of Finance

The City of Edinburgh Council

27 September 2021

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE ANNUAL ACCOUNTS

The responsibilities of the Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund

The Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund, is responsible for the preparation of the Fund's Financial Statements which, in terms of the CIPFA / LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21 (the Code of Practice), is required to present a true and fair view of the financial position of the Fund at the accounting date and their income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2021.

In preparing this statement of accounts, the Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund, has:

- Selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently
- Made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent
- Complied with the Code of Practice

The Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund, has also:

- Kept proper accounting records which were up to date
- Taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

John Burns, FCMA CGMA PgC

Chief Finance Officer
Lothian Pension Fund
27 September 2021

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Independent auditor's report to the members of City of Edinburgh Council as administering authority for Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund and the Accounts Commission

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion on financial statements

We certify that we have audited the financial statements in the annual report of Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund (the Funds) for the year ended 31 March 2021 under Part VII of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973. The financial statements comprise the Lothian Pension Fund Fund Account, the Lothian Pension Fund Net Assets Statement, Scottish Homes Pension Fund Fund Account, the Scottish Homes Pension Fund Net Assets Statement and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as adopted by the European Union, and as interpreted and adapted by the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21 (the 2020/21 Code).

In our opinion the accompanying financial statements:

- Give a true and fair view in accordance with applicable law and the 2020/21 Code of the financial transactions of the Funds during the year ended 31 March 2021 and of the amount and disposition at that date of their assets and liabilities
- Have been properly prepared in accordance with IFRSs as adopted by the European Union, as interpreted and adapted by the 2020/21 Code; and
- Have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973, The Local Authority Accounts (Scotland) Regulations 2014, and the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003.



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) as required by the [Code of Audit Practice](#) approved by the Accounts Commission for Scotland. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We were appointed by the Accounts Commission on 31 May 2016. The period of total uninterrupted appointment is five years. We are independent of the Funds in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. Non-audit services prohibited by the Ethical Standard were not provided to the council. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern basis of accounting

We have concluded that the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the Funds' ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Risks of material misstatement

We report in a separate Annual Audit Report, available from the [Audit Scotland website](#), the most significant assessed risks of material misstatement that we identified and our judgements thereon.

Responsibilities of the Chief Finance Officer and the City of Edinburgh Council for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities, the Chief Finance Officer is responsible for the preparation of financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the financial reporting framework, and for such internal control as the Chief Finance Officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Chief Finance Officer is responsible for assessing the Funds' ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless deemed inappropriate.

The City of Edinburgh Council is responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities outlined above to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. Procedures include:

- Obtaining an understanding of the applicable legal and regulatory framework and how the Funds are complying with that framework
- Identifying which laws and regulations are significant in the context of the Funds
- Assessing the susceptibility of the financial statements to material misstatement, including how fraud might occur; and
- Considering whether the audit team collectively has the appropriate competence and capabilities to identify or recognise non-compliance with laws and regulations.

The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, is affected by the inherent difficulty in detecting irregularities, the effectiveness of the Funds' controls, and the nature, timing and extent of the audit procedures performed.

Irregularities that result from fraud are inherently more difficult to detect than irregularities that result from error as fraud may involve collusion, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. The capability of the audit to detect fraud and other irregularities depends on factors such as the skilfulness of the perpetrator, the frequency and extent of manipulation, the degree of collusion involved, the relative size of individual amounts manipulated, and the seniority of those individuals involved.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Reporting on other requirements

Statutory other information

The Chief Finance Officer is responsible for the statutory other information in the annual report. The statutory other information comprises the information other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our responsibility is to read all the statutory other information and, in doing so, consider whether the statutory other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this statutory other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the statutory other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon except to the extent explicitly stated in the following opinions prescribed by the Accounts Commission.

Opinions prescribed by the Accounts Commission

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- The information given in the Management Commentary for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and that report has been prepared in accordance with statutory guidance issued under the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003
- The information given in the Annual Governance Statement for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and that report has been prepared in accordance with the Delivering Good Governance in Local Government: Framework (2016); and
- The information given in the Governance Compliance Statement for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and that report has been prepared in accordance with The Local Government Pension Scheme (Scotland) Regulations 2018.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We are required by the Accounts Commission to report to you if, in our opinion:

- Adequate accounting records have not been kept; or
- The financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records; or
- We have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

We have nothing to report in respect of these matters.

Conclusions on wider scope responsibilities

In addition to our responsibilities for the annual report, our conclusions on the wider scope responsibilities specified in the Code of Audit Practice, including those in respect of Best Value, are set out in our Annual Audit Report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the parties to whom it is addressed in accordance with Part VII of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 and for no other purpose. In accordance with paragraph 120 of the Code of Audit Practice, we do not undertake to have responsibilities to members or officers, in their individual capacities, or to third parties.

Nick Bennett, (for and on behalf of Azets Audit Services)

Exchange Place 3
Semple Street
Edinburgh
EH3 8BL

September 2021

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

Roles and responsibilities

The City of Edinburgh Council (the Council) has statutory responsibility for the administration of the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) in the Lothian area of Scotland. This responsibility is for two separate funds: the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund (the Fund). The Lothian Pension Fund group comprises the investment and pensions team employed by LPFE Limited (LPFE) supporting the Council in its separate statutory capacity as the administering authority of the Fund (Administering Authority) and LPFI Limited (LPFI), the Group's regulated investment vehicle (together the LPF Group).

The main functions of the Administering Authority are administration of scheme benefits and the investment of the assets of the Fund. These functions are conducted in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme (Scotland) Regulations which are statutory instruments made under the Superannuation Act 1972. The role of Administering Authority is carried out via:

- the Pensions Committee and the Pensions Audit Sub-Committee
- the Pension Board
- the Joint Investment Strategy Panel; and
- the LPF Group.



Further details on the above arrangements can be found in the Governance section of the Management Commentary towards the front of this document.

Scope of responsibility

As the Administering Authority of the Fund, the Council is responsible for ensuring that its business in administering the Fund, is conducted in accordance with the law and appropriate standards, and that monies are safeguarded, properly accounted for, and used economically, efficiently and effectively. The Council also has a statutory duty under the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003, to make arrangements to secure best value, which for the Fund is exercised in conjunction with its other separate statutory duties.

In discharging these overall responsibilities, elected members, senior officers and external representatives are responsible for implementing effective arrangements for governing the affairs of the LPF Group, and facilitating the effective exercise of its functions, including arrangements for the management of risk. The Pensions Committee oversees the operational administration of the Fund by the LPF Group.

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

The LPF Group has adopted a Local Code of Corporate Governance that's consistent with the principles of the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) and Society of Local Authority Chief Executives (SOLACE) framework 'Delivering Good Governance in Local Government'.

This statement explains how the LPF Group has complied with the Local Code of Corporate Governance and how it meets the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom.

The governance framework

The LPF Group operates within the wider governance framework of the Council but within specific ringfenced governance structures focused on the Fund themselves. The governance framework comprises the systems, controls, processes, cultures and values by which the LPF Group directs and controls the Fund. It also describes the way the LPF Group engages with and accounts to its stakeholders in relation to the management of the administration of the Fund. It enables the LPF Group to monitor the achievement of its objectives and consider whether those objectives have led to the delivery of appropriate, cost-effective services.

The framework also applies to any subsidiary companies which are members of the LPF Group, namely LPFI and LPFE. The LPF Group is also directly regulated by The Pensions Regulator, the Financial Conduct Authority (regarding its regulated investment activity), the Scottish Information Commissioner and is subject to other corporate and public sector rules and regulations.

The LPF Group's ongoing compliance with its governance framework and regulatory obligations is monitored on an ongoing basis by the Pensions Committee, the Audit Sub-Committee and the Pension Board and the respective boards of LPFI and LPFE.

The Administering Authority has certain oversight functions and procedures which apply to the oversight of the LPF Group. These include the Council's Democracy, Governance and Resilience, Procurement, Information Governance and Internal Audit functions, all of which form part of the LPF Group's overall assurance stack. However, the Fund also seeks specialist external input in order to provide effective assurance around its financial services, investments and pensions specific business.

The LPF Group also places reliance upon certain of the internal financial controls within the Administering Authority's financial systems and the monitoring in place to ensure the effectiveness of these controls.

The relevant key elements of the LPF Group and the Fund governance framework within the

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

Administering Authority, include:

- Identifying the objectives of the Fund in the Funding Strategy Statement, Statement of Investment Principles, Pension Administration Strategy and Operating Plan
- Since April 2015, The Pensions Regulator has been responsible for setting standards of governance and administration for the Local Government Pension Scheme. The LPF Group has taken steps to fully integrate compliance with these standards within the overall governance framework
- A systematic approach to monitoring service performance by the Pensions Committee, Pensions Audit Sub-Committee, Pension Board (each including external stakeholder representation), Independent Professional Observer and senior officers
- A structured programme to ensure that Pensions Committee and Pension Board members have the required standard of knowledge and understanding of Local Government Pension Scheme matters
- Operating within clearly established investment guidelines defined by the Local Government Pension Scheme Investment Regulations and the Fund's Statement of Investment Principles
- Compliance with the CIPFA Principles for Investment Decision Making and Disclosure in the Local Government Pension Scheme
- With the exception of managed funds, unlisted investments and property, all investments are held under custody by a global custodian. The Fund benefits from the custodian's extensive internal control framework
- Benchmarking of services in terms of standards and cost against other pension funds
- LPFE and LPFI operating within their respective constitutional documentation and the relevant companies' regulations
- LPFI operating within the relevant governance policies and procedures to ensure compliance with the Financial Conduct Authority's rules, regulations and guidance
- For LPF Group and Fund matters, the Pensions Committee, Pensions Audit Sub-Committee and Pension Board are responsible for scrutiny and challenge and a quarterly risk reporting process is in place to ensure full consideration of such matters
- Officers of the LPF Group are managed separately through the processes and procedures of LPFE, overseen by its board of directors, with terms and conditions and a human resources performance review and management strategy tailored to the express needs of the Fund and their stakeholders
- The directors of LPFE and LPFI have obligations to report to the Pensions Committee as the governing body for the Fund and the Administering Authority as the sole shareholder. In addition, the board and colleagues of LPFI are each individually regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and so bound by the associated Principles and Standards of governance best practice.

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

Elements of the governance framework of the Council that are relevant to the LPF Group and Fund include:

- The Council is embedding a culture of commercial excellence to ensure that its services always deliver Best Value. That is ongoing and seeks to improve standards in buying practices and processes across the Council including, to the extent applicable, the LPF Group and the Fund which bear the cost of its operation and administration
- The submission of reports, findings and recommendations from the external auditor, other inspectorates and internal audit, to the Pensions Committee, Pensions Audit Sub-Committee for all matters affecting the LPF Group and Fund and, in certain circumstances strictly for Council wide oversight purposes, the Corporate Leadership Team, Governance, Risk and Best Value Committee and wider Council
- The roles and responsibilities of Elected Members and Officers are defined in LPF Procedural Standing Orders, Council Committee Terms of Reference and Delegated Functions, Contract Standing Orders, Scheme of Delegation to Officers, the Member/officer protocol and Financial Regulations. These are subject to annual review
- The Chief Executive Officer has overall accountability to Council, for all aspects of operational management and overall responsibility for ensuring the continued development and improvement of systems and processes concerned with ensuring appropriate direction, accountability and control
- The Section 95 Officer has overall responsibility for ensuring appropriate advice is given to the Council and the LPF Group on all financial matters, keeping proper financial records of accounts and maintaining an effective system of internal financial control. For the Fund, the Section 95 officer responsibility has been sub-delegated to the Chief Finance Officer of the LPF Group
- The Chief Internal Auditor has overall responsibility to review, appraise and report to management and the Governance, Risk and Best Value Committee, but for matters relating to the LPF Group and Fund to the Pensions Committee and Pensions Audit Sub-Committee, on the adequacy of relevant internal control and corporate governance arrangements and on risks relating to approved policies, programmes and projects
- The Council's Democracy, Governance and Resilience Manager, reporting to the Head of Strategy and Communications, has responsibility for advising the Council on corporate governance arrangements and supports the LPF Group on certain aspects of its governance arrangements
- The risk management policy and framework set out the responsibilities of elected members, Governance, Risk and Best Value Committee, and for LPF Group and Fund matters the Pensions Committee and Pensions Audit Sub-Committee, management and colleagues for the identification and management of risks to corporate and service-related priorities:

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

- Resilience and business continuity plans are in place for all essential Council services. These set out arrangements for continuing to deliver essential services in the event of an emergency or other disruption
- An Elected Members remuneration and expenses scheme is in place and is consistent with the Scottish Government's 'Councillors Remuneration: allowances and expenses – Guidance'. Information on the amounts and composition of elected members salaries, allowances and expenses is published on the Council's website
- The Council's Democracy, Governance and Resilience Senior Manager ensures that induction training on roles and responsibilities, and ongoing development opportunities, are provided for Elected Members. A separate policy on Pensions Committee and Pension Board member training has been adopted and is overseen by the LPF Group's officers
- Mandatory training for Councillors newly appointed to the Pensions Committee is programmed within the Induction and training programme for Elected Members. This focuses on governance, investment management and strategy and how the LPF Group and Fund work. Committee members are reminded of the requirement to undertake a minimum of 21 hours of training per financial year to fulfil their role on the Pensions Committee
- The LPF Code of Conduct and CEC Code of Conduct set out the standards of behaviour expected from Elected Members and officers, are in place
- The Employee Code of Conduct, Anti Bribery Policy and Policy on Fraud Prevention set out the responsibilities of officers and Elected Members in relation to fraud and corruption and are reinforced by the LPF Code of Conduct and Councillors' Code of Conduct, the Code of Ethical Standards and the Financial Regulations. The LPF Group has adapted policies to take into account the specific nature of its business and regulation
- The Whistleblowing policy provides a process for disclosure in the public interest about the Council and its activities by officers, Elected Members and others. The LPF Group has a separate and adapted policy to take into account the specific nature of its business and regulation

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

A significant element of the governance framework is the system of internal controls, which is based on an ongoing process to identify and prioritise risks to the achievement of the Council's objectives, including those relevant to the LPG Group and Fund. Following the establishment of the wholly-owned subsidiary companies, LPFE and LPFI, the Council continues to have appropriate assurance processes and procedures in relation to the responsible officers involved in the administration of those companies and so the wider LPF Group administering the Fund.

Review of Effectiveness

The Local Code of Governance details the Council's arrangements for monitoring each element of the framework and providing evidence of compliance. The Council's Governance and Democratic Services Manager has reviewed the effectiveness of the Code.

The Chief Internal Auditor has also provided an assurance statement on the effectiveness of the system of internal control. This is based on the outcomes of two audits included in the LPF 2020/201 IA annual plan, and the status of LPF's open and overdue IA findings as at 31 March 2021. The opinion in the assurance statement states: "IA considers that the LPF control environment and governance and risk management frameworks require some improvement, and is therefore reporting a limited 'amber' rated opinion (see Appendix 1), with our assessment towards the lower end of this category. This opinion is 'limited' as IA doesn't provide assurance across the full population of LPF risks. Consequently, the (Pensions) Committee should consider the assurance outcomes provided by other sources when forming their view on the design and effectiveness of LPF's control environment and governance and risk management frameworks. This assessment has improved in comparison to the 2019/20 IA opinion, when this rating was towards the middle of the amber 'some improvement required' category."

Internal Audit, therefore, represents only one aspect of the LPF group's wider assurance stack, which also includes significant external assurance around the group's systems and controls, data security, human resources, risk management frameworks and FCA regulated compliance. These forms of external assurance continue to provide the Pensions Committee, Pensions Board and boards of LPFE and LPFI with good levels of assurance and broad coverage of the group's activities (where specialist professional knowledge and expertise is required) and haven't raised any material issues in this financial year.

The group closely monitors its overall 'assurance stack' to ensure that it has appropriate levels of coverage proportionate to its business model and structures, and in line with its risk appetite. Stakeholders are comfortable with the levels of assurance provided, but the group is currently reviewing the structuring and effectiveness of its third line Internal Audit assurance.

The Chief Finance Officer of the LPF Group has provided a statement of the effectiveness of the internal financial control system for the year ended 31st March 2020 for the Fund. It is the Chief Finance Officer's opinion "that reasonable assurance can be placed upon the adequacy and effectiveness of the system of internal financial control for the LPF Group in administering the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund."

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

Certification

It's our opinion, in light of the foregoing, that reasonable assurance can be placed upon the adequacy and effectiveness of the systems of governance that operate within the LPF Group in its administration of the Fund. We consider the governance and internal control environment operating during the financial year from 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021 to provide reasonable and objective assurance that any significant risks impacting on the LPF Group and its ability to achieve its objectives in properly administering the Fund have and will continue to be identified and suitably proportionate actions have and will be taken to avoid or mitigate the impact of any such risks.

The LPF Group has identified certain key areas for improvement, summarised as follows:

- Human resources: To continue to implement the human resources strategy and Governance specific to LPF Group's requirements, prioritising an intranet to reinforce communications on policies, procedures and group 'culture'
- Pension Board: To ensure that vacancies in the Pension Board are filled timeously and by suitable candidates and that this body of external stakeholder representatives receives the training and support it requires on an ongoing basis
- Business continuity: To continue to assess and refresh the business continuity plan on an ongoing basis ensuring sufficient engagement with colleagues and in particular in light of the prevailing circumstances of the COVID-19 pandemic and the Fund's Digital Strategy and office arrangements
- Digital strategy: To progress the Fund's Digital Strategy and embed the new managed service ICT provider for the Fund
- Financial services regulatory compliance: To continue to instruct external compliance audits on the operations and governance of LPFI in order to ensure best practice compliance and assurance around its existing operations (and in preparation for its extended collaborative business model) and take action to address the recommendations from those audits on an ongoing basis
- Third line: to review the structure and effectiveness of its internal audit assurance
- Wider governance: To continue to maintain and reinforce separate governance and controls specific to the needs of the LPF Group, the pensions funds it administers and its distinct duties to employer and member stakeholders; consistently throughout the LPF Group's governance structures. To ensure that oversight by the City of Edinburgh Council is supported in a manner consistent with these duties.

The LPF Group will continue to ensure that these are treated as a priority and that progress

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

towards implementation will be reviewed through the governance structures and processes established for the LPF Group and summarised herein.

Andrew Kerr

Chief Executive Officer
The City of Edinburgh Council
27 September 2021

Dr Stephen S Moir

Executive Director of
Resources
The City of Edinburgh
Council
27 September 2021

David Vallery

Chief Executive Officer
Lothian Pension Fund
27 September 2021

GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

The Regulations that govern the management of Local Government Pension Scheme in Scotland require that a Governance Compliance Statement is published. This statement sets out the extent to which governance arrangements comply with best practice.

The statement below describes arrangements at 31 March 2021 and over the financial year.

Principle		Full Compliance	Comments
Structure	The management of the administration of benefits and strategic management of fund assets clearly rests with the main committee established by the appointing Council.	✓	<p>The City of Edinburgh Council acts as administering authority and delegates all pension scheme matters to a committee of seven members (Pensions Committee) made up as follows:</p> <p>Five City of Edinburgh Council elected members</p> <p>Two external members, one drawn from the membership of the Fund and one drawn from the employers that participate in the Fund.</p>
	That representatives of participating LGPS employers, admitted bodies and scheme members (including pensioner and deferred members) are members of either the main or secondary committee established to underpin the work of the main committee.	✓	<p>The Pensions Committee includes two external places for pension fund stakeholders i.e. one each from the employer and member representatives.</p> <p>Fund members and employers are also represented within the Fund's Pension Board. Membership includes five employer representatives and five member representatives, although this is currently under review.</p> <p>All members of the Pension Board are invited to attend the meeting of the Pensions Committee and receive the relevant papers prior to those meetings.</p> <p>Two members of the Pension Board are invited to attend the Pensions Audit Sub-Committee.</p>

GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

Principle		Full Compliance	Comments
Structure	That where a secondary committee or board has been established, the structure ensures effective communication across both levels.	✓	<p>The Pensions Audit Sub-Committee, consisting of three members of the Pensions Committee, report to the Pensions Committee on their findings and recommendations. Two members of the Pension Board attend the Pensions Audit Sub-Committee in a non-voting capacity. The Pension Board attends the Pensions Committee meetings and takes part in training events.</p> <p>Implementation of investment strategy is delegated to the Executive Director of Resources who then delegates to the Head of Finance, who takes advice from the Joint Investment Strategy Panel. The Panel meets quarterly and reports to the Pensions Committee annually.</p> <p>The advisers on the Joint Investment Strategy Panel consists of the Chief Investment Officer and on other portfolio manager of LPFI plus two experienced independent external industry advisers.</p> <p>The Pensions Committee receives annual updates from LPFE and LPFI.</p>
Representation	That all key stakeholders are afforded the opportunity to be represented within the main or secondary committee structure. These include employing authorities (including non-scheme employers, e.g. admitted bodies) and scheme members (including deferred and pensioner scheme members).	✓	<p>The Pension Board consists of a mix of representatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Five employer representatives from non-administering authority employers • Five member representatives appointed by the Trade Unions in accordance with the approach required under Scottish statute. •
	Where appropriate, independent professional observers, and expert advisers (on an ad-hoc basis).	✓	<p>An Independent Professional Observer was appointed in March 2013 to help Committee scrutinize advice. This contract expired in February 2018 and a new Observer was appointed in August 2018.</p>

GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

Principle		Full Compliance	Comments
Representation	Where appropriate, independent professional observers, and expert advisers (on an ad-hoc basis).	✓	<p>As mentioned previously, external investment advisers sit on the Joint Investment Strategy Panel.</p> <p>A separate specialist Pensions Audit Sub-Committee consisting of three members (including at least two elected members from the City of Edinburgh Council) undertake the audit scrutiny of the funds.</p> <p>A non-executive director was appointed to the board of LPFI on 7 February 2017 and LPFE on 19 March 2018. A further non-executive director is expected to be appointed to both boards in Q3 2020.</p> <p>An external compliance consultant supports the LPF Group on its ongoing compliance with the Financial Conduct Authority rules, regulations and guidance.</p>
	That where lay members sit on a main or secondary committee, they're treated equally in terms of access to papers and meetings, training and are given full opportunity to contribute to the decision-making process, with or without voting rights.	✓	<p>The Pension Board attends the Pensions Committee meetings to help ensure that the operation of the pension funds is in accordance with the applicable law and regulation. The Pension Board takes part in all Committee training events.</p> <p>The Pensions Committee takes account of the views of the Pension Board when making decisions.</p>
Selection and Role of Lay Members	That committee or board members are made fully aware of the status, role and function that they're required to perform on either a main or secondary committee.	✓	<p>A comprehensive training programme including induction is in place. Members of the Pensions Committee and Pension Board are expected to attend no less than three days of training (21 hours) per year.</p> <p>The elected members are required to read, sign and abide by the Councillors' Code of Conduct.</p> <p>The LPF Code of Conduct, approved in December 2019, (which has been specifically updated and tailored for the Pension Committee and Pension Board) will be required to be read and signed by elected and non-elected members prior to their appointment.</p>

GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

Principle		Full Compliance	Comments
Selection and Role of Lay Members	That at the start of any meeting, committee members are invited to declare any financial or pecuniary interest related to specific matters on the agenda.	✓	<p>The declaration of members' interests is a standard item on the agenda for meetings of the Pensions Committee, Pensions Audit Sub-Committee and Pension Board.</p> <p>A Code of Conduct also applies to all members of the Pensions Committee and the Pension Board. The declaration of board members interest is a standard item on the agenda for the meetings for the LPFE and LPFI board meetings.</p>
Voting	The policy of individual administering authorities on voting rights is clear and transparent, including the justification for not extending voting rights to each body or group represented on main LGPS committees.	✓	<p>Five of the seven places of the Pensions Committee are held by elected members of the City of Edinburgh Council, which is required to retain a 2/3 majority in line with the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973.</p> <p>The LPF Group's Nomination and Appointments Policy clearly documents how employer and member representatives will be elected to the Pensions Committee and Pension Board.</p> <p>LPFI and LPFE board members conduct meetings and other matters in accordance with their respective articles of association and shareholders' agreements.</p>
Training/ Facility Time/ Expenses	a) That in relation to the way in which statutory and related decisions are taken by the administering authority, there is a clear policy on training, facility time and reimbursement of expenses in respect of members involved in the decision-making process.	✓	<p>A Training and Attendance Policy is in place covering training requirements and reimbursement of expenses. The policy is available on the LPF Group's website www.lpf.org.uk.</p> <p>Board members and staff working for LPFI and LPFE also attend separate training for the purposes of their knowledge, understanding and (where appropriate) compliance with Financial Conduct Authority regulations.</p>
	b) That where such a policy exists, it applies equally to all members of committees, sub-committees, advisory panels or any other form of secondary forum.	✓	<p>The Training and Attendance Policy applies to both the Pensions Committee and the Pension Board. Advisers have their own professional development obligations.</p>

GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

Principle		Full Compliance	Comments
Training/ Facility Time/ Expenses	c) That the administering authority considers the adoption of annual training plans for committee and board members and maintains a log of all such training.	✓	Each Pensions Committee and Pension Board member is expected to attend no less than three days training per year (21 hours) per year. Attendance at meetings and training is monitored and reported.
Meetings frequency	a) That an administering authority's main committee or committees meet at least quarterly.	✓	The Pensions Committee meets at least four times a year. Due to urgent business, the Pension Committee met two additional times during the year on 26 January 2021 and 24 March 2021.
	b) That an administering authority's secondary committee or panel meet at least twice a year and is synchronised with the dates when the main committees sits.	✓	The Pensions Audit Sub-Committee is held before the Pensions Committee at least three times a year with further meetings held if necessary. The Joint Investment Strategy Panel meets quarterly or more frequently as required. The Pension Board attends all the Pensions Committee meetings and separately meets in advance of such meetings. Further meetings are held if necessary. The LPFE board now meet five times a year (in February, May, June, August, October and December) and the LPFI board at least quarterly.
	c) That an administering authority who doesn't include lay members in their formal governance arrangements must provide a forum outside of those arrangements by which the interests of key stakeholders can be represented.	Not applicable	
Access	That subject to any rules in the council's constitution, all members of main and secondary committees or boards have equal access to committee papers, documents and advice that falls to be considered at meetings of the main committee.	✓	Pensions Committee papers and minutes are publicly available on the Council's website and all Pensions Committee and Pension Board members have equal access. Members of the Pensions Committee and Pension Board have equal access to the Independent Professional Observer who provides quarterly updates and attends all Pension Committee, Audit Sub Committee and Pension Board meetings.

GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

Principle		Full Compliance	Comments
Scope	That administering authorities have taken steps to bring wider scheme issues within the scope of their governance arrangements.	✓	<p>The Pensions Committee deals with all matters relating to both the administration and investment of the Fund and the LPF Group.</p> <p>A separate specialist Pensions Audit Sub-Committee consisting of three members (including at least two elected members from the City of Edinburgh Council) undertake the audit scrutiny of the Fund.</p>
Publicity	That administering authorities have published details of their governance arrangements in such a way that stakeholders with an interest in the way in which the scheme is governed, can express an interest in wanting to be part of those arrangements.	✓	<p>Governance documents, policies and details of Pension Board membership are on the LPF Group's website. The LPF Group also communicates regularly with employers and scheme members.</p>

Andrew Kerr

Chief Executive Officer
The City of Edinburgh Council
27 September 2021

Dr Stephen S Moir

Executive Director of
Resources
The City of Edinburgh
Council
27 September 2021

David Vallery

Chief Executive Officer
Lothian Pension Fund
27 September 2021

REMUNERATION REPORT

Remuneration policy for employees

Our officers and employees of Lothian Pension Fund are employed by LPFE, an arms-length organisation owned by the City of Edinburgh Council, the administering authority for Lothian Pension Fund. In recent years LPFE has been incorporated as a standalone entity to allow us to compete with private sector investment management firms for recruitment and retention of skilled and experienced investment managers and analysts.

Operating this model allows us to achieve significantly lower costs, and therefore improved net returns or lower investment risk than would be possible by appointing private sector asset managers to invest the Fund's assets. The LPFE Board acts as a Remuneration Committee for officers and employees determining pay arrangements based on comparison to well-researched market benchmarks and performance against pre-agreed performance targets, and always linked to the principle of delivering value-for-money for the members of the Fund and their sponsoring employers.

Each year LPF participates in a range of benchmarking exercises to measure operating costs and net investment returns against peers and indices relevant to us. Pay arrangements in LPFE are underpinned by comprehensive market benchmarking with an external provider and reflect the market for investment expertise where this is a requirement for the role. By using benchmarks on costs and net investment returns, we're able to provide assurance to our oversight bodies that such pay arrangements represent value-for-money for employee members and their sponsoring employers who bear the costs of operating the pension fund and securing retirement benefits.

We have three variable pay schemes at LPF; two of which have vesting periods. The Portfolio Manager and Senior Management schemes entitle colleagues to receive an assessed percentage of their salary as an additional variable pay award if they meet certain objectives during the year. The assessment year runs from 1 January to 31 December each year. The award then vests over three years.

The first part is payable at the end of the first year if the objectives are met and the remaining two parts are payable in the following two years if the requirement that the employee is still employed by the company at such time is met.

The accounting treatment for variable pay as outlined in "International Accounting Standard (IAS) 19, Employee Benefits" states that employee service before the vesting date gives rise to an obligation to make payment, because, at the end of each successive reporting period, the amount of future service that an employee will have to deliver before becoming entitled to the benefit is reduced.

In accordance with IAS 19, therefore, a liability has been raised as at 31 March 2021 for the two months of service which the employees have delivered with regards to the remaining vested payments in the scheme.

REMUNERATION REPORT

This obligation of LPF to make payments as a result of colleague service delivered up to 31 March 2021 is reflected in the figures presented below.

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES BY PAY BAND

The numbers of employees whose remuneration during the year exceeded £50,000 were as follows:

Remuneration Bands	2019/20	2020/21	Remuneration Bands	2019/20	2020/21
£50,000 - £54,999	1	-	£110,000 - £114,999	1	-
£55,000 - £59,999	1	-	£115,000 - £119,999	4	-
£60,000 - £64,999	1	4	£120,000 - £124,999	-	-
£65,000 - £69,999	1	-	£125,000 - £129,999	-	1
£70,000 - £74,999	1	2	£130,000 - £134,999	-	3
£75,000 - £79,999	-	-	£135,000 - £139,999	1	1
£80,000 - £84,999	-	1	£140,000 - £144,999	-	1
£85,000 - £89,999	1	-	£145,000 - £149,999	-	-
£90,000 - £94,999	-	-	£150,000 - £154,999	-	-
£95,000 - £99,999	-	-	£155,000 - £159,999	5	1
£100,000 - £104,999	-	2	£160,000 - £164,999	-	-
£105,000 - £109,999	2	-	£165,000 - £169,999	-	4
			Total No. of Employees	19	20

REMUNERATION REPORT

EMPLOYEES REMUNERATION

The remuneration paid to LPF's senior employees is as follows:

	Total Remuneration 2019/20	Salary, Fees and Allowances	Variable Remuneration	Total Remuneration 2020/21
Name and Post Title	£000	£000	£000	£000
Doug Heron, Chief Executive Officer (from February 2019)	136	121	36	157
Bruce Miller, Chief Investment Officer	149	116	53	169
Struan Fairbairn, Chief Risk Officer (Head of Legal, Risk and Compliance)	115	91	41	132
John Burns, Chief Finance Officer	115	87	39	126
Helen Honeyman, Head of People and Communications (from January 2020)	14	80	18	98
Total	529	495	187	682

The senior colleagues detailed above have responsibility for management of the LPF group to the extent that they have power to direct or control the major activities of the group (including activities involving the expenditure of money), during the year to which the Remuneration Report relates, whether solely or collectively with other persons.

REMUNERATION REPORT

The variable remuneration shown above includes the Company variable remuneration for 2020/21 along with the Senior Management variable remuneration for 2020/21 and vested payment for the previous two assessment years. This is split as follows:

Name and Post Title	Company Variable Remuneration 2020/21 £000	Senior Management Variable Remuneration			Total Variable Remuneration 2020/21 £000
		2019 Payment 3 £000	2020 Payment 2 £000	2021 Payment 1 £000	
Doug Heron, Chief Executive Officer	11	-	10	15	36
Bruce Miller, Chief Investment Officer	11	13	15	14	53
Struan Fairbairn, Chief Risk Officer (Head of Legal, Risk and Compliance)	9	10	11	11	41
John Burns, Chief Finance Officer	8	10	10	11	39
Helen Honeyman, Head of People and Communications	7	-	-	11	18
Total	46	33	46	62	187

The remuneration paid to our employees whose remuneration during the year exceeded £150,000 is as follows:

Name and Post Title	Total Remuneration 2019/20 £000	Salary, Fees and Allowances £000	Variable Remuneration £000	Total Remuneration 2020/21 £000
Andrew Imrie, Portfolio Manager	154	110	57	167
Stewart Piotrowicz, Portfolio Manager	152	109	57	166
Ian Wagstaff, Portfolio Manager	152	109	57	166
Total	458	328	171	499

REMUNERATION REPORT

The variable remuneration shown on the previous page includes the Company variable remuneration for 2020/21 along with the Portfolio Manager variable remuneration for 2020/21 and vested payment for the previous two assessment years. This is split as follows:

Name and Post Title	Company Variable Remuneration 2020/21 £000	Portfolio Manager Variable Remuneration			Total Variable Remuneration 2020/21 £000
		2019 Payment 3 £000	2020 Payment 2 £000	2021 Payment 1 £000	
Andrew Imrie, Portfolio Manager	11	20	13	13	57
Stewart Piotrowicz, Portfolio Manager	11	20	13	13	57
Ian Wagstaff, Portfolio Manager	11	20	13	13	57
Total	33	60	39	39	171

Senior officers of the City of Edinburgh Council are also fully remunerated via the Council and no additional remuneration is paid by LPF. This remuneration is disclosed in the Financial Statements of the City of Edinburgh Council.

The total amount of variable remuneration payable over the next two years if all of the colleagues involved in the arrangements at 31 January 2021 remain in the company's employment is as follows:

	Payable January 2022		Payable January 2023
	2020 Payment 3 £000	2021 Payment 2 £000	2021 Payment 3 £000
Senior Employee Variable Remuneration	36	45	45
Portfolio Manager Variable Remuneration	99	95	95
Employer National Insurance Contribution	18	19	19
Total	153	159	159

The amounts payable for senior employee variable remuneration over the next two years exclude amounts previously calculated for Doug Heron in respect of performance in 2019/20 and 2020/21 following his resignation from LPFE in March 2021, and subsequent foregoing of vested variable pay.

REMUNERATION REPORT

Colleague Pension Entitlement

Pension benefits for colleagues are provided through the Local Government Pension Scheme.

The Local Government Pension Scheme became a career average pay scheme for colleagues on 1 April 2015. Benefits built up to 31 March 2015 are protected and based on final salary. Accrued benefits from 1 April 2015 will be based on career average salary.

The Scheme's normal retirement age for colleagues is linked to the State Pension Age (with a minimum of age 65).

From 1 April 2009, a five-tier contribution system was introduced with contributions from Scheme members being based on how much pay falls into each tier. This is designed to give more equality between the cost and benefits of scheme membership. Prior to 2009, contributions rates were set at 6% for all non-manual colleagues.

The tiers and members' contribution rates for 2020/21 were as follows:

Pensionable Pay (2020/2021)	Rate (%)
On earnings up to and including £22,200 (2019/2020 £21,800)	5.5%
On earnings above £22,201 and up to 27,100 (2019/2020 £21,800 to £26,700)	7.25%
On earnings above £27,101 and up to £37,200 (2019/2020 £26,700 to £36,600)	8.5%
On earnings above £37,201 and up to £49,600 (2019/2020 £36,600 to £48,800)	9.5%
On earnings of £49,601 and above (2019/2020 £48,800)	12.0%

If a person works part-time, their contribution rate is worked out on the whole-time pay rate for the job, with actual contributions paid on actual pay earned.

There is no automatic entitlement to a lump sum. Members may opt to give up (commute) pension for lump sum up to the limit set by the Finance Act 2004.

The value of the accrued benefits has been calculated on the basis of the age at which the person will first become entitled to receive a pension on retirement without reduction on account of its payment at that age; without exercising any option to commute pension entitlement into a lump sum; and without any adjustment for the effects of future inflation.

The pension figures shown relate to the benefits that the person has accrued as a consequence of their total local government service, and not just their current appointment.

REMUNERATION REPORT

The pension entitlement of the LPF Group's senior employees is as follows:

	In-year Pension Contributions			Accrued Pension Benefits	
	2019/20	2020/21		As at 31 March 2021	Increase from 31 March 2020
Name and Post Title	£000	£000		£000	£000
Doug Heron, Chief Executive Officer	32	40	Pension	5	5
			Lump Sum	-	-
Bruce Miller, Chief Investment Officer	32	39	Pension	35	3
			Lump Sum	32	2
Struan Fairbairn, Chief Risk Officer (Head of Legal, Risk and Compliance)	25	30	Pension	14	2
			Lump Sum	-	-
John Burns, Chief Finance Officer	25	28	Pension	44	1
			Lump Sum	82	3
Helen Honeyman, Head of People and Communications	4	26	Pension	-	-
			Lump Sum	-	-
Total	118	163			

The pension entitlement of the LPF Group's colleagues whose remuneration during the year exceeded £150,000 is as follows:

	In-year Pension Contributions			Accrued Pension Benefits	
	2019/20	2020/21		As at 31 March 2021	Increase from 31 March 2020
Name and Post Title	£000	£000		£000	£000
Andrew Imrie, Portfolio Manager	31	36	Pension	27	-
			Lump Sum	17	-
Stewart Piotrowicz, Portfolio Manager	31	36	Pension	22	2
			Lump Sum	-	-
Ian Wagstaff, Portfolio Manager	31	36	Pension	20	2
			Lump Sum	-	-
Total	93	108			

REMUNERATION REPORT

Exit Packages

Exit packages include compulsory and voluntary redundancy costs, pension contributions in respect of added years, ex-gratia payments and other departure costs. There was no payment of any exit packages in 2020/21 or in the previous year.

Remuneration for Councillors on the Pensions Committee

Councillors on the Pensions Committee are remunerated by the City of Edinburgh Council; no additional remuneration is paid by the Fund.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Key documents online

You can find further information on what we do and how we do it, on our website at www.lpf.org.uk. To view individual policy documents, click on the links below if viewing online or visit www.lpf.org.uk/publications.

- [Actuarial Valuation reports](#)
- [Pension Board constitution](#)
- [Annual Report and Accounts](#)
- [Statement of Investment Principles](#)
- [Pension Administration Strategy](#)
- [Communications Strategy](#)
- [Funding Strategy Statement](#)
- [Service Plan](#)
- [Training and Attendance policy](#)

Fund advisers

Actuaries:	Hymans Robertson LLP, Exchange Place One, 1 Semple Street, Edinburgh, EH3 8BL
Bankers:	Royal Bank of Scotland, 36 St Andrew Square, Edinburgh, EH2 2YB
Strategic advisers:	Scott Jamieson, Kirstie MacGillvray and Stan Pearson
Investment custodians:	The Northern Trust Company, 50 Bank Street, Canary Wharf, London, E14 5NT
Investment managers:	Details can be found in the notes to the accounts.
Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVC) managers:	Standard Life, Standard Life House, 30 Lothian Road, Edinburgh, EH1 2DH Prudential plc, 1 Angel Court, London, EC2R 7AG
Property valuations:	CB Richard Ellis Limited, St Martin's Court, 10 Paternoster Row, London, EC4M 7HP
Property Management and Property Fund Accounting:	JLL, 40 Bank Street Canary Wharf London E14 5EG
Property Legal:	CMS Cameron McKenna Nabarro Olswang LLP, Saltire Court, 20 Castle Terrace, Edinburgh EH1 2EN Addleshaw Goddard LLP, One St Peter's Square, Manchester, M2 3DE
Solicitors:	Lothian Pension Fund In-house

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Comments and suggestions

We appreciate your comments and suggestions on this report. Please let us know which sections you found useful and if you have any suggestions for items to be included in the future. Please email your comments to pensions@lpf.org.uk.

Accessibility

You can get this document on tape, in Braille, large print and various computer formats on request. Please contact the Interpretation and Translation Service (ITS) on 0131 242 8181 and quote reference number 00819. The ITS can also give information on community language translations.

Contact details

If you would like further information about Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Home Pension Fund, please contact us using the details on the back page of this report.





LOTHIAN
PENSION FUND

PO Box 24158,
Edinburgh, EH3 1GY

Phone: 0131 529 4638
Email: pensions@lpf.org.uk
Web: www.lpf.org.uk

This page is intentionally left blank

LPFE LIMITED
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

LPFE LIMITED

COMPANY INFORMATION

Chairman	Dr S Moir
Executive Directors	Mr H Dunn MR D Heron Ms K Miller Mr A Rankin
Non-Executive Directors	Mr A Marchant Mr L Robb
Secretary	Mr S Fairbairn
Company number	SC497543
Registered office	4th Floor Saltire Court 20 Castle Terrace Edinburgh Lothian EH1 2EN
Auditor	Azets Audit Services Exchange Place 3 Semple Street Edinburgh United Kingdom EH3 8BL

LPFE LIMITED

CONTENTS

	Page
Directors' report	1 - 2
Independent auditor's report	3 - 5
Statement of comprehensive income	6
Statement of financial position	7
Statement of changes in equity	8
Statement of cash flows	9
Notes to the financial statements	10 - 22

LPFE LIMITED

DIRECTORS' REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

The directors present their annual report and financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2021.

Principal activities

The principal activity of the company is the provision of seconded staff to the City of Edinburgh Council acting in its capacity as the administering authority of the Lothian Pension Fund ("LPF") and LPFI Limited in support of the administration of the Lothian Pension Fund and the Scottish Homes Pension Fund ("the Funds") and separately (on a limited basis) to Falkirk Council in its capacity as the administering authority of the Falkirk Council Pension Fund. All pension funds are part of the Local Government Pension Scheme in Scotland (LGPS).

Results and dividends

The loss for the year after tax was £34,997 (2020 - £644,262 loss) and after allowing for items included under "Other comprehensive income" a loss of £2,519,607 (2020 - £185,288 gain). The directors do not recommend payment of dividend.

The company's aim is to make a modest trading surplus before adjustments required under IFRS. After allowing for an addition to costs of £6,931 (2020: £54,865) in respect of accrued holiday and variable pay and £173,000 (2020: £721,000) for adjustments to pension costs under IAS19, the underlying trading profit is £144,934 (2020: £131,583). The loss recognised under "Other comprehensive income" amounting to £2,484,610 (2020: £829,550 additional gain) all relates to further adjustments required by IAS19 and the related deferred tax adjustment.

Under the mutual trading agreement with LPF, the company is required to consider if any of the profit arising from the mutual trade can be returned to the Council. Although there was an underlying trading profit of £144,934 (2020: £131,583), Company Law requires that only "distributable profits" are available for distribution and that the various adjustments required under IFRS must be taken into account when determining if profits are distributable. As a result, there are no distributable profits available for return to LPF in respect of the period.

Directors

The directors who held office during the year and up to the date of signature of the financial statements were as follows:

Mr H Dunn
Mr D Heron
Mr A Marchant
Ms K Miller
Dr S Moir
Mr A Rankin
Mr L Robb

Auditor

The auditor, Azets Audit Services, is deemed to be reappointed under section 487(2) of the Companies Act 2006.

On 7 September 2020 Group Audit Services Limited, trading as Scott Moncrieff Audit Services, changed its name to Azets Audit Services Limited. The name they practice under is Azets Audit Services and accordingly they have signed their report in their new name.

LPFE LIMITED

DIRECTORS' REPORT (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Statement of directors' responsibilities

The directors are responsible for preparing the annual report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Company law requires the directors to prepare financial statements for each financial year. Under that law the directors have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as adopted by the European Union. Under company law the directors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company and of the profit or loss of the company for that period. In preparing these financial statements, International Accounting Standard 1 requires that directors:

- properly select and apply accounting policies;
- present information, including accounting policies, in a manner that provides relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable information;
- provide additional disclosures when compliance with the specific requirements in IFRSs are insufficient to enable users to understand the impact of particular transactions, other events and conditions on the entity's financial position and financial performance; and
- make an assessment of the company's ability to continue as a going concern.

The directors are responsible for keeping adequate accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the company's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the company and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the company and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Statement of disclosure to auditor

Each director in office at the date of approval of this annual report confirms that:

- so far as the director is aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the company's auditor is unaware, and
- the director has taken all the steps that he / she ought to have taken as a director in order to make himself / herself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the company's auditor is aware of that information.

This confirmation is given and should be interpreted in accordance with the provisions of section 418 of the Companies Act 2006.

On behalf of the board

Dr S Moir
Director

25 June 2021

LPFE LIMITED

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF LPFE LIMITED

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of LPFE Limited (the 'company') for the year ended 31 March 2021 which comprise the statement of comprehensive income, the statement of financial position, the statement of changes in equity, the statement of cash flows and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as adopted by the European Union.

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the company's affairs as at 31 March 2021 and of its loss for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with IFRSs as adopted by the European Union; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the directors with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The directors are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of our audit:

- the information given in the directors' report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the directors' report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

LPFE LIMITED

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (CONTINUED)

TO THE MEMBERS OF LPFE LIMITED

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the directors' report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of directors' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of directors

As explained more fully in the directors' responsibilities statement, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In preparing the financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities is available on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: <https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

LPFE LIMITED

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (CONTINUED)

TO THE MEMBERS OF LPFE LIMITED

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud
Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above and on the Financial Reporting Council's website, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

We obtain and update our understanding of the entity, its activities, its control environment, and likely future developments, including in relation to the legal and regulatory framework applicable and how the entity is complying with that framework. Based on this understanding, we identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. This includes consideration of the risk of acts by the entity that were contrary to applicable laws and regulations, including fraud.

In response to the risk of irregularities and non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud, we designed procedures which included:

- Enquiry of management and those charged with governance around actual and potential litigation and claims as well as actual, suspected and alleged fraud;
- Reviewing minutes of meetings of those charged with governance;
- Assessing the extent of compliance with the laws and regulations considered to have a direct material effect on the financial statements or the operations of the company through enquiry and inspection;
- Reviewing financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Performing audit work over the risk of management bias and override of controls, including testing of journal entries and other adjustments for appropriateness, evaluating the business rationale of significant transactions outside the normal course of business and reviewing accounting estimates for indicators of potential bias.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. This risk increases the more that compliance with a law or regulation is removed from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, as we will be less likely to become aware of instances of non-compliance. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Nick Bennett ACA (Senior Statutory Auditor)
For and on behalf of Azets Audit Services

.....

Chartered Accountants
Statutory Auditor

Exchange Place 3
Semple Street
Edinburgh
United Kingdom
EH3 8BL

LPFE LIMITED

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Notes	2021 £	2020 £
Revenue	2	5,873,311	4,914,525
Gross profit		5,873,311	4,914,525
Administrative expenses		(5,854,426)	(5,505,971)
Operating profit/(loss)	3	18,885	(591,446)
Finance costs	7	(53,882)	(64,133)
Loss before taxation		(34,997)	(655,579)
Income tax (expense)/income	8	-	11,317
Loss for the year	14	(34,997)	(644,262)
Other comprehensive income:			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
Actuarial (loss)/gain on defined benefit pension schemes		(3,108,000)	798,000
Tax relating to items not reclassified		623,390	31,550
Total items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(2,484,610)	829,550
Total other comprehensive income for the year		(2,484,610)	829,550
Total comprehensive income for the year		(2,519,607)	185,288

LPFE LIMITED

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

	Notes	2021 £	2020 £
Non-current assets			
Deferred tax asset	11	1,047,470	424,080
Current assets			
Trade and other receivables	9	732,110	615,264
Current tax recoverable		13,847	12,142
Cash and cash equivalents		312,443	196,799
		<u>1,058,400</u>	<u>824,205</u>
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	10	780,491	682,560
Net current assets		<u>277,909</u>	<u>141,645</u>
Non-current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	10	12,794	14,533
Retirement benefit obligations	12	5,513,000	2,232,000
		<u>5,525,794</u>	<u>2,246,533</u>
Net liabilities		<u>(4,200,415)</u>	<u>(1,680,808)</u>
Equity			
Called up share capital	13	1	1
Retained earnings	14	(4,200,416)	(1,680,809)
Total equity		<u>(4,200,415)</u>	<u>(1,680,808)</u>

The financial statements were approved by the board of directors and authorised for issue on 25 June 2021 and are signed on its behalf by:

Dr S Moir
Director

Company Registration No. SC497543

LPFE LIMITED

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Share capital £	Retained earnings £	Total £
Balance at 1 April 2019	1	(1,866,097)	(1,866,096)
Year ended 31 March 2020:			
Loss for the year	-	(644,262)	(644,262)
Other comprehensive income:			
Actuarial gains on defined benefit plans	-	798,000	798,000
Tax relating to other comprehensive income	-	31,550	31,550
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	185,288	185,288
Balance at 31 March 2020	1	(1,680,809)	(1,680,808)
Year ended 31 March 2021:			
Loss for the year	-	(34,997)	(34,997)
Other comprehensive income:			
Actuarial gains on defined benefit plans	-	(3,108,000)	(3,108,000)
Tax relating to other comprehensive income	-	623,390	623,390
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	(2,519,607)	(2,519,607)
Balance at 31 March 2021	1	(4,200,416)	(4,200,415)

LPFE LIMITED

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Notes	2021 £	£	2020 £	£
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash generated from operations	19	119,231		823	
Interest paid		(1,882)		(2,133)	
Tax paid		(1,705)		(15,664)	
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from operating activities		115,644		(16,974)	
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		115,644		(16,974)	
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		196,799		213,773	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year		312,443		196,799	

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

1 Accounting policies

Company information

LPFE Limited is a private company limited by shares incorporated in Scotland. The registered office is 4th Floor, Saltire Court, 20 Castle Terrace, Edinburgh, Lothian, EH1 2EN. The company's principal activities and nature of its operations are disclosed in the directors' report.

1.1 Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted for use in the European Union and with those parts of the Companies Act 2006 applicable to companies reporting under IFRS, except as otherwise stated.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the company. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

1.2 Going concern

The directors have at the time of approving the financial statements, a reasonable expectation that the company has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. The directors acknowledge the retirement benefit obligation deficit but highlight that this is not a debt but an actuarial estimate of the liability that over the long term LPFE Ltd will have to fund.

LPFE is a wholly owned subsidiary of the City of Edinburgh Council and is responsible for providing the staffing resource to administer the Lothian Pension Funds under a intra-group resourcing agreement. The agreement also provides for the running costs of the company to be covered as part of a service charge and allows for the provision of staffing services to LPFI Limited. As such the company income is guaranteed and will always have the ability to meet its outgoing expenses.

Thus the directors continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

1.3 Revenue

Revenue is recognised to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duty.

Revenue is derived wholly from the provision of seconded staff in the United Kingdom. Revenue is recognised upon the delivery of the service to the customer.

All revenue is stated net of the amount of value added tax (VAT).

1.4 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

1 Accounting policies

1.5 Financial assets

Financial assets are recognised in the company's statement of financial position when the company becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial assets are classified into specified categories, depending on the nature and purpose of the financial assets.

At initial recognition, financial assets classified as fair value through profit and loss are measured at fair value and any transaction costs are recognised in profit or loss. Financial assets not classified as fair value through profit and loss are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs.

Financial assets held at amortised cost

Financial instruments are classified as financial assets measured at amortised cost where the objective is to hold these assets in order to collect contractual cash flows, and the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest. They arise principally from the provision of goods and services to customers (eg trade receivables). They are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs directly attributable to their acquisition or issue, and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less provision for impairment where necessary.

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets, other than those measured at fair value through profit or loss, are assessed for indicators of impairment at each reporting end date.

Financial assets are impaired where there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the investment have been affected.

Derecognition of financial assets

Financial assets are derecognised only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to another entity.

1.6 Financial liabilities

The company recognises financial debt when the company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments. Financial liabilities are classified as either 'financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss' or 'other financial liabilities'.

Other financial liabilities

Other financial liabilities, including borrowings, trade payables and other short-term monetary liabilities, are initially measured at fair value net of transaction costs directly attributable to the issuance of the financial liability. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. For the purposes of each financial liability, interest expense includes initial transaction costs and any premium payable on redemption, as well as any interest or coupon payable while the liability is outstanding.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are derecognised when, and only when, the company's obligations are discharged, cancelled, or they expire.

1.7 Equity instruments

Equity instruments issued by the company are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs. Dividends payable on equity instruments are recognised as liabilities once they are no longer at the discretion of the company.

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

1 Accounting policies

1.8 Taxation

The tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

Current tax

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from net profit as reported in the income statement because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are never taxable or deductible. The company's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting end date.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is the tax expected to be payable or recoverable on differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit, and is accounted for using the balance sheet liability method. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from goodwill or from the initial recognition of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the tax profit nor the accounting profit.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting end date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered. Deferred tax is calculated at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the liability is settled or the asset is realised. Deferred tax is charged or credited in the income statement, except when it relates to items charged or credited directly to equity, in which case the deferred tax is also dealt with in equity. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when the company has a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets and liabilities and the deferred tax assets and liabilities relate to taxes levied by the same tax authority.

1.9 Employee benefits

The costs of short-term employee benefits are recognised as a liability and an expense, unless those costs are required to be recognised as part of the cost of inventories or non-current assets.

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the company is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

1.10 Retirement benefits

The cost of providing benefits under defined benefit plans is determined separately for each plan using the projected unit credit method, and is based on actuarial advice.

The change in the net defined benefit liability arising from employee service during the year is recognised as an employee cost. The cost of plan introductions, benefit changes, settlements and curtailments are recognised as an expense in measuring profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

1 Accounting policies

The net interest element is determined by multiplying the net defined benefit liability by the discount rate, taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments. The net interest is recognised in profit or loss as other finance revenue or cost.

Remeasurement changes comprise actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling and the return on the net defined benefit liability excluding amounts included in net interest. These are recognised immediately in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur and are not reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods.

The net defined benefit pension asset or liability in the balance sheet comprises the total for each plan of the present value of the defined benefit obligation (using a discount rate based on high quality corporate bonds), less the fair value of plan assets out of which the obligations are to be settled directly. Fair value is based on market price information, and in the case of quoted securities is the published bid price. The value of a net pension benefit asset is limited to the amount that may be recovered either through reduced contributions or agreed refunds from the scheme.

1.11 Foreign exchange

Transactions in currencies other than pounds sterling are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. At each reporting end date, monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing on the reporting end date. Gains and losses arising on translation in the period are included in profit or loss.

2 Revenue

	2021 £	2020 £
Revenue analysed by class of business		
Secondment costs for pension investment and administration services	5,873,311	4,914,525

3 Operating profit/(loss)

	2021 £	2020 £
Operating profit/(loss) for the year is stated after charging/(crediting):		
Fees payable to the company's auditor for the audit of the company's financial statements	7,000	5,665

4 Employees

The average monthly number of persons (including directors) employed by the company during the year was:

	2021 Number	2020 Number
	77	69

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

4 Employees

Their aggregate remuneration comprised:

	2021	2020
	£	£
Wages and salaries	3,986,002	3,503,577
Social security costs	453,175	393,601
Pension costs	1,085,861	792,189
	<u>5,525,038</u>	<u>4,689,367</u>

5 Directors' remuneration

	2021	2020
	£	£
Remuneration for qualifying services	<u>166,907</u>	<u>144,323</u>

Three (2020: two) directors received emoluments from the company during the period.

All other directors are employed by the City of Edinburgh Council.

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

6 Variable Pay

The company runs three variable pay schemes, two of which have vesting periods. The Portfolio Manager and Senior Management schemes entitle staff to receive an assessed percentage of their salary as an additional variable pay award if they meet certain objectives during the year. The assessment year runs from 1 February to 31 January. The award then vests over three years. The first part is payable at the end of the first year if the objectives are met and the remaining two parts are payable in the following two years if the requirement that the employee is still employed by the company at such time is met. Payment one has been made in January 2021. A liability has been raised at 31 March 2021 for the two months of service which the employees have delivered with regards to the second and third payments in the scheme.

Deferred variable pay

	2021	2020
	£	£
Brought forward	73,433	38,261
Current service cost	(9,385)	35,172
	<u>64,048</u>	<u>73,433</u>
	<u><u>64,048</u></u>	<u><u>73,433</u></u>
	2021	2020
	£	£
Current liability	51,254	58,941
Non-current liability	12,794	14,492
	<u>64,048</u>	<u>73,433</u>
	<u><u>64,048</u></u>	<u><u>73,433</u></u>

7 Finance costs

	2021	2020
	£	£
Net interest on net defined benefit liability	52,000	62,000
Other interest payable	1,882	2,133
	<u>53,882</u>	<u>64,133</u>
	<u><u>53,882</u></u>	<u><u>64,133</u></u>

8 Income tax expense

	2021	2020
	£	£
Current tax		
UK corporation tax on profits for the current period	-	(11,317)
	<u>-</u>	<u>(11,317)</u>
	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>(11,317)</u></u>

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

8 Income tax expense

	2021 £	2020 £
The charge for the year can be reconciled to the loss per the income statement as follows:		
	2021 £	2020 £
Loss before taxation	(34,997)	(655,579)
Expected tax credit based on a corporation tax rate of 19.00% (2020: 19.00%)	(6,649)	(124,560)
Effect of expenses not deductible in determining taxable profit	6,284	19,183
Adjustment in respect of prior years	-	(11,317)
Group relief	365	-
Trading losses carried back	-	11,317
Mutual trade agreement	-	94,060
Taxation charge/(credit) for the year	-	(11,317)

In addition to the amount charged to the income statement, the following amounts relating to tax have been recognised directly in other comprehensive income:

	2021 £	2020 £
Deferred tax arising on:		
Actuarial differences recognised as other comprehensive income	(623,390)	(31,550)

9 Trade and other receivables

	2021 £	2020 £
Trade receivables	2,929	4,969
Amounts owed by fellow group undertakings	724,308	607,214
Prepayments	4,873	3,081
	<u>732,110</u>	<u>615,264</u>

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

10 Trade and other payables

	Current		Non-current	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
	£	£	£	£
Trade payables	2,382	12,780	-	-
Amounts owed to fellow group undertakings	747	1,038	-	-
Accruals	218,522	189,448	12,794	14,533
Social security and other taxation	558,090	473,106	-	-
Other payables	750	6,188	-	-
	<u>780,491</u>	<u>682,560</u>	<u>12,794</u>	<u>14,533</u>

11 Deferred taxation

The following are the major deferred tax liabilities and assets recognised by the company and movements thereon during the current and prior reporting period.

	Retirement benefit obligations £
Deferred tax asset at 1 April 2019	(392,530)
Deferred tax movements in prior year	
Credit to other comprehensive income	(31,550)
Deferred tax asset at 1 April 2020	(424,080)
Deferred tax movements in current year	
Credit to other comprehensive income	(623,390)
Deferred tax asset at 31 March 2021	<u>(1,047,470)</u>

12 Retirement benefit schemes

The company operates a defined contribution pension scheme for all qualifying employees. The assets of the scheme are held separately from those of the company in an independently administered fund.

Defined benefit scheme

<i>Key assumptions</i>	2021	2020
	%	%
Discount rate	2.1	2.3
Pension growth rate	2.8	1.8
Salary growth rate	3.3	3.4
	<u>3.3</u>	<u>3.4</u>

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

12 Retirement benefit schemes

<i>Mortality assumptions</i>	2021	2020
	Years	Years
Assumed life expectations on retirement at age 65:		
Retiring today		
- Males	20.5	21.7
- Females	23.3	24.3
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Retiring in 20 years		
- Males	21.9	24.7
- Females	25.2	27.5
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	2021	2020
	£	£
<i>Amounts recognised in the income statement</i>		
Current service cost	1,207,000	1,451,000
Net interest on defined benefit liability/(asset)	52,000	62,000
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total costs	1,259,000	1,513,000
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Of the total expenses for the year, £1,207,000 is included in cost of sales and £52,000 in finance costs.

	2021	2020
	£	£
<i>Amounts recognised in other comprehensive income</i>		
Actuarial changes arising from changes in demographic assumptions	(953,000)	-
Actuarial changes arising from changes in financial assumptions	4,213,000	(1,463,000)
Other experience	1,445,000	(33,000)
Actuarial changes related to plan assets	(1,597,000)	698,000
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total costs/(income)	3,108,000	(798,000)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

The amounts included in the statement of financial position arising from the company's obligations in respect of defined benefit plans are as follows:

	2021	2020
	£	£
Present value of defined benefit obligations	19,361,000	13,103,000
Fair value of plan assets	(13,848,000)	(10,871,000)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Deficit in scheme	5,513,000	2,232,000
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

12 Retirement benefit schemes

	2021	2020
	£	£
<i>Movements in the present value of defined benefit obligations</i>		
At 1 April 2020	13,103,000	12,594,000
Current service cost	1,207,000	1,451,000
Benefits paid	(56,000)	(11,000)
Contributions from scheme members	257,000	233,000
Actuarial gains and losses	3,260,000	(1,463,000)
Interest cost	317,000	332,000
Other	1,273,000	(33,000)
	<u>19,361,000</u>	<u>13,103,000</u>

	2021	2020
	£	£
<i>The defined benefit obligations arise from plans funded as follows:</i>		
Wholly unfunded obligations	-	-
Wholly or partly funded obligations	19,361,000	13,103,000
	<u>19,361,000</u>	<u>13,103,000</u>

	2021	2020
	£	£
<i>Movements in the fair value of plan assets:</i>		
At 1 April 2020	10,871,000	10,285,000
Interest income	265,000	270,000
Return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest)	1,597,000	(698,000)
Benefits paid	(56,000)	(11,000)
Contributions by the employer	1,086,000	792,000
Contributions by scheme members	257,000	233,000
Other	(172,000)	-
	<u>13,848,000</u>	<u>10,871,000</u>

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

12 Retirement benefit schemes

Sensitivity of the defined benefit obligations to changes in assumptions

Scheme obligations would have been affected by changes in assumptions as follows:

		2021	2020
		£'000	£'000
0.5% decrease in real discount rate	- increase	2,511	1,767
	- decrease	-2,511	-1,767
0.5% increase in the salary increase rate	- increase	485	476
	- decrease	-485	-476
0.5% increase in the pension increase rate	- increase	1,960	1,250
	- decrease	-1,960	-1,250
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>

The fair value of plan assets at the reporting period end was as follows:

	Quoted	Unquoted	Quoted	Unquoted
	2021	2021	2020	2020
	£	£	£	£
Equity instruments	8,158,700	-	6,020,100	-
Debt instruments	835,300	7,500	851,400	400,100
Property	-	729,000	125,000	596,900
Investment funds and unit trusts	506,500	11,100	179,800	1,528,500
Derivatives	(1,500)	-	22,200	-
Private equity	-	2,171,400	-	94,600
Cash and cash equivalents	1,430,000	-	1,052,400	-
	<u>10,929,000</u>	<u>2,919,000</u>	<u>8,250,900</u>	<u>2,620,100</u>

13 Share capital

	2021	2020	2021	2020
	Number	Number	£	£
Ordinary share capital				
Issued and fully paid				
of £1 each	1	1	1	1

14 Retained earnings

	2021	2020
	£	£
At the beginning of the year	(1,680,809)	(1,866,097)
Loss for the year	(34,997)	(644,262)
Actuarial differences recognised in other comprehensive income	(3,108,000)	798,000
Tax on actuarial differences	623,390	31,550
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
At the end of the year	<u>(4,200,416)</u>	<u>(1,680,809)</u>

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

15 Contingent liabilities

The company's variable pay arrangements are described in note 6 above. In the event that all the staff involved in the arrangements at 31 January 2021 remain in the company's employment there is a contingent liability of £343,988 in excess of the current and non-current liabilities, as recognised in these financial statements in accordance with IAS19. This amount would be payable over two years.

16 Capital risk management

The company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

17 Related party transactions

Remuneration of key management personnel

The remuneration of key management personnel, including directors, is set out below in aggregate for each of the categories specified in IAS 24 Related Party Disclosures.

	2021 £	2020 £
Short-term employee benefits	874,151	765,569
Post-employment benefits	188,685	140,168
	<u>1,062,836</u>	<u>905,737</u>

Other transactions with related parties

During the year the company entered into the following transactions with related parties:

	Sale of goods		Purchase of goods	
	2021 £	2020 £	2021 £	2020 £
Lothian Pension Fund	5,040,742	4,239,272	-	-
LPFI Limited	820,129	662,521	-	-
	<u>5,860,871</u>	<u>4,901,793</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
			Interest payable	
			2021 £	2020 £
Parent company			<u>1,882</u>	<u>2,133</u>

LPFE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

17 Related party transactions

The following amounts were outstanding at the reporting end date:

	2021	2020
	£	£
Amounts due from related parties		
Lothian Fund Pension	385,288	339,109
LPFI Limited	339,021	268,105
	<u>724,309</u>	<u>607,214</u>

18 Controlling party

The City of Edinburgh Council (acting in its capacity as the administering authority of the Lothian Pension Fund) owns all the issued share capital of the company. The company itself has been established to support the administration of the Lothian Pension Fund. Administering authorities are required to prepare separate financial statements for the Local Government Pension Scheme funds that they administer and so it is considered appropriate to consolidate the company's individual financial statements into Lothian Pension Fund's consolidated financial statements.

Group accounts are available to the public from the following address and will also be made available through the pension scheme website at www.lpf.org.uk:

Company Secretary
Lothian Pension Fund
Atria One
144 Morrison Street
Edinburgh
EH3 8EX

19 Cash generated from operations

	2021	2020
	£	£
Loss for the year after tax	(34,997)	(644,262)
Adjustments for:		
Taxation charged/(credited)	-	(11,317)
Finance costs	53,882	64,133
Pension scheme non-cash movement	121,000	659,000
Movements in working capital:		
Increase in trade and other receivables	(116,846)	(219,024)
Increase in trade and other payables	96,192	152,293
Cash generated from operations	<u>119,231</u>	<u>823</u>

This page is intentionally left blank

LPFI LIMITED
ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

LPFI LIMITED

COMPANY INFORMATION

Chairman	Mr H Dunn
Executive Directors	Mr D Heron Mr S Fairbairn Mr J Burns Mr W B Miller
Non-Executive Directors	Mr A Marchant Mr L Robb
Company number	SC497542
Registered office	4th Floor Saltire Court 20 Castle Terrace Edinburgh Lothian EH1 2EN
Auditor	Azets Audit Services Exchange Place 3 Semple Street Edinburgh United Kingdom EH3 8BL

LPFI LIMITED

CONTENTS

	Page
Directors' report	1 - 2
Directors' responsibilities statement	3
Independent auditor's report	4 - 6
Income statement	7
Statement of financial position	8
Statement of changes in equity	9
Statement of cash flows	10
Notes to the financial statements	11 - 17

LPFI LIMITED

DIRECTORS' REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

The directors present their annual report and financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2021.

Principal activities

The current principal activity of the company is the provision of Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA") regulated investment services to the City of Edinburgh Council acting in its capacity as the administering authority of the Lothian Pension Fund ("LPF") and other Local Government Pension Scheme funds in Scotland and Northern Ireland.

Results and dividends

The profit for the year after tax was £24,377 (2020: £11,860). The directors do not recommend payment of a dividend.

The company's aim is to make a modest trading surplus.

Under the mutual trading agreement with LPF, the company is required to consider if any of the profit arising from the mutual trade can be returned to LPF. Company Law requires that only "distributable profits" are available for distribution. None of the profit for the year is attributable to the mutual trade.

Directors

The directors who held office during the year and up to the date of signature of the financial statements were as follows:

Mr H Dunn (Chairman)
Mr D Heron
Mr A Marchant
Mr S Fairbairn
Mr J Burns
Mr W B Miller
Mr L Robb

Auditor

The auditor, Azets Audit Services, is deemed to be reappointed under section 487(2) of the Companies Act 2006. On 7 September 2020 Group Audit Services Limited, trading as Scott Moncrieff Audit Services, changed its name to Azets Audit Services Limited. The name they practice under is Azets Audit Services and accordingly they have signed their report in their new name.

LPFI LIMITED

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES STATEMENT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Statement of directors' responsibilities

The directors are responsible for preparing the annual report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Company law requires the directors to prepare financial statements for each financial year. Under that law the directors have elected to prepare the financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as adopted by the European Union. Under company law the directors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company and of the profit or loss of the company for that period. In preparing these financial statements, International Accounting Standard 1 requires that directors:

- properly select and apply accounting policies;
- present information, including accounting policies, in a manner that provides relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable information;
- provide additional disclosures when compliance with the specific requirements in IFRSs are insufficient to enable users to understand the impact of particular transactions, other events and conditions on the entity's financial position and financial performance; and
- make an assessment of the company's ability to continue as a going concern.

The directors are responsible for keeping adequate accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the company's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the company and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the company and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Statement of disclosure to auditor

Each director in office at the date of approval of this annual report confirms that:

- so far as the director is aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the company's auditor is unaware, and
- the director has taken all the steps that he / she ought to have taken as a director in order to make himself / herself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the company's auditor is aware of that information.

This confirmation is given and should be interpreted in accordance with the provisions of section 418 of the Companies Act 2006.

On behalf of the board

Mr H Dunn

Director

25 June 2021

LPFI LIMITED

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF LPFI LIMITED

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of LPFI Limited (the 'company') for the year ended 31 March 2021 which comprise the income statement, the statement of financial position, the statement of changes in equity, the statement of cash flows and notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as adopted by the European Union.

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the company's affairs as at 31 March 2021 and of its profit for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with IFRSs as adopted by the European Union; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the directors with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The directors are responsible for the other information contained within the annual report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the course of the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of our audit:

- the information given in the directors' report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the directors' report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

LPFI LIMITED

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (CONTINUED)

TO THE MEMBERS OF LPFI LIMITED

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the directors' report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of directors' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of directors

As explained more fully in the directors' responsibilities statement, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In preparing the financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities is available on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: <https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

LPFI LIMITED

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (CONTINUED)

TO THE MEMBERS OF LPFI LIMITED

Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud
Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above and on the Financial Reporting Council's website, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud.

We obtain and update our understanding of the entity, its activities, its control environment, and likely future developments, including in relation to the legal and regulatory framework applicable and how the entity is complying with that framework. Based on this understanding, we identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. This includes consideration of the risk of acts by the entity that were contrary to applicable laws and regulations, including fraud.

In response to the risk of irregularities and non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud, we designed procedures which included:

- Enquiry of management and those charged with governance around actual and potential litigation and claims as well as actual, suspected and alleged fraud;
- Reviewing minutes of meetings of those charged with governance;
- Assessing the extent of compliance with the laws and regulations considered to have a direct material effect on the financial statements or the operations of the company through enquiry and inspection;
- Reviewing financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Performing audit work over the risk of management bias and override of controls, including testing of journal entries and other adjustments for appropriateness, evaluating the business rationale of significant transactions outside the normal course of business and reviewing accounting estimates for indicators of potential bias.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. This risk increases the more that compliance with a law or regulation is removed from the events and transactions reflected in the financial statements, as we will be less likely to become aware of instances of non-compliance. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the company and the company's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Nick Bennett ACA (Senior Statutory Auditor)
For and on behalf of Azets Audit Services

.....

Chartered Accountants
Statutory Auditor

Exchange Place 3
Semple Street
Edinburgh
United Kingdom
EH3 8BL

LPMI LIMITED

INCOME STATEMENT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Notes	2021 £	2020 £
Revenue	2	1,237,149	915,296
Gross profit		1,237,149	915,296
Administrative expenses		(1,207,054)	(900,652)
Operating profit	3	30,095	14,644
Finance costs	5	-	(2)
Profit before taxation		30,095	14,642
Income tax expense	6	(5,718)	(2,782)
Profit and total comprehensive income for the year	10	24,377	11,860

LPFI LIMITED

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

	Notes	2021 £	2020 £
Current assets			
Trade and other receivables	7	557,092	322,247
Current tax recoverable		-	817
Cash and cash equivalents		589,088	673,127
		<u>1,146,180</u>	<u>996,191</u>
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	8	418,062	297,419
Current tax liabilities		7,056	2,087
		<u>425,118</u>	<u>299,506</u>
Net current assets		<u>721,062</u>	<u>696,685</u>
Net assets		<u>721,062</u>	<u>696,685</u>
Equity			
Called up share capital	9	590,378	590,378
Retained earnings	10	130,684	106,307
Total equity		<u>721,062</u>	<u>696,685</u>

The financial statements were approved by the board of directors and authorised for issue on 25 June 2021 and are signed on its behalf by:

Mr H Dunn
Director

Company Registration No. SC497542

LPFI LIMITED

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Notes	Share capital £	Retained earnings £	Total £
Balance at 1 April 2019		60,000	94,447	154,447
Year ended 31 March 2020:				
Profit and total comprehensive income for the year		-	11,860	11,860
Issue of share capital	9	530,378	-	530,378
Balance at 31 March 2020		<u>590,378</u>	<u>106,307</u>	<u>696,685</u>
Year ended 31 March 2021:				
Profit and total comprehensive income for the year		-	24,377	24,377
Balance at 31 March 2021		<u>590,378</u>	<u>130,684</u>	<u>721,062</u>

LPFI LIMITED

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Notes	2021 £	£	2020 £	£
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash (absorbed by)/generated from operations	13		(84,107)		17,639
Interest paid			-		(2)
Tax refunded/(paid)			68		(1,512)
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Net cash (outflow)/inflow from operating activities			(84,039)		16,125
Financing activities					
Proceeds from issue of shares		-		530,378	
		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Net cash (used in)/generated from financing activities			-		530,378
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents			(84,039)		546,503
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year			673,127		126,624
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year			589,088		673,127
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>

LPFI LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

1 Accounting policies

Company information

LPFI Limited is a private company limited by shares incorporated in Scotland. The registered office is 4th Floor, Saltire Court, 20 Castle Terrace, Edinburgh, Lothian, EH1 2EN. The company's principal activities and nature of its operations are disclosed in the directors' report.

1.1 Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted for use in the European Union and with those parts of the Companies Act 2006 applicable to companies reporting under IFRS, except as otherwise stated.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the company. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

1.2 Going concern

The directors have at the time of approving the financial statements, a reasonable expectation that the company has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Thus the directors continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

1.3 Revenue

Revenue is recognised to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duty.

Revenue is derived wholly from the provision of FCA-regulated service in the United Kingdom. Revenue from a contract to provide services is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract. The stage of completion of the contract is determined with reference to contractual rates as labour hours and direct expenses are incurred.

All revenue is stated net of the amount of value added tax (VAT).

1.4 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

1.5 Financial assets

Financial assets are recognised in the company's statement of financial position when the company becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial assets are classified into specified categories, depending on the nature and purpose of the financial assets.

At initial recognition, financial assets classified as fair value through profit and loss are measured at fair value and any transaction costs are recognised in profit or loss. Financial assets not classified as fair value through profit and loss are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs.

LPFI LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

1 Accounting policies

Financial assets held at amortised cost

Financial instruments are classified as financial assets measured at amortised cost where the objective is to hold these assets in order to collect contractual cash flows, and the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest. They arise principally from the provision of goods and services to customers (eg trade receivables). They are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs directly attributable to their acquisition or issue, and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less provision for impairment where necessary.

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets, other than those measured at fair value through profit or loss, are assessed for indicators of impairment at each reporting end date.

Financial assets are impaired where there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the investment have been affected.

Derecognition of financial assets

Financial assets are derecognised only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to another entity.

1.6 Financial liabilities

The company recognises financial debt when the company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments. Financial liabilities are classified as either 'financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss' or 'other financial liabilities'.

Other financial liabilities

Other financial liabilities, including borrowings, trade payables and other short-term monetary liabilities, are initially measured at fair value net of transaction costs directly attributable to the issuance of the financial liability. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. For the purposes of each financial liability, interest expense includes initial transaction costs and any premium payable on redemption, as well as any interest or coupon payable while the liability is outstanding.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are derecognised when, and only when, the company's obligations are discharged, cancelled, or they expire.

1.7 Equity instruments

Equity instruments issued by the company are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs. Dividends payable on equity instruments are recognised as liabilities once they are no longer at the discretion of the company.

1.8 Taxation

The tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

Current tax

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from net profit as reported in the income statement because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are never taxable or deductible. The company's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting end date.

LPFI LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

1 Accounting policies

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is the tax expected to be payable or recoverable on differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit, and is accounted for using the balance sheet liability method. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from goodwill or from the initial recognition of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the tax profit nor the accounting profit.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting end date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered. Deferred tax is calculated at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the liability is settled or the asset is realised. Deferred tax is charged or credited in the income statement, except when it relates to items charged or credited directly to equity, in which case the deferred tax is also dealt with in equity. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when the company has a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets and liabilities and the deferred tax assets and liabilities relate to taxes levied by the same tax authority.

1.9 Employee benefits

The costs of short-term employee benefits are recognised as a liability and an expense, unless those costs are required to be recognised as part of the cost of inventories or non-current assets.

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the company is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

1.10 Foreign exchange

Transactions in currencies other than pounds sterling are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. At each reporting end date, monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing on the reporting end date. Gains and losses arising on translation in the period are included in profit or loss.

2 Revenue

	2021	2020
	£	£
Revenue analysed by class of business		
Investment advisory and management services	1,237,149	915,296

3 Operating profit

	2021	2020
	£	£
Operating profit for the year is stated after charging/(crediting):		
Fees payable to the company's auditor for the audit of the company's financial statements	6,200	4,120

LPFI LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

4 Directors' remuneration

	2021 £	2020 £
Remuneration for qualifying services	16,065	12,941

The aggregate payroll costs for the year consisted of fees paid to non-executive directors.

No pension benefits were accrued by the directors during the year. All other staff and directors are employed by LPFE Limited, a company under common control, and an appropriate portion of their employment costs recharged. LPFE Limited is a company under the control of Lothian Pension Fund (administered by the City of Edinburgh Council), and the City of Edinburgh Council. In addition to the payroll costs noted above, the company was also charged £114,013 (2020: £95,967) for services provided by directors employed by LPFE Limited during the year.

5 Finance costs

	2021 £	2020 £
Other interest payable	-	2

6 Income tax expense

	2021 £	2020 £
Current tax		
UK corporation tax on profits for the current period	5,718	2,782

The charge for the year can be reconciled to the profit per the income statement as follows:

	2021 £	2020 £
Profit before taxation	30,095	14,642
Expected tax charge based on a corporation tax rate of 19.00% (2020: 19.00%)	5,718	2,782
Tax charged in the financial statements	5,718	2,782

LPFI LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

7 Trade and other receivables

	2021 £	2020 £
Trade receivables	432,841	320,417
VAT recoverable	3,191	1,330
Amounts owed by fellow group undertakings	119,006	-
Prepayments	2,054	500
	<u>557,092</u>	<u>322,247</u>

8 Trade and other payables

	2021 £	2020 £
Trade payables	8,889	7,980
Amounts owed to fellow group undertakings	380,853	278,372
Accruals	28,320	11,067
	<u>418,062</u>	<u>297,419</u>

9 Share capital

	2021 Number	2020 Number	2021 £	2020 £
Ordinary share capital Issued and fully paid				
Ordinary shares of £1 each	590,378	590,378	590,378	590,378

10 Retained earnings

	2021 £	2020 £
At the beginning of the year	106,307	94,447
Profit for the year	24,377	11,860
	<u>130,684</u>	<u>106,307</u>

11 Related party transactions

Remuneration of key management personnel

Compensation paid in relation to key management personnel during the period was as follows:

	2021 £	2020 £
Directors' remuneration (note 4)	<u>16,065</u>	<u>12,941</u>

LPFI LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

11 Related party transactions

All other key management personnel are employed by LPFE Limited, a company also under the control of Lothian Pension Fund (administered by the City of Edinburgh Council), and the City of Edinburgh Council. In addition to the compensation noted above, the company was also charged £114,013 (2020: £95,967) for services provided by key management personnel employed by LPFE Limited during the year.

Other transactions with related parties

During the year the company entered into the following transactions with related parties:

	Sale of goods		Purchase of goods	
	2021	2020	2021	2020
	£	£	£	£
Lothian Pension Fund	135,316	-	156,691	129,198
LPFE Limited	-	-	820,129	662,521
	<u>135,316</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>976,820</u>	<u>791,719</u>

Amounts due to related parties	2021	2020
	£	£
Lothian Pension Fund	41,832	10,265
LPFE Limited	339,021	268,105
	<u>380,853</u>	<u>278,370</u>

Amounts due from related parties	2021	2020
	£	£
Lothian Pension Fund	<u>119,006</u>	<u>-</u>

12 Post balance sheet events

As part of the LPFI's ongoing compliance with the FCA rules, the company is required to carry out an Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) to determine its regulatory capital held from time to time. LPFI's process assessed that it was required to inject additional capital to retain the requisite surplus and so the Lothian Pension Fund financed an additional £100k of share capital for LPFI in June 2021 for that purpose. All of LPFI's regulatory capital is nevertheless retained in cash on deposit earning interest under the group's institutional cash investment programme.

LPFI LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

13 Cash (absorbed by)/generated from operations	2021 £	2020 £
Profit for the year after tax	24,377	11,860
Adjustments for:		
Taxation charged	5,718	2,782
Finance costs	-	2
Movements in working capital:		
Increase in trade and other receivables	(234,845)	(161,654)
Increase in trade and other payables	120,643	164,649
Cash (absorbed by)/generated from operations	<u>(84,107)</u>	<u>17,639</u>

This page is intentionally left blank

**Annual Report 2021
of
Lothian Pension Fund
and
Scottish Homes Pension Fund**

**“Statement on the system of internal financial control
for the year ended 31 March 2021”**

Section 95 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 states that “every local authority shall make arrangements for the proper administration of their financial affairs and shall secure that the proper officer of the authority has responsibility for the administration of those affairs”. The Head of Finance serves as the Section 95 Officer for all of the City of Edinburgh Council’s accounting arrangements, including those of the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund. For the Pension Funds, however, this Section 95 responsibility has been delegated to the Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund.

In compliance with standard accounting practice, the Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund, is required to provide the Chief Executive Officer with a statement of the effectiveness of the internal financial control system of the Funds for the year ended 31 March 2021.

The Funds place reliance upon the internal financial controls within the City of Edinburgh Council's financial systems and the monitoring in place to ensure the effectiveness of these controls. Accordingly, the “Statement on the system of internal financial control” by Hugh Dunn, Head of Finance, City of Edinburgh Council, dated 1 June 2021, refers.

Within this overall control framework, specific arrangements for the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund are detailed in the Annual Governance Statement. These include:

- identifying the objectives of the Funds in Funding Strategy Statement, Statement of Investment Principles and Service Plan;
- a systematic approach to monitoring service performance by the Pensions Committee, Pensions Audit Sub-Committee, senior officers and stakeholders, including the Pension Board and Independent Professional Observer;
- a structured programme to ensure that Pension Committee members have the required standard of knowledge and understanding of Local Government Pension Scheme matters;
- operating within clearly established investment guidelines defined by the Local Government Pension Scheme Investment Regulations and the Funds' Statements of Investment Principles;
- compliance with the CIPFA Principles for Investment Decision Making and Disclosure in the Local Government Pension Scheme;
- with the exception of managed funds, unlisted investments and property, all investments are held under custody by a global custodian. The Funds benefit from the custodian's extensive internal control framework;
- benchmarking of services in terms of standards and cost against other Local Government Pension Scheme funds;
- LPFE and LPFI operating within their respective constitutional documentation and the relevant company regulations;

- LPFI operating within the relevant governance policies and procedures to ensure compliance with the Financial Conduct Authority regulations

The Chief Internal Auditor has provided an “Internal Audit Annual Report and Opinion for the year ended 31 March 2021”, in accordance with the requirement set out in the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards. This opinion, based on internal audit work undertaken during the year, concludes that “the LPF control environment and governance and risk management frameworks require some improvement, and is therefore reporting a limited ‘amber’ rated opinion, with our assessment towards the lower end of this category”. Requisite actions are being progressed on behalf the Funds to secure such control improvements.

Whilst the Chief Internal Auditor has raised a high rated finding on the employer cessations audit in respect of a need to “maintain stronger documentation evidencing the review and analysis performed on employer’s funding proposals to confirm their affordability, and develop and apply guidance on due diligence to be performed to identify potential security options”, I remain comfortable with the degree of rigour of financial due diligence applied to the proposals made by exiting employers, typically from the charitable sector, for payment of cessation liabilities, this being consistent with the principles established within the Funding Strategy Statement.

It is my opinion, therefore, that reasonable assurance can be placed upon the adequacy and effectiveness of the system of internal financial control for the LPF Group in administering the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund.

**John Burns, FCMA CGMA, PgC
Chief Finance Officer,
Lothian Pension Fund**

31 August 2021

Azets Audit Services Limited
Exchange Place 3
Semple Street
Edinburgh
EH3 8BL

Re: Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund

Dear Sirs

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the Lothian Pension Fund and Scottish Homes Pension Fund ('the Funds') Annual Report and Accounts for the year ended 31 March 2021 for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements show a true and fair view of the financial transactions of the Funds during the year to 31 March 2021 and of the amount and disposition at that date of its assets and liabilities (other than liabilities to pay pensions and benefits after the end of the period) in accordance with Part VII of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 and International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union, and as interpreted and adapted by the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2020/21 in the United Kingdom and making a statement about contributions.

By a resolution of the board, passed today, I am directed to confirm to you, in respect of the financial statements of the Funds (and its group) for the period ended 31 March 2021, the following:

GENERAL

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities for preparing financial statements in accordance with the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973, the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom, and International Financial Reporting Standards and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view and for making accurate representations to you.
2. All the transactions undertaken by the Funds have been properly reflected and recorded in the accounting records.
3. All the accounting records have been made available to you for the purpose of your audit. We have provided you with unrestricted access to all appropriate persons within the Funds, and with all other records and related information requested, including minutes of all management and Committee meetings.

ADJUSTMENTS & DISCLOSURES

4. The financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions.
5. We have reviewed and approved all disclosures made in the financial statements and we are not aware of any other matters which require disclosure in order to comply with the requirements of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973, the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom, and International Financial Reporting Standards.

INTERNAL CONTROL AND FRAUD

6. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control systems to prevent and detect fraud and error. We have disclosed to you the results of our risk assessment that the financial statements may be misstated as a result of fraud.
7. We have disclosed to you all instances of known or suspected fraud affecting the Funds involving management, employees who have a significant role in internal control or others that could have a material effect on the financial statements.
8. We have also disclosed to you all information in relation to allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting Funds' financial statements communicated by current or former employees, analysts, regulators or others.
9. We have disclosed to you any significant changes in our processes, controls, policies and procedures that we deem necessary to address the likely effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on our system of internal controls.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

10. The Funds have satisfactory title to all assets and there are no liens or encumbrances on the Funds' assets except for those that are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

11. There were no changes in investment assets or fixed assets during the period ended 31 March 2021 other than those disclosed in the accounts.
12. The assumptions that have been used in determining fair values, whether such values are disclosed or applied in the financial statements, are reasonable and reflect our ability and intent to carry out specific courses of action, where this is relevant to the determination of those values.
13. Where required, the value at which assets and liabilities are recorded in the net assets statement is, in our opinion, the market value. We are responsible for the reasonableness of any significant assumptions underlying the valuation, including consideration of whether they appropriately reflect our intent and ability to carry out specific courses of action on behalf of the Funds. Any significant changes in those values since the accounting reference date have been disclosed to you.
14. The following have been properly recorded and, when appropriate, adequately disclosed in the financial statements:
 - a. losses arising from sale and purchase commitments;
 - b. agreements and options to buy back assets previously sold;
 - c. assets pledged as collateral.
15. We have reviewed the residual values attached to fixed assets and confirm they are still appropriate and reasonable reflections of these assets' condition and usage.
16. All actual liabilities, contingent liabilities and guarantees given to third parties have been recorded or disclosed as appropriate.
17. We have no plans or intentions that may materially alter the carrying value and, where relevant, the fair value measurements or classification of assets and liabilities reflected in the financial statements.
18. We confirm that all bank accounts have been disclosed to you and are included within the financial statements.
19. We confirm that the Funds have not contracted for any capital or investment expenditure other than as disclosed in the financial statements.

ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

20. The methods, data and significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates, and their related disclosures, are appropriate to achieve recognition, measurement and disclosure that is reasonable in the context of the applicable financial reporting framework.

LEGAL CLAIMS

21. We have disclosed to you all claims in connection with litigation that have been, or are expected to be, received and such matters, as appropriate, have been properly accounted for and disclosed in the financial statements.

LAWS AND REGULATIONS

22. We have disclosed to you all known instances of non-compliance or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements and disclosures, including non-compliance matters:
 - a. Involving financial impropriety;
 - b. Related to laws or regulations that have a direct effect on the determination of material amounts and disclosures in the Funds' financial statements;
 - c. Related to laws and regulations that have an indirect effect on amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, but compliance with which may be fundamental to the operations of the Funds' business, its ability to continue in business, or to avoid material penalties; and
 - d. Involving management, or employees who have significant roles in internal control, or others.
23. We are unaware of any known or probable instances of non-compliance with the requirements of regulatory or governmental authorities, including their financial reporting requirements, and there have been no communications from regulatory agencies, Scottish Government or Scottish Ministers concerning investigations or allegations of non-compliance, other than those already disclosed.

RELATED PARTIES

24. Related party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in the financial statements. We have disclosed to you all relevant information concerning such relationships and transactions and we confirm that such information is complete. We are not aware of any other matters which require disclosure in order to comply with the requirements of company law or accounting standards.

25. All transactions undertaken with group companies, including management charges, are at arm's length.

SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

26. All events subsequent to the date of the financial statements which require adjustment or disclosure have been properly accounted for and disclosed.

GOING CONCERN

27. We believe that the Funds' financial statements should be prepared on a going concern basis on the grounds that sufficient funding is available to the Funds to support the anticipated continuation of the provision of services.

28. We also confirm our plans for future action(s) required to enable the Funds to continue as a going concern are feasible.

29. We have considered a period of twelve months from the date of approval of the financial statements. We believe that no further disclosures relating to the Funds' ability to continue as a going concern need to be made in the financial statements.

30. The implications of the Covid-19 pandemic continue to create uncertainty and it is therefore difficult to evaluate the likely effect on the Funds' activities and the wider economy. Our assessment at the date of approval of these accounts is that the pandemic does not create a material uncertainty related to going concern. Note 1 to the financial statements discloses matters of which we are aware that are relevant to the Funds' ability to continue as a going concern, including significant conditions and events, our plans for future action, and the feasibility of those plans.

DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION TO THE AUDITOR

31. We acknowledge our legal responsibilities regarding disclosure of information to you as auditor and confirm that so far as we are aware, there is no relevant audit information needed by you in connection with preparing your audit report of which you are unaware.

32. Each member of the Pensions Committee has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a member in order to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that you are aware of that information.

Yours faithfully

.....

Signed on behalf of the Funds' by:

John Burns

Chief Finance Officer (Section 95 Officer for the Pension Funds)

Date:

The above director is signing this letter on behalf of all directors confirming that:

so far as they are each aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the Funds' auditors are unaware; and each Director has taken all the steps that ought to have been taken as a director, including making appropriate enquiries of the Funds' auditors for that purpose, in order to be aware of any information needed by the Funds' auditors in connection with preparing their report and to establish that the Funds' auditors are aware of that information.

This page is intentionally left blank



Pensions Audit Sub Committee

2.00pm, Monday, 27 September 2021

Irrecoverable overpayment of pensions – decisions made under delegated authority

1. Recommendations

The Pensions Audit Sub Committee (Committee) is requested to:

- 1.1 Note that the total value of pension overpayments written between 1 September 2020 and 31 August 2021 is £3748.84; and
- 1.2 Highlight any points it would like to raise at the Pensions Committee on 29 September 2021.

John Burns

Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund

Contact: Carole Thomson, Senior Pensions Administration Manager, Lothian Pension Fund

E-mail: tho06C88@lpf.org.uk | Tel: 0333 996 1905

Irrecoverable overpayment of pensions – decisions made under delegated authority

2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 This report advises Pensions Committee of pension overpayments, during the period 1 September 2020 to 31 August 2021, which have been deemed irrecoverable by the Executive Director of Corporate Services, in accordance with the Council’s “Scheme of Delegation to Officers”.

3. Background

- 3.1 Delegated authority has been granted to the Executive Director of Corporate Services, in certain circumstances, to write-off pension overpayments up to £3,000. Any overpayments above this limit require approval of the Pensions Committee.

4. Main Report

- 4.1 Pension regulations determine the calculation and payment of pension benefits to scheme members. During the process of administration, overpayments of pension may occur upon the death of a pensioner, where pensioners return to work when receiving a pension (this only affects people who retired on the grounds of efficiency and received compensatory added years when they retired) or where a mistake occurs.
- 4.2 Attempts are made to recover overpayments over £250. Occasionally, however, it may not be in the best interest of the Fund to seek recovery of an overpaid pension. Depending on the circumstances of the case, in line with delegated functions, certain officers in Lothian Pension Fund may write off the whole or part of an overpayment up to £3,000. The most likely circumstances would be if recovery would cause undue hardship to the member’s family, if there are insufficient funds to repay the overpayment or it is uneconomical to pursue. Any overpayments over £3,000 are addressed by a separate report to the Pensions Committee. Between 1 September 2020 and 31 August 2021, pension overpayment write-offs totalled £3748.84 and are detailed below.

	Date of Death	Amount	Reason for write-off	Date of write-off
Member A	21/09/2017	£1739.66	The overpayment was written off as repeated attempts (including by the Council's Debt Recovery team) to recover proved fruitless.	10/02/2021
Member B	11/05/2016	£941.78	Death identified through National Fraud Initiative. Attempts to recover proved fruitless (member's spouse since deceased)	09/04/2021
Member C	15/12/2018	£1067.40	The Fund wrote to next of kin regarding overpayment. By the time LPF advised of solicitors dealing, the estate had been wound up and no funds available for recovery.	06/07/2021

5. Next Steps

5.1 None.

6. Financial impact

6.1 As the expenditure has already been reflected in the relevant financial statements of the Lothian Pension Funds, there is no additional financial impact arising from the overpayment of pensions.

7. Stakeholder/Regulatory Impact

7.1 The Pension Board, comprising employer and member representatives, is integral to the governance of the fund and they are invited to comment on the relevant matters at Committee meetings.

7.2 There are no adverse health and safety, governance, compliance or regulatory implications as a result of this report. The forward planning of the Committees' agendas should facilitate improved risk management and governance for the pension funds.

7.3 There are no adverse sustainability impacts from this report.

8. Background reading/external references

8.1 None.

9. Appendices

9.1 None.



Pensions Audit Sub Committee

2.00pm, Monday, 27 September 2021

Fraud Prevention

1. Recommendations

The Pensions Audit Sub Committee (Committee) is requested to:

- 1.1 note the report and highlight any points it would like to raise at the Pensions Committee.

John Burns

Chief Finance Officer, Lothian Pension Fund

Contact: Carole Thomson, Senior Pensions Administration Manager, Lothian Pension Fund

E-mail: Tho06C88@lpf.org.uk | Tel: 0333 996 1905

Fraud Prevention

2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 The purpose of this report is to enable the Committee to review and scrutinise the work undertaken by Lothian Pension Fund (LPF) to prevent fraud. The report provides details of participation in fraud prevention initiatives as an integral part of the control environment and the overall management of risk.

3. Background

- 3.1 An annual update on fraud prevention is reported to Committee to ensure appropriate oversight of this area.

4. Main Report

- 4.1 The pension administration team delivers services to members using a browser-based pensions software system. The software stores and controls all aspects of the membership database, document management and benefit calculations. Access is restricted to authorised individuals by user identification and password protection. In addition, LPF's compliance policy includes the restriction that members of staff should not be involved in the computation or checking of benefits payable to a member who is connected person.
- 4.2 The operation of internal controls also gives comfort that the risk of fraud is mitigated or minimised. Procedural controls include:
- if any beneficiary of a lump sum death grant is a minor (under age 16), and their share is over £5,000, the payment must be referred to the Accountant of Court. If their share is under £5,000 their parent or guardian must set up a Trust Fund. The parent or guardian must also evidence that they are capable and have the appropriate capacity to act in the best interests of the minor; and
 - authorisation of payments in line with the LPF's delegations.
- 4.3 LPF processes one-off payments to members and nominated third parties, such as solicitors and dependents. Controls ensure that payments are made to authorised recipients only and that all payments are authorised in line with the Fund's scheme of delegation and sub-delegations. All member movements (for example active member to pensioner member status) are reconciled against financial transactions monthly.

- 4.4 LPF continues to carry out bank validation checks on all new pensioners, when a change to a pensioner's bank account is received, before a lump sum death grant is paid to a beneficiary and before a refund of pension contributions is paid to an early leaver. This is augmented by the Royal Bank of Scotland's introduction of Confirmation of Payee (CoP), a name-checking service that checks the name of the account holder along with the sort code, account number and account type. Whilst this service is available for the Fund's payments made through "Bankline", these being "immediate" bank transfers made to new pensioners, it does not yet cover the monthly pensioner payroll which is made through BACS (Bankers' Automated Clearing Services).
- 4.5 Pensioner existence is one of the biggest fraud risks.
- 4.6 The National Fraud Initiative (NFI) is a well-established data matching exercise, led by Audit Scotland, which is carried out every two years. It is designed to help organisations identify causes of fraud and detect and correct any consequential overpayments from the public purse. The matching exercises undertaken include a comparison of public sector records to death records and other pension related outcomes, for example, when retirees have returned to work but not reported annual audit fee. The NFI 2020/21 screening has started and matches are now available to review. We have identified 14 deferred and 14 pensioner members who had not previously been reported as deceased.
- 4.7 To supplement NFI exercises, LPF has begun to submit all of its pensioner members to a mortality tracing service which will identify and report deaths throughout the year on a monthly basis. Pensioner data is to be resubmitted every year to ensure the screenings are up to date. LPF plans to begin submitting deferred members for mortality screening checks also.
- 4.8 The Local Government Association (LGA) on behalf of all Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) across the UK holds a central database, known as the "National Insurance (NI) database". Should a match between an NI number on the LGPS NI database occur the relevant LGPS Fund is notified that data relating to a death of one of their members is available for it to access. From 1 September 2020-31 August 2021, 655 death notifications have been received through this service.
- 4.9 The LGA NI database is also used to prevent duplicate payments of death grants and to prevent payments of Cash Equivalent Transfer Values (CETV) and Refund of Contributions, should the member have membership in another Scottish local government fund.
- 4.10 Each year, in July, LPF normally carried out an overseas pensioner existence check in partnership with Western Union and its network of agents. There are **191** overseas pensioners with an overseas bank account who must verify that they are alive by means of a face-to face meeting at which they must produce a valid form of

identification, such as a passport or driving licence. Owing to COVID-19, last year's exercise was postponed until November 2020 and pensioners were offered the option to provide a Life Certificate completed by a professional person as an alternative to the face-to-face meeting. Following the exercise, five members initially had their pension suspended. Of those, two remain suspended and under investigation. The date for this year's exercise has yet to be confirmed.

- 4.11 A separate existence check designed to cover pensioners living overseas who have their pension paid to a UK bank account is normally carried out annually in December. There are 232 overseas pensioners with an UK bank account. The pensioners are required to follow the same Western Union process. Owing to COVID-19 last year's exercise was postponed until September 2021.
- 4.12 LPF continues to exercise its discretion and carry out rigorous due diligence (where required), as to whether to approve transfers to prevent pensions liberation scams. Over the period 1 September 2020 – 31 August 2021, Lothian Pension Fund received 92 transfer requests to a Defined Contribution Scheme. 1 transfer payment was rejected as a result of due diligence checks and to further help prevent fraud, the case has been reported to The Pensions Regulator and all other Scottish Local Government Pension Schemes were made aware.
- 4.13 LPF has signed up to The Pensions Regulator's Transfer Pledge and all relevant staff members have received training to ensure the standards and due diligence are carried out at both the initial quotation and payment stages of transfer cases.
- 4.14 LPF also includes information about the possibility of pension liberation scams in all transfer out packs and through its annual newsletters to alert active and deferred members to the issue and provide links to further information on the subject. We will also be adding this information to deferred member notifications and to our main web page.

5. Financial impact

- 5.1 Expenditure on fraud prevention measures is met from within the pensions administration budget of the Fund.

6. Stakeholder/Regulatory Impact

- 6.1 The Pension Board, comprising employer and member representatives, is integral to the governance of the funds and they are invited to comment on the relevant matters at Committee meetings.

6.2 There are no adverse governance, compliance or regulatory implications as a result of this report.

7. Background reading/external references

7.1 None.

8. Appendices

None.

This page is intentionally left blank



Pensions Audit Sub Committee

2.00pm, Monday, 27 September 2021

Risk Management Summary

1. Recommendations

The Pensions Audit Committee (Committee) is requested to:

- 1.1 note the Quarterly Risk Overview as at 18 August 2021

Struan Fairbairn

Chief Risk Officer, Lothian Pension Fund

Contact: Sean Reid, Risk and Compliance Manager, Lothian Pension Fund

E-mail: Rei97S22@lpf.org.uk | Tel: 0333 996 1964

Risk Management Summary

2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 In line with the Lothian Pension Fund's (LPF) ongoing risk management procedures, this paper provides an overview of LPF's risk analysis for consideration by the Committee.

3. Background

- 3.1 LPF's risk management procedures require it to:
- 3.1.1 maintain a detailed operational risk register which sets out all the risks identified and assessed by the officers on an ongoing basis against the group's risk appetite, the degree of risk associated in each case and the action taken to mitigate those risks (the Operational Risk Register); and
 - 3.1.2 produce a summary report of the risk register for the Committee and the Pensions Committee which highlights the material risks facing the group and identifies any new risks/concerns and the progress being made over time by the officers in mitigating the relevant risks (the Quarterly Risk Overview).
- 3.2 The Conveners and Independent Professional Observer receive a copy of the full risk register every quarter.
- 3.3 The Audit Sub Committee routinely reviews the full risk register on an annual basis as part of its in-depth review, which also includes a review of the group's overall risk assurance and risk appetite.
- 3.4 The LPFI Limited (LPFI) and LPFE Limited (LPFE) boards consider their own risks separately and, in the case of LPFI, in line with the regulatory requirements of the Financial Conduct Authority. However, material risks relating to these operational subsidiaries do feed into the overarching group risk management process.

4. Main Report

- 4.1 The Quarterly Risk Overview as at 18 August 2021 (Appendix 1) is included for the Committees consideration.
- 4.2 The risk management process for the LPF group is integrated throughout the group's governance and controls. In particular, the Committee should be aware of the following:

- 4.2.1 *Risk appetite*: considered and set by the Senior Leadership Team (SLT) in conjunction with the Risk Management Group.
- 4.2.2 *Risk management group (RMG)*: routine meetings held quarterly and otherwise on an as required basis to consider and assess all elements of the LPF group's risk framework, including the risk appetite, register, overall assurance position and any more granular risks escalated from other sub-groups. The group comprises representation across all functions and includes the SLT.
- 4.2.3 *Compliance checklist*: listing critical points of compliance for monitoring and as a reference point for breach reporting. Reviewed and signed off on a quarterly basis by SLT, with key actions being tracked by the risk function and relevant business units.
- 4.2.4 *Assurance Overview and Mapping*: providing analysis and oversight of the group's overarching risk assurance framework across the 'four lines of defence', and mapping those points of assurance to relevant risks. This is managed by the risk function, with oversight from RMG and SLT, and presented to the Committee annually.
- 4.2.5 *LPF group systems and controls assessment*: managed by SLT and the LPFI and LPFE boards and reported to Committee and JISP annually.
- 4.2.6 *Third party supplier management*: a supplier management framework is managed on an ongoing basis by the risk function in conjunction with the wider business and overseen by SLT. This framework continues to be developed and enhanced in conjunction with other developments within the group.
- 4.2.7 *Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP)*: which is managed on an ongoing basis by SLT and RMG. The ICAAP itself is reviewed and approved at least annually by the LPFI board, with various aspects considered separately and, in more detail, routinely throughout the year. This process will be the subject of regulatory change from January 2022 and the group are currently involved in a programme to comply by that date.
- 4.2.8 *ICT oversight and governance procedures*: which are managed by the ICT Oversight Group on an ongoing basis and overseen by the SLT.
- 4.2.9 *People and HR Procedures*: which are managed by the People Group on an ongoing basis and overseen by the SLT and the LPFE board.
- 4.2.10 *Investment Controls and Parameters (LPF Group Controls and Compliance report)*: which are now mostly automated on the CRIMS order management system, managed by the compliance, front and back office functions and

overseen by SLT, the LPFI board and JISP (with annual reporting to Committee).

4.2.11 *Overall review of governance and the LPF group structure:* managed by SLT and overseen annually by the Committee and Pensions Committee.

5. Financial impact

5.1 There are no direct financial implications as a result of this report.

6. Stakeholder/Regulatory Impact

6.1 The Pension Board, comprising employer and member representatives, is integral to the governance of the fund and they are invited to comment on the relevant matters at Committee meetings.

6.2 Except as otherwise stated in the report itself, there are no adverse health and safety, governance, compliance or regulatory implications as a result of this report.

7. Background reading/external references

7.1 An initial assessment of the anticipated risks associated with Project Forth are included in the separate report provided to Committee this cycle on that project. That paper contemplates more detailed risk analysis once the Committee has considered and approved the basis and principles on which that project may proceed, which will then be taken into account by LPF's Risk Management Group in the usual way.

8. Appendices

Appendix 1 – Quarterly Risk Overview, as at 18 August 2021



Quarterly Risk Overview

18 August 2021

Executive Summary

This document provides a summary of the assessment of the LPF group's risks by the Risk Management Group (RMG) on 18 August 2021. The RMG oversees the LPF group risk register, which is reviewed on an ongoing basis by the risk function and at least quarterly by RMG itself.

Risks are managed across the group by existing controls – activities and measures put in place to prevent and detect risks. These controls are subject to ongoing monitoring and assurance. Where further one-off actions are needed to mitigate risks, these actions are managed at an operational level with reporting to, and oversight by, the RMG. This report provides a narrative update on relevant key risks, rather than lists of actions and controls.

Prevailing risk climate

The LPF group continues to carry a higher than normal level of operational risk as it transitions its model to an increasingly arms-length structure, but in doing so it is significantly mitigating other fundamental structural, governance and strategic risks. This period of organisational transformation is now (excluding consideration of Project Forth) giving way to a more settled stage of 'bedding-in', control design and reflective assurance work.

Investment management services

The group began supporting its collaborative partners with portfolio management services from December 2020. That brought heightened client servicing and regulatory risks, but improved business resilience, sustainability and enhanced cost sharing. The service is expected to build through to May 2022, subject to JISP and partner fund take-up, but then level off thereafter.

Business continuity

The group continues to operate on a fully remote basis and its business continuity plan is still operating effectively. At present there are no pandemic related supply chain issues or supplier problems, but this continues to be monitored on an ongoing basis. The office refit has been finalised and passed all health and safety checks. A phased return to a 'blended' model of both office and remote working will commence in September 2021. Business continuity continues to be a key focus and the new blended model will be closely scrutinised with this in mind. In terms of medium-term pandemic impact, the key focus is on: (i) risk to deliverability of strategy and key objectives, (ii) operational resilience and continuity, (iii) information security, (iv) fraud, (v) key person retention and (vi) integrity, culture and controls.

New ICT provider

The long-planned move to a new ICT provider was substantially completed in August 2021. Following a period of bedding in and review, this will deliver meaningful reduction in risks around cyber security, data protection, business continuity, and day-to-day operations. Assurance work during the migration identified potential risks on data protection and information rights, relating to the existing framework. These are being reviewed and (where necessary) addressed in tandem with other organisational and control design work arising from opportunities presented by the new platform – new document management system, intranet, website update etc.

Risk register at 18 Aug 2021

Total risks	High	Moderate	Low
37	0	17	20

See Appendix 2 for full overview of risks.

Changes since last review 6 May 2021

New	Closed	Improved	Deteriorated	Unchanged
2	0	3	2	30

2 new risks have been added to the register:

- **Risk 13 – Statement of Responsible Investment Principles (SRIP).** Risk that we fail to comply with our Statement of Responsible Investment Principles, leading to adverse investment performance, reputational damage or failure to meet regulatory standards. Currently rated low, due to existing controls and dedicated resource.
- **Risk 37 – Climate change risks.** Risk that operational risks arising from climate change are not managed across LPF group, leading to impact on resilience, failure to meet regulatory standards, reputational damage. Currently rated low due to nature of LPF operations, although a full identification and assessment of operational climate risks will be carried out.

Scoring changes since the last risk review:

- **Risk 21 – Information Rights.** Deteriorated from 10 to 30. Partly due to redefining of risk – expanded from Freedom of Information (FOI) to wider Information Rights more broadly – but mostly relating to the anticipated change and redesign of the LPF group’s information compliance governance, policies and controls post-ICT migration to better reflect the stand-alone nature of the group. There are also a number of separate and related findings from a Data Protection Impact Assessment (DPIA) carried out by CEC’s IGU team as part of the pre-migration assessment process to review and (where appropriate) address.
- **Risk 16 – Market Abuse.** Deteriorated from 15 to 20. Increased training amongst relevant staff required to meet regulatory good practice.
- **Risk 7 – Failure of IT systems.** Improved from 54 to 30. Previously increased score included risk of disruption during migration. Migration now substantially complete. Will remain elevated until new systems and processes bedded in and service is reviewed.
- **Risk 12 – Data loss or breach.** Improved from 42 to 30. IT migration is substantially complete, delivering improvements in security, web controls, access permissions etc. and the significant “point of migration” risks around the transfer of data to the new environment have abated. The risk will be further reduced in the next few quarters as the group finalises its post-migration security assurance review, information governance refresh and DPIA remediation.
- **Risk 14 – Business Continuity.** Improved from 42 to 30. IT migration substantially complete, refit of office complete. Phased RTO / blended model is planned. Full time remote working still currently in place.

Other relevant updates

Risk 36 – Cyber Security. Although there have been meaningful benefits from the new ICT provider and migration penetration testing, the score will be reassessed after our first post-migration cyber security review (by the external consultant) due to conclude in September. We anticipate that this risk will meaningfully reduce following that assurance assessment and our finalising any follow up on any findings.

Material litigation – none.

Detailed Update

Update on all 'High' or 'Moderate' risks:

Risk & reference number	Update	Score & movement
36 - Cybersecurity protections and/or back-up not sufficient to prevent/minimise cyber-attacks.	Risk raised due to COVID and remote working, and increased risk of targeted phishing attempts. IT migration should meaningfully improve once fully embedded and assessed - scoring will be reassessed after first review in Sep 2021.	32 Unchanged
21 - Information Rights in accordance with regulations	<p>Definition of risk expanded from only Freedom of Information (FOI) to Information Rights, which is a broader area and includes FOI, leading to an increased score.</p> <p>IGU DPIA carried out as part of IT migration identified potential risks relating to data cleansing, assurance on information governance, and individual rights. A project will be run to assess and resolve these issues.</p>	30 Deteriorated
12 - Members' confidential data is lost or made public. Breach of Data Protection Act	<p>The IT migration was substantially completed in Aug 2021, delivering improvements in security via multi-factor authentication, web filtering controls, access permissions.</p> <p>DPIA performed as part of migration flagged previously unidentified risk of non-compliance with data protection regulations in existing framework. This was not a result of the IT migration. An information compliance project will be run to assess and resolve these risks.</p>	30 Improved
7 - Failure of IT systems	<p>Previously increased score included risk of disruption during migration. IT migration substantially completed in Aug 2021, and expected to deliver meaningful improvements in this area.</p> <p>Will remain elevated until new systems and processes bedded in and service is reviewed.</p>	30 Improved
11 - Business continuity issues	Improved due to IT migration and office refit completion. Remains elevated due to prevailing COVID-19 situation - all staff continue to work remotely. Phased return to office / blended model to begin in Sep 2021.	30 Improved
4 - Recruitment & retention of staff	Action taken to resolve previous issues with flooded market. New risk arising from local recruitment of qualified administrators and potential impact on turnover and workforce capability.	30 Unchanged
8 - Staff culture & engagement issues	<p>A refreshed annual performance process has been embedded, with 2021 plans and objectives for all colleagues in place. Half year reviews completed on time.</p> <p>A People & Communications review by an external consultant was carried out in Mar/Apr with no material adverse findings. Recommendations are being reviewed and implemented.</p>	30 Unchanged
20 - Regulatory breach	LPFI compliance monitoring has been enhanced and is picking up minor findings and recommendations, which shows it is working effectively.	30 Unchanged

Risk & reference number	Update	Score & movement
23 - Acting beyond proper authority/delegations	<p>Due to prevailing circumstances and outstanding actions the risk remains amber, although there has been no breach in existing delegations.</p> <p>LPF has paid close attention to the operation of its delegations under the present circumstances, with all the team remote working and with key person dependencies in mind. The group has only required minimal adaption to current processes so far and has sought to introduce supporting systems (e.g. e-signing) where necessary to mitigate any associated continuity risks.</p> <p>Nevertheless a review and refresh of the delegations is underway, to more broadly map them to the functions within the LPF group.</p>	<p>30 Unchanged</p>
25 - Procurement/framework breach	<p>LPF is continuing to work closely and well with CEC's procurement team to align procurement processes to the specific needs of the LPF group business and also satisfy CEC's oversight requirements.</p> <p>The risk is static due to the enhanced impact the procurement regime has on LPF's developing business model (sitting unusually within all of the financial services, pensions and public sector regimes) and the fact that it continues to be in the midst of developing new systems, controls and procedures in this area – with progress having been hampered by the prevailing circumstance of the last 18 months.</p>	<p>30 Unchanged</p>
27 - Group structure and governance fully compliant and up-to-date.	<p>Resourcing of committee services under review generally, with enhanced recent engagement, and as part of the Governance Review process. Transitional arrangements expected to arise from the Governance Review.</p>	<p>30 Unchanged</p>
33 - Staff Resource within the Fund not sufficient to carry out core tasks	<p>This risk remains amber due to the additional resource attributable to significant strategic initiatives such as the implementation of the Digital Strategy, extension of investment management services and Project Forth. However, the Organisational Development Review has been successfully implemented and LPF anticipates that the risk will reduce over the next few quarters.</p>	<p>30 Unchanged</p>
3 - Failure of an employer to pay contributions	<p>Employers continue to be under increasing financial pressure due to the global pandemic and resulting economic implications. The fund continues to monitor this on an ongoing basis and has established structures and processes to engage with its employers around affordability and potential exit.</p>	<p>28 Unchanged</p>
15 - Late payment of pension	<p>Score improved, moved to amber from red – AVC provider issues and delays to member payments have improved somewhat, but not fully resolved. Remains under close review.</p>	<p>27 Unchanged</p>
1 - Investment Performance pressure on employer contributions	<p>Investment strategy was recently reviewed by JISP, and a number of actions taken, including adjustments to allocations, and strategy/unitisation reporting to JISP.</p>	<p>25 Unchanged</p>
2 - Adverse Movement - pressure on employer contributions	<p>The employer contribution rates approach has changed from deterministic to risk-based, with Funding Strategy Statement updated and employers consulted and informed.</p>	<p>25 Unchanged</p>
35 - Inadequate, or failure of, supplier and other third-party systems (including IT and data security).	<p>We monitor availability for key suppliers, reported to relevant groups. Our supplier management processes are being reviewed, and a risk-based framework will be implemented.</p>	<p>25 Unchanged</p>

Appendix 1 – Risk Scoring & Distribution Chart

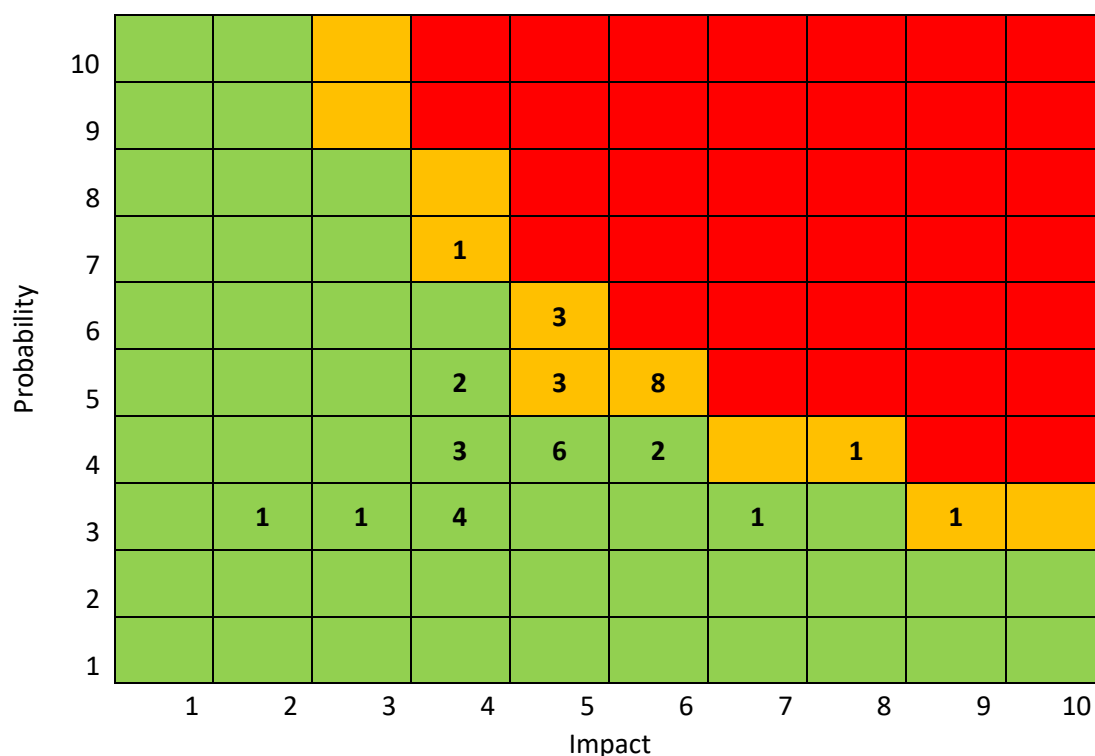
Risk scoring:

	Impact	Probability
1	No discernible effect	Virtually impossible
2	Little discernible effect	Extremely unlikely
3	Some effect noticeable	Remotely possible
4	Some effect on service provision	May occur
5	Noticeable effect on service provision	Fairly likely to occur
6	Some disruption of service	More likely to occur than not
7	Significant service disruption	Likely to happen
8	Material disruption to services	Probably will happen
9	Major service disruption	Almost certainly will happen
10	Catastrophic	Already happening

RAG (Red Amber Green) status:

Risk Status	
	High: resolve urgently where possible (probability and impact total 35 and above)
	Moderate: resolve where possible (probability and impact total 25 to 34)
	Low: monitor (probability and impact total 24 and below)

Risk Distribution - at 18 Aug 2021:



Appendix 2 – Full Risk Key

Full risk register scores, including Red Amber Green (RAG) status at 18 Aug 2021:

Ref	Risk	RAG
1	Investment Performance pressure on employer contributions	Yellow
2	Adverse Movement - pressure on employer contributions	Yellow
3	Failure of an employer to pay contributions	Yellow
4	Recruitment & retention of staff	Yellow
5	Fraud by LPF staff or relating to members (including pension liberation fraud)	Green
6	Staff negligence, maladministration or lack of specialist knowledge	Green
7	Failure of IT systems	Yellow
8	Staff culture & engagement issues	Yellow
9	Pension Committee (or other) members take decisions against sound advice	Green
10	Pension Board not operating effectively	Green
11	Business continuity issues	Yellow
12	Members' confidential data is lost or made public. Breach of Data Protection Act	Yellow
13	Compliance with Statement of Responsible Investment Principles	Green
14	Risk of incorrect pension payments	Green
15	Late payment of pension	Yellow
16	Market abuse by investment team	Green
17	Portfolio transition issues	Green
18	Disclosure of confidential information	Green
19	Material breach of contract	Green
20	Regulatory breach	Yellow
21	Information Rights in accordance with regulations	Yellow
22	Incorrect communication with members	Green
23	Acting beyond proper authority/delegations	Yellow
24	Inappropriate use of pension fund monies	Green
25	Procurement/framework breach	Yellow
26	Procurement process compromising ability to secure required resource.	Green
27	Group structure and governance fully compliant and up-to-date.	Yellow
28	Claim or liability arising from shared services	Green
29	Unauthorised access to PensionsWEB	Green
30	Incorrect data from Employers leading to fines	Green
31	Inadequate contractual protection for services	Green
32	Over reliance on single core service provider	Green
33	Staff Resource within the Fund not sufficient to carry out core tasks	Yellow
34	Breach of Health and safety regulations	Green
35	Inadequate, or failure of, supplier and other third-party systems (including IT and data security).	Yellow
36	Cybersecurity protections and/or back-up not sufficient to prevent/minimise cyber-attacks.	Yellow
37	Climate related risks	Green

Appendix 3 – Three-year risk trends

Ref	Risk	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2
		2018/19	2018/19	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2021/22
1	Investment Performance pressure on employer contributions	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2	Adverse Movement - pressure on employer contributions	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
3	Failure of an employer to pay contributions	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
4	Recruitment & retention of staff	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
5	Fraud by LPF staff or relating to members (including pension liberation fraud)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
6	Staff negligence, maladministration or lack of specialist knowledge	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
7	Failure of IT systems	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
8	Staff culture & engagement issues										●	●	●	●
9	Pension Committee (or other) members take decisions against sound advice	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
10	Pension Board not operating effectively	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
11	Business continuity issues	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
12	Members' confidential data is lost or made public. Breach of Data Protection Act	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
13	Compliance with Statement of Responsible Investment Principles													●
14	Risk of incorrect pension payments	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
15	Late payment of pension	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
16	Market abuse by investment team	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
17	Portfolio transition issues	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
18	Disclosure of confidential information	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
19	Material breach of contract	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
20	Regulatory breach	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
21	Information Rights in accordance with regulations	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
22	Incorrect communication with members	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
23	Acting beyond proper authority/delegations	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
24	Inappropriate use of pension fund monies	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
25	Procurement/framework breach	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
26	Procurement process compromising ability to secure required resource.													
27	Group structure and governance fully compliant and up-to-date.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
28	Claim or liability arising from shared services	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
29	Unauthorise access to PensionsWEB	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30	Incorrect data from Employers leading to fines	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
31	Inadequate contractual protection for services	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
32	Over reliance on single core service provider	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
33	Staff Resource within the Fund not sufficient to carry out core tasks	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
34	Breach of Health and safety regulations	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
35	Inadequate, or failure of, supplier and other third-party systems (including IT and data security).	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
36	Cybersecurity protections and/or back-up not sufficient to prevent/minimise cyber-attacks.													
37	Climate related risks													●

Appendix 4 – Background and Parameters (extract from Risk Register)

The Risk Management Group, and risk register, form part of the LPF group’s critical assurance framework, covers all entities within the group and should be read in conjunction with the other forms of assurance set out in LPF’s assurance overview document.

The register is formally considered by the Risk Management Group quarterly but is also updated on an ad hoc basis where required. The register also takes into account material risks identified by the wider business, including arising from (i) the other oversight groups (e.g. SLT, People, ICT Oversight and/or any relevant project groups), (ii) any prior board, committee and stakeholder feedback, and (iii) compliance monitoring and processes (e.g. breach reporting, whistleblowing).

The Risk Management Group itself comprises senior officers of each function within the LPF group, as well as the Senior Leadership Team (SLT). All members are accountable for escalating material risks, with a particular focus on their respective areas, for consideration. If relevant and deemed sufficiently material, the risk will be included in the register and monitored by the risk function in conjunction with the relevant business unit.

The approved risk register is tabled and considered by SLT following sign-off to ensure additional oversight and ongoing engagement with any resulting actions. Those actions are tracked and followed up by the LR&C team with the business on an ongoing basis. The risk register is also circulated to the conveners of the Pensions Committee and Audit Sub-Committee, Chair of the Pension Board and Independent Professional Observer on a quarterly basis, with summary analysis and reporting provided to those bodies each quarter. In addition, an in-depth risk report is provided to the Audit Sub Committee annually, which includes a review of the full register.

The risk register is a continually evolving document and doesn’t purport to be a comprehensive list of every risk or potential exposure to which the LPF group entities are subject or involved in managing. It should therefore continue to be read in the context of the LPF group’s overall business strategy, risk appetite and assurance map. The risk register may cross-refer to separate operational project management tools or action trackers which monitor relevant items in more granular detail and for which the business units are accountable.

Importantly, that risk appetite and assurance structure will flex to ensure that it continues to be proportionate to the size and nature of the business of the LPF group and also adhere to the following industry best practice principles:

- ❖ *Ensure that the LPF group’s risk appetite **aligns with its strategy** and is **set by its senior management team without undue influence** either externally or otherwise across its assurance stack.*
- ❖ *Integrates risk as **a key component of the group’s management and decision-making** processes, and so through the spine of its governance and operations.*
- ❖ *Engenders an **open, ‘live’ and engaged risk culture** which seeks to pro-actively identify current and future risks for the business, simplifying layers of controls to ensure this is not stifled, and so...*
- ❖ ***Not establish or perpetuate systems, controls or processes** which are out of line with, or **disproportionate to, the group’s risk appetite**. That can be counterproductive in distracting key focus and resource away from delivering the group’s strategy, core function and assurance over a manageable number of critical risks.*
- ❖ *Remain **aligned to LPF’s existing resources** and organisational development.*

- ❖ Ensure an **effective and independent risk and compliance function** is maintained, as a general principle and in line with the standards of the UK regulated financial services sector.
- ❖ Ensure appropriate levels of **separation and independence** of each of the **‘four lines of defence’**, as a general principle and in line with the standards of the UK regulated financial services sector.
- ❖ Ensure appropriate levels of **co-operation and information sharing** across the **‘four lines of defence’**.